
Athen. Oxon. II.
H. S. E.
ANTONIUS WOOD
ANTIQUARIUS
Ob. 28. Nov. Ao
1695 Æt. 64
MB del et sc.

THE

LIVES

Of thoſe eminent ANTIQUARIES

JOHN LELAND,

THOMAS HEARNE,

AND

ANTHONY à WOOD;

WITH

An authentick Account of their reſpective WRITINGS and PUBLICATIONS,

FROM

ORIGINAL PAPERS.

In which are occaſionally inſerted,

MEMOIRS relating to many eminent PERSONS, and various Parts of LITERATURE.

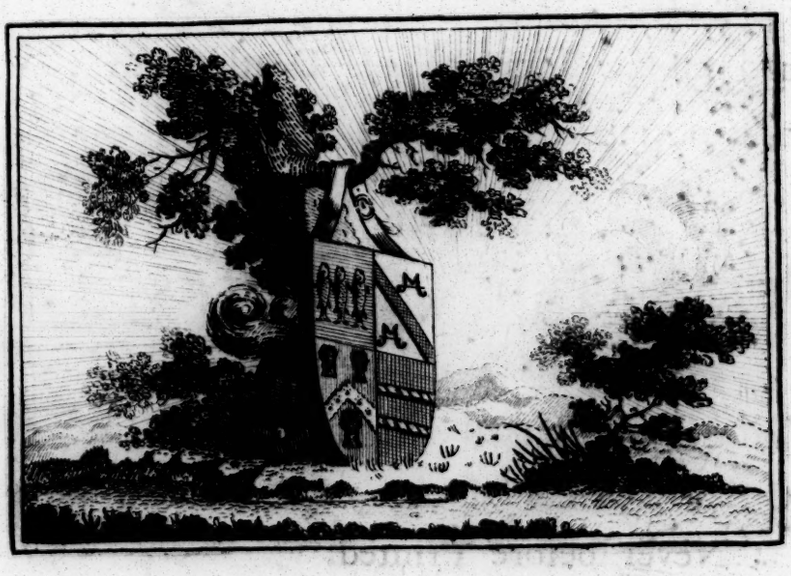
ALSO,

Several ENGRAVINGS of ANTIQUITY, never before publiſhed.

In TWO VOLUMES.

VOL. II.

OXFORD:
PRINTED at the CLARENDON PRESS,
For J. and J. FLETCHER, in the *Turl*,
And JOSEPH POTE, at *Eton College*.
M DCC LXXII.



B L

THE LIFE OF *ANTHONY à WOOD*

From the Year 1632 to 1672,

Written by Himſelf, and Publiſhed by

M^r. THOMAS HEARNE.

NOW

Continued to the Time of his Death from AUTHENTIC MATERIALS.

THE WHOLE

ILLUSTRATED WITH NOTES

AND

The ADDITION of ſeveral CURIOUS ORIGINAL PAPERS Never before Printed.

OXFORD,
At the CLARENDON-PRESS. M DCC LXXII.
PRINTED FOR J. AND J. FLETCHER IN THE TURL; AND J. POTE AT ETON.

PREFACE.

IT was originally propoſed to publiſh a Life of Mr. ANTHONY A WOOD from thoſe Materials which were collected by the late Dr. *Richard Rawlinſon*, and printed by him, in duodecimo, (tho' never made public) in the Year 1711. This Deſign was, afterwards, laid aſide by the Advice of ſeveral Gentlemen, of undoubted Judgment; who thought that a Life of Mr. WOOD, written by his own Pen and in his own Manner, would be much more acceptable to the public than the Labours of any other Perſon, however well qualified he might be as a Biographer. The learned Antiquarian, whoſe Memoirs are contained in the following Sheets, had continued the fair Tranſcript of

his Life no longer than to the Year 1672, which Part Mr. *Hearne* publiſhed in the ſecond Volume of *Thomæ Caii Vindiciæ Antiq. Acad. Oxon.* To a faithful Republication of this Work, now grown very ſcarce, it was intended to add, from authentic Papers, a Continuation of the Life, to the Time of Mr. WOOD's Death. While Materials were collecting for this Purpoſe, the Editors were informed of a MS. in the *Bodleyan* Library, written by Dr. *Rawlinſon*, and intitled "*Hiſtorical Paſſages from* ANT. WOOD's "*Papers.*" This, upon Inſpection, appeared to be a Tranſcript of Mr. WOOD's Small or Pocket-Diaries, containing ſuch general Memorandums, as probably ſerved him in forming that Continuation of his Life which Mr. *Hearne* is as fully aſſured was compleated by him, as he pathetically laments it's being detained from the Preſs. *

---

* See *T. Hearne*'s Collect. MSS. in Bib. Bod. Vol. CXVIII. p. 43. 47.

THESE

THESE additional Minutes or Memoirs commence at page 249. of the following Work, after the Aſteriſks there placed, and, as they are continued till within a few days of the Author's Death, they are, no doubt, a very valuable Acquiſition.

THE Editors muſt here acknowledge their great Obligations to thoſe Gentlemen, who have furniſhed them with ſeveral curious Papers, inſerted in the Text * or Notes, from their own private Collections, or the public Repoſitories. To their kind Aſſiſtance we owe many Improvements in this Work, and our Expectations that it will prove no leſs uſeful than entertaining to the Reader. ‡

OXON.

---

* Incloſed in [ ].

‡ Mr. *Hearne*'s Notes on the former Part of the Life, are now added to the Text, and marked with Letters, and the additional Notes, as far as page 249, with Aſteriſks.

CORRECTIONS.

Pag. 98. *L.* ult. *r.* 8505.
---- 256. *L.* penult. *r.* Poſtquam.

[a] THE

LIFE

OF

Mr. ANTHONY A WOOD.

(From the time of his Birth, Dec. 17. 1632. to July 6. 1672.)

Written by himſelf, and now firſt printed from a Copy, tranſcribed by the Publiſher from the Original in the hands of the Reverend Dr. THOMAS TANNER.

An. { *Dom.* 1632. / *Reg.* 8 *Car.* I.

ANTHONY WOOD or à Wood, ſon of Tho. Wood or à Wood, Bachelaur of Arts and of the Civil Law, was borne in an antient Stone-houſe, oppoſite to the forefront of Merton Coll. in the Collegiate Pariſh of S. John Bapt. *de* Merton, ſituat and being within Dec. 17.

[a] There is no Title in the original MS. but in the firſt Part of Mr. Wood's Diary (written with his own hand) now in the hands of the Earl of Oxford (who lent it me) from

the Univerſitie of Oxford, on Munday the ſeventeenth day of December (S. Lazarus day) at about 4 of the clock in the morning: which Stone-houſe,

---

which (in good meaſure) he extracted this imperfect Life, there is the following Title:

THE DIARIE OF THE LIFE
of Anthony à Wood,
Hiſtoriographer and Antiquarie
of the moſt famous Univerſitie of
OXFORD.

In which are intermix'd
ſeverall Memorialls relating to his neare Allies,
Kindred, and others;
as alſo
certaine publick Actions of his time;
which may be uſeful hereafter
to Hiſtorians.

Cuncta aperit ſecreta dies, ex tempore verum
Naſcitur, et veniens ætas abſcondita pandit.
Mantuan.

Lord make me to know mine end, and the meaſure of my dayes, what it is; that I [1] might know how frail I am. *Pſal.* 39. 4.

So teach me to number my daies, that I may apply my heart unto wiſdome. *Pſal.* 90. 12.

As for the Diary it ſelf, as it is nothing near ſo full, even in what relates to Affairs before the Reſtauration, ſo neither is it ſo exact as the life, and yet in ſome Things the Life may be corrected from it, as may appear partly from what I

---

1 *L.* may.

have

with a Backſide and Garden adjoyning, was bought by his Father of John Lant, Maſter of Arts of the Univ. of Oxford, 8. December, 6. *Jac.* I. *Dom.* 1608, and is held by his family of Merton Coll. before mention'd.

He was chriſtned or taken into the boſome of the Church. At which time he had to his Godfathers, Anthony Clopton, Bachelaur of Divinity and Fellow of Corp. Chriſti College, and Edward Dawſon, Dr. of Phyſick of Lincolne College: and to his Godmother, M^ris^ Catherine Fiſher, the Wife of Will. Seymoure of Oxon. an Attorney; and Dec. 23.

---

have printed at the bottom of the pages, and partly from theſe Notes at the End. When I firſt ſaw the Diary, I preſently concluded (and ſo I told ſome particular Friends) that I thought it ought not to be printed, for ſome reaſons that I then gave, and I find, that I have no reaſon to alter that opinion ſince I have had the uſe of the Life, which is (for the main) both more exact, and of greater value and ſatisfaction. I ſhall ſay nothing more, unleſs it be to acquaint the Reader, that the Earl of Oxford (when he was only Lord Harley) had [1] the Diary from Mr. Anſtis (now Garter principal King of Arms) who gave it him in the year 1712, and that Mr. Anſtis receiv'd it from Mr. Dale the Herald many years ſince, in exchange for ſeveral original Letters of Mr. Wood's to Sir Peter Pett, the King's Advocate general for the Kingdome of Ireland, which he bought at the Sale of his Books. The Letters were moſtly about his method of defending himſelf againſt the proſecution in the Vice-Chancellour's Court, and deſiring his advice, and he is very ſorry, that he did not take Copies of them.

---

1 *Coll. noſtr. MS S. Vol.* 125. *p.* 137.

afterwards the firſt Wife of Tho. Rowney, an Attorney alſo of the ſame place, Father, by his ſecond Wife, to Thom. Rowney, Eſq;. * High-Sheriff of Oxfordſhire *an.* 169. .

An. { *Dom.* 1633.
9 *Car.* I.

He was altogether nurſed by his Mother (of whome ſhal be mention made under the yeare 1666) and by none elſe. For as ſhe nurſed his 3 elder brothers, ſo ſhe nurſed him (whom ſhe found very quiet) and the two next that followed.

An. { *Dom.* 1634.
10 *Car.* I.

July. At the Summer Aſſize, held in the Guild hall of the Citie of Oxon. appeared with a Commiſſion from the King, Georg Owen and Will. Ryley, Officers of Armes, to viſit and take an account of all the Armes and Pedegrees of the Gentry of Oxfordſhire. And to add authority to their Commiſſion, 'twas read in the open Court before the Judg, Juſtices and Country Gentrie. This Memoire I here ſet downe, becauſe Mr. Wood's Father (of whom I ſhall make mention under the yeare 1642) was warn'd among the Gentrie to appeare before the ſaid Officers or Heralds with his

* . . . Rowney, jun. Eſq; occurs Sheriff of Oxon. *Ann.* 1691. See Gazette from Dec. 10. to Dec. 14. of that Year.

Armes

Armes and Pedegre, and to have them entred into their Books; but he, forſooth, pleading the Privilege of the Univerſity, or that he was a Privileged perſon, and ſo conſequently exempted, as he pretended (but falſe) *è curia Mariſchalli*, he did not appeare in his owne behalf, tho' he did in the behalf of the Petties of Tetſworth, and entred, what he knew of that Family, the Armes, Matches, and Iſſue of three or more Deſcents, being deſired ſo to do by Maximilian Pettie, who gave him the Fees, and he [a] the Heralds. It was afterwards to Mr. A. Wood, when he came to underſtand thoſe things, a great trouble to him, that his Father did not enter three or more Deſcents of his owne Familie, which he had then [been] better able to doe, than thoſe of the Familie of his Wife (Pettie.) And the reaſon is, becauſe that his Father dying when he was yong, thoſe things, which he knew of his Family, dyed with him, and his Son could never obtaine them from any other perſon of his kindred, nor can he yet from any place of Record, unleſs he take a journey into Lancaſhire, from whence his Grandfather [came] about the beginning of the raigne of Qu. Elizabeth.

An. { *Dom.* 1635.
11 *Car.* I.

This yeare he had the ſmall Pox ſo much, that he was for a time blinded with them.

[a] The ſaid Heralds *in Diario Antonii à Wood, cujus αὐτόγραφον mihi perquam benevole mutuo dedit nobiliſſimus Comes Oxonienſis, Edvardus Harleius.*

A fine

Aug. 1. A Fine of 30*li.* was ſet by the Warden and Fellowes of Merton Coll. when his Father renewed his Leaſe of the old Stone-houſe, wherein his ſon A. Wood was borne (called antiently Portioniſts or Poſtmaſters hall) for 40 yeares, and for a common Inn called the Flowr de Luce, ſituat and being in the Pariſh of St. Martin *ad Quadrivium* in Oxon. (which Inn his Father had bought of Rich, Theed, Gent. on the eleventh of Sept. 14. *Jac.* I. *Dom.* 1616.) and at the ſame time a Leaſe of the Garden, oppoſite to S. Alban's hall, was let to his Father for 27 yeares.

An. { *Dom.* 1636. / 12 *Car.* I.

Aug. 29. The King, Queen, Prince Rupert, many of the Nobility and others came from Woodſtock into Oxon. a little before which time he was conveyed in a ſervant's Armes, with his Father and Mother, [a] going" to the Lodgings of Dr. Tho. Iles, Canon of Chriſt Church, whence being conveyed to the Mount in his Garden looking into Fiſh ſtreet, he ſaw the K. Qu. and the reſt riding downe the ſaid ſtreet into Ch. Ch. great Quadrangle. This was the firſt time he ever ſaw the ſaid K. and Queen, and the firſt time that he ever ſaw ſuch a glorious Traine as that was, which he would often talk of when he was a man.

---

[a] *Deeſt in Diario Ant. à Wood.*

They

They were entertained by the Univerſitie, and by Dr. Laud Archb. of Canterbury, at S. John's Coll. 30.

They departed. See the whole Story of this entertainment in *Hiſt. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon. Lib.* 1. *ſub an.* 1636; which Hiſt. was written by Mr. A. Wood. 31.

An. { *Dom.* 1637. / 13 *Car.* I.

He was put to School to learne the Pſalter. And about that time playing before the Dore of his Father's Houſe, neare Merton Coll. one of the Horſes, called *Mutton*, belonging to Tho. Edgerley, the Univerſity Carrier, rode over him (as he was going to be watered) and bruis'd his head very much. This cauſed a great heavineſs for ſome time after in his head, and perhaps a ſlowneſs in apprehending with Quickneſs things that he read or heard; of which he was very ſenſible, when he came to reaſon.

An. { *Dom.* 1638. / 14 *Car.* I.

In the beginning of this yeare his eldeſt Brother Thomas Wood (who was borne at Tetſworth in Oxfordſhire) became one of the Students of Chriſt Church, by the favour of Dr. Tho. Iles, he being then 14 yeares of age. See more of him under the yeares 1642 and 1651.

An.

An. { *Dom.* 1639.
15 *Car.* I.

He was in his Bible, and ready to go into his Accedence.

Mar. 8. His [a] yonger Brother John Wood died, and was buried the day following in Merton Coll. Church.

An. { *Dom.* 1640.
16 *Car.* I.

He was put to a Latine School in a little Houſe, neare to the Church of S. Peter in the Baylie, and oppoſite to the Street, called the North Baylie, which leads from New Inn to the [b] Bocherew. The name of his Maſter he hath forgot, but remembers, that he was Maſter of Arts and a Preacher, by a good Token, that one of the Beadles of the Univerſitie did come with his Silver Staff to conduct him from the ſaid little Houſe (a poore thing God wot) to the Church of S. Marie, there to preach a Latin Sermon he thinks (for it was on a working or School day) before the Univerſitie.

An. { *Dom.* 1641.
17 *Car.* I.

He was tranſlated to New Coll. Schoole, ſituated between the Weſt Part of the Chappell and E. Part

[a] yongeſt. *Diary.*
[b] Bocherew. What the Maſter's name was unleſs Wirley, in truth I cannot tell: ſure I am, that he was Maſter of Arts *in Diario.*

of

of the Cloyſter, by the advice, as he uſually conceived, of ſome of the Fellowes of the ſaid Coll. who uſually frequented his Father's houſe. One John Maylard, Fellow of the ſaid Coll. was then, or at leaſt lately, the Maſter (afterwards Rector of Stanton S. John neare Oxon.) and after him ſucceeded Joh. Davys, one of the Chaplaynes of the ſaid Houſe, whome he well remembers to be [a] a quiet man.

His Grandmother Penelopie, the Widdow of Nov.
Capt. Rob. Pettie or Le Petite Gent. (his Mother's Father) died with greif at or neare Charlemount in Ireland, the Seat of her Nephew William Viſcount Caulfield, occaſion'd by the barbarous uſuage of her intimate acquaintance (but a bigotted Papiſt) Sr. Philim O Neale, who acted the part of an Arch-Traytor and Rebell, when the grand rebellion broke out in that Kingdome 23. October 1641. This Penelopie was daughter of Richard Taverner, Lord of Wood-Eaton in Oxfordſhire, by his ſecond Wife, Mary, dau. of Sr. John Harcourt, Kt, of the antient and noble Family of the Harcourts of Stanton Harcourt in the ſaid Countie. She was borne at Wood-Eaton in the beginning of Sept. 1566, and when ſhee was about 21 yeares of age (being then a moſt comlie and proper perſon, as moſt of the Taverners were then, and in after times, ſome of whome he does remember) ſhee was married to his Grand-father Robert Pettie before mention'd, then Lord of Wyfald or Wiveold,

[a] In the diary &c. is added after *a quiet man.*

and of other Lands, neare to Henlie in Oxfordſhire, and a Tenant to Eaton Coll. of a very good Farme at Cotsford neare to Biſter in the ſaid Countie.

Mar. In the beginning of March his Brother Robert, who had lately been taken from the Free-ſchool at Thame, left Oxon. in order to goe to France with Charles Dufore of [a] Montillet, a kind of a Merchant at Bloys. After he was ſetled there, the ſaid Charles was to ſend his Son Dennis to Oxon. to live with Robert's Father by way of Exchange for Robert, but the Troubles in England ſoon after following, Charles Dufore refuſed to ſend his Son. Wherefore Rob. Wood continuing at Bloys, and in other places in the Kingdome of France, till the beginning of 1647 (at which time he was neare 17 yeares of age) he return'd to his native place of Oxon. but had utterlie forgotten his Mother tongue, which was a great Trouble to his Brethren to make him underſtand what they ſpoke to him.

An. { *Dom.* 1642. / 18 *Car.* I.

In the beginning of this yeare the ſecond Brother of A. Wood, named Edward, became one of the Portioniſts or Poſtmaſters of Merton College, under the Tuition of * Mr. Ralph Button.

---

[a] Montillok. *Diar.*

* Mr. à Wood, to whom Mr. Button's political Principles were very obnoxious, gives us but a mean Character of him, and

Upon the publication of his Majeſtie's Procla- Aug.
mation, for the ſuppreſſing of the Rebellion under

---

and relates a Story of his Behaviour in the 2d Vol. of the *Faſti*, Col. 67. laſt Edit. which, without ſome further explanation, is ſcarcely to be credited.

Mr. Ward in his Lives of the Greſham Profeſſors has given us a much more favourable Idea of this Gentleman, who, as may be collected from both Accounts, was the Son of Rob. Button of Biſhopſton in Wiltſhire. He was entered at Exeter College where he made ſo great a progreſs in Learning that, having taken the Degree of B. A. he was recommended by Dr. Prideaux the Rector to Sir Nath. Brent Warden of Merton College to ſtand for a fellowſhip there, and was elected, with eleven others, probationer Fellow of that Society in the Year 1633. He became a noted tutor in his College; and had, among others, that famous Linguiſt Zachary Bogan for his Pupil. Upon the breaking out of the Civil War, he left Oxford and reſided in London, and in 1643 was elected Geometry Profeſſor in Greſham College. He was appointed with Mr. Joſhua Croſſe, then Profeſſor of Law in Greſham College, one of the Delegates for the Aſſiſtance and Information of the Viſitors at Oxford, to which place he attended them Oct. 11. 1647. When the Earl of Pembroke made his public Entry as Chancellor, Mr. Button, being one of the Proctors elect, not in the regular ſtatutable Way, but by the interpoſition of the Parliament, received him at Merton College with a Latin Oration. The Office of Proctor requiring Mr. Button's attendance at Oxford, he reſigned his Profeſſorſhip at Greſham College June 13th. of that Year. Upon the 4th of Auguſt following He was made Canon of Chriſt-Church and public Orator of the Univerſity by the Viſitors, and was one of thoſe Perſons to whom a grant was made by the Delegates to become Doctors of Divinity whenever they pleaſed, which none of them choſe to make uſe of; Mr.

Button,

the conduct and command of Robert Earl of Eſſex, the Members of the Univerſitie of Oxon. began to put themſelves in a poſture of Defence, and eſpecially for another Reaſon, which was, that there

---

Button, as M. à Wood ſays, declining it on Account of his being then newly married or upon the Point of Marriage, and therefore unwilling to be at the Expence.

After the Reſtoration of King Charles II. he was ejected by the Commiſſioners from his Canonry and Orator's Place, in the former of which he was ſucceeded by Mr. John Fell, and in the latter by Mr. Rob. South. Mr. à Wood ſays that when he was removing his Goods from his Houſe at Chriſt Church, to make room for Mr. Fell, he would uſually ſay, when he heard the two little Bells ring to Canonical Prayers, "There "now go the Maſs-Bells; and let thoſe that are affected that "Way go to the Church, for be ſure I ſhall not;" or words to that Effect. He retired, after this, to Iſlington, and ſuffered in his Fortune by having Youths under his Care for Inſtruction, not having taken the Oath againſt Reſiſtance. The late Sir Joſeph Jekyll was one of his Pupils, among whom he lent ſeveral of his Orations and other Exerciſes for their Imitation. Mr. à Wood ſays that he preached in Conventicles till his Death, which happened in the latter End of Oct. 1680; when he was buried in Iſlington Church with his Son, who died at or near the ſame Time of a Conſumption.

From ſeveral Circumſtances above mentioned it appears that Mr. à Wood is juſtified in aſſerting that He was *Puritanically affected*; — but it redounds much to his Honour, that he and his Colleague Mr. Croſſe were highly inſtrumental in continuing the learned Dr. Pococke in his Hebrew and Arabic Lectures.

See *Faſti Oxon.* Lib. 2. Col. 62. 67. 92. Edit. nov.
Ward's Lives of Greſham Profeſſors, pag. 153. 246. 338.

was

was a ſtrong Report, that divers companies of Soldiers [were] paſſing thro' the Country, as ſent from London by the Parliament for the ſecuring of Banbury and Warwick. Dr. Pink of New Coll. the Deputy-Vice-chancellour, called before him to the public Schooles all the privileged men's Armes, to have a view of them: where not onlie privileged men of the Univerſitie and their ſervants, but alſo many Scholars appeared, bringing with them the Furniture of Armes of every Col. that then [a] any any. Mr. Wood's Father had then Armour or Furniture for one man, *viz.* a Helmet, a Back and Breaſt-piece, a Pyke and a Muſquet, and other Appurtenances: And the eldeſt of his Men-ſervants (for he had then three at leaſt) named Thomas Burnham, did appeare in thoſe Armes, when the Scholars and privileged men trained; and when he could not train, as being taken up with buſineſs, the next ſervant did traine: and much adoe there was to keep Thomas, the eldeſt Son, then a Student of Chr. Ch. and a youth of about 18 yeares of age, from putting on the ſaid Armour and to traine among the Scholars. The ſaid Scholars and privileged men did ſomtimes traine in New Coll. Quadrangle, in the eye of * Dr. Rob. Pink, the Dep. Vicechancellour, then Warden of

---

[a] *L.* had any *è Diario.*

* Robert Pink ſon of Henry Pink of Kempſhot in the Pariſh of Winſlade in Hampſhire, was born there, educated in Wykeham's School near Wincheſter, admitted true and perpetual

the ſaid Coll. And it being a novel matter, there was no holding of the School-Boyes in their School

---

perpetual fellow of New Coll. in 1596; took the degrees in Arts, entered on the Phyſick Line, was admitted Bach. in that faculty 1612; afterward ſtudied Divinity, was elected Warden of his College 1617, proceeded in Divinity and was much eſteemed by King James the I. for his Dexterity in diſputing, as by King Charles the I. for his eminent Loyalty. He was a zealous Defender of the Univerſity Privileges and Liberties, eſpecially when he performed the Office of Vice-Chancellor, and eſteemed by all that knew him moſt eminent for Knowledge in Philoſophy and Divinity.—He died much lamented by the Members of his College, becauſe he had been a vigilant, faithful and publick ſpirited Governour; by the poor of the City of Oxon, becauſe he had been a conſtant benefactor to them; by the orphans, to whom he had been a father; and generally by all who knew the great Virtues, Piety, and Learning of the Perſon, on the 2d Day of Nov. 1647. Whereupon his Body was buried in the outer Chapel belonging to New Coll. between the Pulpit and the Screen, leaving then behind him certain matters fit for the Preſs.

In 1677. Dr. Ralph Brideoake Biſhop of Chicheſter who had in his younger Years been patronized by the ſaid Dr. Pink erected, out of Gratitude, a comely Monument for him on the Weſt Wall of the outer Chapel at ſome diſtance from his Grave with this Inſcription—

In the Antechapel of New College in Oxford.

Hic ſunt reconditi Cineres Roberti Pinke S.T.D. et Collegii
Hujus Cuſtodis an. 30. Viri, ut Artium et Literarum, ita
Philoſophiæ et Theologiæ Scientiâ præſtantiſſimi;
Natus eſt Wenſladæ Agro Southton A° Chriſti MDLXXII.
Vixit Collegio Pater
Academiæ acerrimus Propugnator

Et

in the Cloyſter from ſeeing and following them. And Mr. Wood remembred well, that ſome of

---

Et in pauperes erogandâ pecuniâ dives
Charus etiam acceptuſq; regibus, primum quidem
Jacobo inſignem propter in diſputando dexteritatem
Deinceps vero regi Carolo, cui fidem ſuam
Togatam conſcribendo Militiam, comprobavit.
Procurator ſenior MDCX
Vice Cancellarius quinquies; ſemel in Carcere incluſus.
Denique iniquis Temporibus et quoad vixit,
Ut ſingulari pietate Eccleſiam,
Ita animi fortitudine plurimum ornavit rempublicam.
Obiit Oxoniæ MDCXLVII.
Optime de ſe merenti Patrono Monumentum hoc Gr. An. fecit
Radulphus Brideoake Epus Ciceſt. Ano Dⁱ. MDCLXXVII.

Athenæ Oxon. Vol. 2. Col. 110. laſt Edit.

Robert Pink Warden of New Coll. —— A Perſon, who, for his Loyalty in raiſing and ſetling the Univerſity Militia for the Defence of it from the common Incurſions of the Enemy and for endeavouring to make the Citizens provide alſo men and arms for the Defence of their City, they being then backward in ſo doing, was afterwards treacherouſly ſeized on at Ayleſbury, carried to Weſtminſter, and committed there to the Gatehouſe as Priſoner. About the 12 of Sept. 1642. *Faſti Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 4. laſt Edit.

Dr. Pink Warden of New Coll. was a very learned Man and well verſed in Phyſick, — and truly he would riſe very betimes in the morning, even in his later Days, when he was almoſt 80 years old, and going into a Garden, he would take his mattock or ſpade, digging there an hour or two which he found very advantageous to his health. A man worthy to be imitated not only in this, but alſo in many other things, eſpecially in his Charitable Proviſions for bringing up of poor Children. Cole's Art of Simpling. Cap. 32. pag. 96.

The

them were ſo beſotted with the Training and activitie and gaytie therein of ſome yong Scholars, as being in a longing condition to be of the Traine, that they could never be brought to their Books againe. It was a great Diſturbance to the Youth of the Citie, and Mr. Wood's Father foreſaw, that if his Sons were not removed from Oxon. they would be ſpoyl'd.

Oct. 23. The great Fight at Edghill in Warwickſhire, called Keynton-Battle, between the Armies of K. Ch. I. and his Parliament was [a] began."

Upon the firſt Newes at Oxon. that the Armies were going to fight, Mr. Wood's eldeſt brother Thomas, before mention'd, left his Gowne at the Town's end, ran to Edghill, did his Majeſtie good ſervice, return'd on horſe-back well [b] accountred, and afterwards was made an Officer in the King's Army. See more in *Athenæ & Faſti Oxon.* written by A. Wood *lib.* 2. p. 692.

Oct. 29. The King with his Army of Foot, Prince Rupert and Pr. Maurice (his two Nephews) Prince Charles and James Duke of York (his two Sons) entred into Oxon.

Nov. His Father's houſe, oppoſite to Merton Coll. was taken up for the Quarters of John Lord Cole-

---

The Print of Arch-Biſhop Uſher prefixed to his Book *De Romanæ Eccleſiæ Symbolo Apoſtolico* was engraved at the Expence of the Univerſity or probably of Dr. Pink himſelf, as ſhould ſeem by the Inſcription.

See Granger's Biographical Hiſtory of England, Vol. I. par. 2. pag. 389.

[a] *Deeſt in Diario.* [b] *Sic.*

peper,

peper, Mr. of the Rolls, and of the Privie Councill to his Majeſtie. Whereupon Mr. Wood's Father with his Familie removed to a little Houſe in his Backſide, which he about 2 or 3 yeares before had new built.

About the ſame time his Maj. cauſed his Magazine to be put into New College Cloiſter and Tower &c. Whereupon the Maſter of the School there, with his Scholars (among whome A. Wood was one) were removed to the Choriſters Chamber at the Eaſt-end of the Common Hall of the ſaid Coll. It was then a dark naſty Room, and very unfit for ſuch a purpoſe, which made the Scholars often complaine, but in vaine.

His Father Thom. Wood or à Wood, before mention'd, died, being Thurſday, about 4 of the clock in the Morning, to the very great Grief and Reluctancy of his Wife and Children. He died in his Houſe in the Backſide before mention'd, in the room over the Kitchin: and being a fat and corpulent man, and therefore his Body could not keep, he was buried between 8 and 9 of the clock at night, on the ſame day, in the North part of Merton Coll. outer-Chappell or Church, neare to the Graves of Jam. Wood, his yonger brother, who died in Sept. 1629. and Jo. Wood, his Son, whome I have mention'd under the yeare 1639. This Tho. Wood (Father to A. W.) was borne at Iſlingdon neare London in January 1580, was bred in Grammar Learning in thoſe parts, became a Student in Broadgate's hall (now Pemb. Coll.) in Jan. 19.

the yeare 1600, afterwards one of the Clerks, I think, of Corpus Chriſti Coll. and, as a member of that Houſe, he was admitted Bach. of Arts on the 15 of Mar. 1603. Before which time he had taken to wife an antient and rich maid, called Margaret, dau. of Hugh Wood of Kent (of the Family of the Woods of Waterbury in that County) and Siſter to Rob. Wood, a Haberdaſher of Hats, living at the Plow and Harrow on Ludgate Hill in London, and to Henry Wood, living in Kent. They were married at Wood-Eaton in Oxfordſhire, where ſhee lived in the Houſe of Rich. Taverner, Eſq; (Uncle to Tho. Wood his ſecond Wife.) About which time the ſaid ſecond Wife, named Mary (who was borne in the ſaid Houſe) being then a Child of about two yeares old, Tho. Wood would often take her out of the Cradle, dandle her in his Armes, and would ſeveral times ſay, that he hoped ſhee would live to be his ſecond Wife, which accordingly came to paſs, and was Mother to A. Wood. By and with the Money, which Tho. Wood had with the ſaid Margaret, and the 500*li.* which his Parents bequeathed to him, he grew rich, purchaſed the Houſe wherein A. Wood was borne, with it's appurtenances, alſo the great Inne called the Flour de Luce, which I have before mention'd, Land in Tetſworth, now valued at 45*li.* *per an.* and Lands and Tenements in other places. In the yeare 1618 the ſaid Tho. Wood was actually created Bach. of the Civil Law, had ſome employment in that facultie, and after the death of his ſaid firſt Wife,

Wife, which hapned at Tetſworth 14 July 1621, he took to Wife Mary Pettie, *aliâs* La Petite, Mother to A. Wood (the ſame who had been the child in the Cradle before mention'd) by whome having a good portion, and growing richer thereupon, he was fined in October 1630 for refuſing the honour of Knighthood, a matter then lately brought [up] to obtaine Money for his Majeſtie's uſe. This Money, which was paid by all perſons of 40*li*. *per an.* that refuſed to come in and be dub'd Knights, was called *Knighthood-Money*. This Thom. Wood was Son of Richard Wood, who, when a youth, was brought to Iſlingdon by Rob. Wood his Uncle and Godfather, as the tradition goeth in the Family: who giving him good breeding, he ever after lived in good Faſhion. The Poſterity of the ſaid Robert, who have Lands and Tenements to this day in Iſlingdon, live at Kingſton upon Thames in Surry; where, and elſewhere, they have an Eſtate, that amounts to 2000*li*. *per An.* and have been ſeveral times offer'd the degree of Baronet.

An. { *Dom.* 1643.
19 *Car.* I.

It was much lamented by the Relations of the Father and Mother of A. W. that he and his brother Chriſtopher were left yong, when their Father dyed, and that no bobody was left (becauſe of the raging of the Civil Warr) to take care of them, only a Woman. His eldeſt Brother Thomas,

whome I ſhall mention under the yeare 1651, was then a rude and boiſterous Soldier. His ſecond Brother Edward, was now a yong Scholar of Trinity Coll. (lately of Merton) and did in this, or in the next, yeare beare Armes for his Maj. within the Garriſon of Oxon. and was ſo farr from being a Governour or Tutor to others, that he could ſcarcely govern himſelf; and his 3d. Brother Robert was in France in the thirteenth yeare of his age. In this condition he continued, and yet went to Schoole at New Coll. but by the great Hurry and noiſe, that was this yeare in Oxon. and by the abſence of his Maſter, he and his Brother loſt much time.

This yeare the * Plate, which had been given to A. Wood by his Godfathers and Godmother, which was conſiderable, was (with all other Plate in Oxon.) carried by his Majeſtie's command to the Mint at New Inne, and there turned into Money to pay his Majeſtie's Armies.

---

* It is much to be lamented that the Neceſſities of the Royal Party required a Supply of this Nature. Had theſe valuable Services of Plate been pledged only for a Time, and afterwards redeemed by their original Poſſeſſors, (which moſt probably would have been the Caſe) they would now have remained as ſo many Curious and Inſtructive Specimens of the State and Progreſs of various Arts in the Kingdom, at that Period. In Colleges and public Bodies this would have happened more particularly, who, from a laudable Gratitude towards their Benefactors, are always averſe to adapt their Furniture to the changeable Faſhions of the Times.

An.

An. { *Dom.* 1644.
20 *Car.* I.

On Wedneſday, being the Eve of the Aſcenſion, May 29.
Robert Earl of Eſſex, Generaliſſimo of the Parliament Forces, and Sr. Will. Waller, going with their Forces from Abendon over Sandford Ferry, and ſo thro Cowley, and over Bullington Green (to the end they might go towards Iſlip) faced the City of Oxon. for ſeveral Houres, whilſt their Carriages ſlipt away behind them. This gave ſome Terror to the Garriſon of Oxon. his Maj. being then therein, and great Talke there was, that a Siege would ſuddenly follow. Mr. A. Wood's Mother therefore reſolving, that he and his Brother Chriſtopher ſhould be removed out of harme's way, ſhe ſent them with an horſe and man into the country: And becauſe the Infection was then in Oxon. ſhe order'd, that they ſhould be conveyed to Tetſworth, ten Miles diſtant from Oxford; where they continued for a fortnight or more in the Houſe of [a] Rich. Scienſe, then called the Catherine Wheel, now a great new built Inn of Brick (1683) at the lower end of the Towne. There, I ſay, they continued till it was thought, that they had no infection about them, and then they were conveyed two miles on one ſide of Tetſworth, to a Merkate Towne called Thame, and there they were ſet downe, and con-

[a] Ral. *in Diario.*

veyed

veyed into the Vicaridge Houſe, neare to, and on the North ſide of, the Church, where they were very lovingly received by the Vicar Mr. Thom. Henant, and his Wife Elizabeth, one of the Daughters of Leonard Pettie, Gent. Kinſman to the Mother of A. and Ch. Wood; in which houſe their three elder Brothers had before ſojourned, while they went to the Free-School [a] in Thame. Afterwards they were entred into the ſaid School, there to be educated till they were fit to be Academians or Apprentices. The Maſter of that School was * William Burt, Mr. of A. ſometimes Fellow

---

[a] *In Thame. founded by John Lord Williams of Thame. Afterwards* Diar.

* William Burt was the Son of William Burt ſometime belonging to the Choir of the Cathedral Church at Wincheſter, was born in the Pariſh of St. Laurence in that City and educated in Wykeham's School there: Admitted perpetual Fellow of New College Oxford in 1627, took the degrees in Arts and ſoon after became chief Maſter of Thame School in Oxfordſhire. In 1647, He was made Rector of Whitfeild in that County and ſoon after Head Maſter of Wincheſter School, in the Place of Dr. Pottinger. On the 9th of Sept. 1658. he was promoted to the Wardenſhip of Wincheſter College in the Place of Dr. Harris, deceaſed, and, after the Reſtoration, in 1664 ſucceeded Dr. Preſton as Prebendary of the Cathedral. He died at Wincheſter on the 3d. of July 1679, and was buried on the South Side of the Altar in the Chapell of the College. He was created Dr. in Divinity by Virtue of the Letters of Richard Cromwell Chancellor of the Univerſity.

He married Elizabeth Daughter of Maximilian Pettie of Thame by Eliz. his Wife Daughter of Robert Waller of Beaconsfeild, Oxon. Who, dying at the Lodgings of her Son in Law,

of New Coll. who before had married Elizabeth, one of the Daughters of Maximilian Pettie of

---

Law, in New College Oxford, on the 25th of Sept. 1683, or thereabouts, was buried on the 28th, at the Upper End of the Chancel of Thame, near the Grave of her Father.

The aforeſaid William Burt, D. D. and Eliz. his Wife left behind them the following Iſſue.

1. Maximilian Pettie, who married - - - -
2. Elizabeth the Wife of Henry Beeſton, LL. D. Rector of Wallop, Schoolmaſter of Wincheſter College, and afterwards Warden of New College.
3. Ann the Wife of Robert Hawking, D. D. a Wiltſhire Man.
4. Judith the Wife of Henry Bradſhaw, D. D. Prebendary of Wincheſter, who died about 1690.
5. Mary the Wife of —— Brooks, a Miniſter.

Arms. On a Chevron Gules, 3 Croſslets Or, between 3 Bugle Horns Sable, impaling quaterly Or & Azure, on a Bend Vert, 3 Martletts Or, *Pettie*.

See *Faſti Oxon.* Lib. 2. col. 57. 124.
Wood MSS. in Muſ. Aſhm. 8466. F. 4.
Gale's Hiſt. of the Cath. of Winton.

Near the Hoſpital, on the South Side of the Church at Thame is the Free School founded by Sir John Williams Viſcount Thame; at the Eaſt End of which are the Names of the Maſters, with the Times when they began; *viz.*

1. Edwardus Harris — — Anno 1575.
2. Richard Bouchier — — —— 1597.
3. Hugo Evans — — — —— 1627.
4. gVLIeLMVs BVrte peDagogVs qVartVs (MDLLXXXI.)
5. Guliel. Ailiff — — — —— 1647.
6. Hugo Willis — — — —— 1655.

MSS. Wood. Muſ. Aſhm. 8586.

Thame

Thame and Tetſworth, Kinſman to their Mother. Which Will. Burt was afterwards Schoolmaſter of Wykeham's School neare Wincheſter, Warden of the Coll. there, and Dr. of Divinity. The Uſher of the ſaid School was one David Thomas, Bach. of Arts of Jeſus Coll. who before had married a Maid of ordinary Note, but handſome. Shee had ſeveral yeares lived in the Pariſh where A. and Ch. Wood were borne, and her Sirname, I think, was
Anne Price. Price, having been brought up under [her] Kinſwoman or Aunt called Joane Evans, who kept a publick houſe, now knowne by the name of the *Magpie*, in the ſame Pariſh.

The ſaid D. Thomas was afterwards the ſecond Maſter of the Free-School of Dorcheſter in Oxfordſhire, founded by Joh. Feteplace, Eſq;. and at length Maſter of a well endow'd School at Leyceſter, the chief Towne in Leyceſterſhire, where he continued till the time of his Death, in Aug. 1667, having before obtained a comfortable Eſtate by the great paines he took in Pedagogie, and by the many [Sojournours] that he alwaies kept in his Houſe.

It was obſerv'd by the Vicar Mr. Henant, while A. Wood ſojourned in his houſe, that the ſaid A. Wood was very ſedulous, was alwaies up and readie the firſt in the Houſe, and alwaies ambitious of being firſt in the School in the Morning; and if any way hindred, he would be apt to cry and make a noiſe, to the diſturbance of the family, as Mr. Henant

Henant hath ſeveral times told him, when he was Mr. of Arts.

A. Wood did partly remember, that he was much retired, walked moſtly alone, was given much to thinking and Melancholy; which ſometimes made his night's reſt ſo much diſturb'd, that he would walk in his Sleep (only with his ſhirt on) and diſturb and fright people of the Houſe, when they were going to their reſpective Beds, two or 3 houres after he had taken up his reſt. This alſo, beſides his owne memorie, he hath been often told by his Cozen Henant the Wife, who lived at Great Milton neare Oxon. in the houſe of his Cozen Joh. Cave, after her huſband's death.

On Sunday the [a] 8 of Octob. hapned a dreadfull fire in Oxon. ſuch a one (for the ſhortneſs of the time, wherein it burned) that all Ages before could hardly paralel. It began about two of the clock in the afternoon in a little poore houſe, on the South ſide of Thames ſtreet (leading from the North gate to High Bridg) occaſion'd by a Foot-Soldier's roaſting a Pigg, which he had ſtoln. The wind being verie high, and in the North, blew the Flames Southward very quick and [b] ſtrangly, and burnt all Houſes and Stables (except S. Marie's Coll.) ſtanging between the back-part of thoſe houſes, that extend from the North Gate to S. Martin's Church Oct. 8.

---

[a] *Sic MS. Neque aliter in ipſo etiam Diario. Sed 6 reponend. Vide Hiſt. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon. ſub hoc anno.*

[b] *Sic. Neque aliter in Diario.*

on the Eaſt, and thoſe Houſes in the North Baylie, called New inn Lane, on the Weſt: then all the old Houſes in the Bocherew (with the Bocherew it ſelf) which ſtood between S. Martin's Church and the Church of S. Peter in the Baylie; among which were two which belong'd to A. Wood's Mother, beſides the Stables and back-houſes belonging to the Flowr de Luce, which were totally conſumed, to her great Loſs, and ſo conſequently to the Loſs of her Sons, as they afterwards evidently found it.

An. { *Dom.* 1645.
{ 21 *Car.* I.

While A. Wood and his brother Chriſtopher continued at Thame, you cannot imagine, [a] was great Diſturbances they ſuffer'd by the Soldiers of both Parties, ſomtimes by the Parliament Soldiers of Aylesbury, ſomtimes by the King's from Borſtall houſe, and ſomtimes from the King's at Oxon. and at Wallingford. The chiefeſt Diſturbances and Affrightments, that they and the family, wherein they lived, endured, were theſe.

On the 27 of January, being Munday, *an.* 1644, Colonel Tho. Blagge, Governour of Wallingford Caſtle, roving about the Country very early with a Troop of ſtout Horſmen, conſiſting of 70 or 80 at moſt, met with a Partie of Parliamenteirs or Rebells, of at leaſt 200, at Long Crendon, about

[a] *L.* what *è Diario*

a mile

a mile Northward from Thame: which 200 belong'd to the Garriſon of Ayleſburie, and being headed by a Scot, called Colonel Crafford, who, as I think, was Governour of the Garriſon there, they pretended, that they were looking out Quarters for them. I ſay, that Col. Blagge and his partie, meeting with theſe Rebells at Long Crendon, fought with, and made them run, till his men following them too eager[ly] were overpower'd with multitudes, that afterwards came in to their aſſiſtance, (almoſt treble his number) at which time he himſelf with his ſtout Captaine -- -- -- -- Walter (they two only) fought againſt a great many of the Rebells for a long while together; in which encounter the brave Colonel behaved himſelf as manfully with his Sword, as ever man did, ſlaſhing and beating ſo many freſh Rebells with ſuch Courage and Dexterity, that he would not ſtirr, till he had brought off all his owne men, whereof the Rebells kild but two (not a man more) tho they took ſixteen, who ſtayed too long behind. Captain Walter had ſix Rebells upon him, and, according to his cuſtome, fought it out ſo gallantly, that he brought himſelf off with his Colonel, and came home ſafe to Wallingford with all their men, except 18. Col. Blagge was cut over the Face, and had ſome other hurts, but not dangerous.

After the Action was concluded at Crendon, and Blagge and his men forced to fly homeward, they took part of Thame in their way. And A. W. and his Fellow-Sojournours being all then at Dinner in

the Parlour with ſome Strangers there, of whome their Maſter Burt and his Wife were of the number, they were all alarum'd with their approach: and by that time they could run out of the Houſe into the Backſide, to look over the Pale that parts it from the common Road, they ſaw a great number of Horſmen poſting towards Thame over Crendon Bridge, about a Stone's caſt from their Houſe (being the out and only Houſe on that Road, before you come into Thame) and in the head of them was Blagge with a bloody Face, and his party with Capt. Walter following him. The number, as was then gueſſed by A. W. and thoſe of the family, was 50 or more, & they all rode under the ſaid Pale and cloſe by the Houſe. They did not ride in order, but each made ſhift to be foremoſt; and one of them riding upon a ſhelving ground, oppoſite to the Dore, his Horſe ſlip'd, fell upon one ſide, and threw the Rider (a luſty man) in A. Wood's ſight. Colonel Crafford, who was well [a]hors'd at a pretty diſtance before his men in purſuite, held a Piſtol to him; but the Trooper crying Quarter, the Rebells came up, rifled him, and took him and his Horſe away with them. Crafford rode on without touching him, and ever or anon he would be diſcharging his Piſtol at ſome of the Fag-end of Blagg's Horſe, who rode thro the Weſt end of Thame, called *Prieſt-End*, leading towards Ricot.

---

[a] Hors'd and at *in Diario*.

Whether

Whether Crafford and his men followed them beyond [a] Thame, I think not, but went into the Towne, and refreſhed themſelves, and ſo went to Aylesbury. I find one Laurence Crafford, the ſixth ſon of Hugh Crafford (of the ſame family, which is noble, of Kilbourne) to have been borne in his father's Caſtle at Jordan hill neare [b] Gloſcow in Scotland, on the Cal. of Nov. 1611, and to have received ſome Education in Glaſcow. Afterwards it appeares, that he went beyond the Seas, and ſerved in the Warrs for eleven yeares under Guſtavus and Chriſtianus, Kings of Sweedland, in Germany, and afterwards for the ſpace of three yeares he was a [c] Protobune of Horſe under Charles Lewis Elector Palatine. In 1641 he was ſent into Ireland by the Parliament of England to fight againſt the Rebells, where he ſerved in the quality of a Tribune for two yeares, and in 1643 he was ſent for from thence by the Parl. of England, and made *Legatus ſecundus* under Edw. Earl of Manchester, and afterwards in the Scotch Expedition. At length when the Scots beſieged Hereford, he was kil'd with a Bullet, ſhot from the Works, on the 17 of Aug. 1645, aged 34 yeares: whereupon his body being carried off to the City of Gloceſter, it was buried there in the larg Chappel at the Eaſt End of the Choire, called our Ladie's Chappel, within the Cathedral there, and ſoon after had a

Major general.

[a] *Sic MS. At in Diario:* in truth I cannot now tell: But I think they did not, but went. [b] *Sic.* [c] *Sic.*

very

very fair Monument ſet or faſtned on the North Wall neare to his Grave, containing the proportion of a man to the middle (or the Buſt of a man) in white Marble, with a ſhort ſtaff in his right hand. which monument continuing in it's luſter till after the reſtoration of K. Ch. 2. it was then ordered to be plucked downe by the Biſhop, Deane and Prebends. This Laurence Crafford ſeems to be the ſame perſon with Colonel Crafford before mention'd, who, I think, was Governour of Aylesbury in Bucks for a time. As for Colonel Blagge, who was borne of an antient and gentile familie in Suffolke, he ſuffered much between the declenſion of the King's cauſe and the reſtoration of K. Ch. 2. by exile and ſeveral impriſonments; but after the [King was] reſtored, he was rewarded with [a] with" the Governourſhip of Yarmouth and other things in Norfolk; yet being juſt ſetled, and in capacity of ſpending the remainder of his Dayes in eaſe and quietneſs, he died, to the great grief of his family and relations, within the City of Weſtminſter, on the 14 of Nov. 1660, aged 47 yeares: whereupon his body was buried in the great North Iſle, joyning to the Church of S. Peter (commonly called the Abbey Church) within the ſaid Citie.

The next great Diſturbance, whereby A.W. and his Fellow Sojournours were alarum'd at Thame, was this. In the latter end of Apr. 1645, a famous Buckinghamſhire commander, called Capt. -- -- --

[a] *Dele.*

Phips

Phips the Ragman, was in Thame with 20 Horſe and Dragoons, to guard their committee for the Exciſe (the chief of which committee were Goodman Heywood and Goodman [a] [Hen] the Butcher his ſervant) and tarrying there two dayes or more, S[r]. Will. Campion, Governour of Borſtall Houſe, having received notice of them, ſent out his Captaine Lievetenant, called Capt. -- -- -- -- Bunce, with a partie of 20 Horſe, who inſtantly marching thither over Crendon Bridg, as it ſeems, and ſo by the Vicaridge Houſe, drove them thro the Towne of Thame. Whereupon Phips and his Committee flying pretty faſt, till they came to the Bridg below Thame Mill (which is Eaſtward and a little by North about a Stone's-caſt from the Vicar's houſe) the[y] faced about, hoping to make good the bridge with their Dragoons. But this valiant Captaine Bunce, after he had receiv'd a volley from Phips and his partie (which touched only one common Soldier ſlightlie) charged over the Bridg, and with his piſtols ſhot one of them dead, and beat them off the Bridge, ſo as they all ran away, but loſt juſt half their number: for beſides him that was killed, there were nine taken, whereof two were Cap. Phips himſelf & his Lievtenant, ten only eſcaping, moſt of which had marks beſtowed on them.

Capt. Bunce returned ſafe to Borſtall with 9 priſoners, 10 Horſes, ſix fire-lock Muſquets, and 4

[a] *E Diario, e quo & alia itidem, uncis incluſa, reſtituimus.*

caſe

caſe of Piſtols. This is that Bunce, who ſhot the pillaging Scot, called Major Jecamiah Abercromy (belonging, I think, to Aylesbury Garriſon) neare Stretton-Audley in Oxfordſhire; which entring deep into his ſide, fell from his Horſe on the 7 of March 1644: ſo that being carried off Priſoner, with others, to Borſtall Houſe, died there ſoon after, full of ſorrow for his activity in the Rebellion againſt K. Ch. I.

Another great Alarme to the juvenile Muſes in the Vicaridge houſe, particularly to A.W. was this. Colonel Rich. Greaves, a moſt confiding Presbyterian, laying couchant for a conſiderable time in Thame with a great partie of Horſe (upon what account I can not tell) in the beginning of Sept. 1645, it was knowne among the chief Officers in Oxon̄. Whereupon Col. Will. Legge the Governour thereof, reſolving to beat up him and his partie, he ſent 400 Horſe from Oxon. commanded by Col. [a] David Walter (High-Sheriff of the Countie) and Col. Rob. Legge the Governour's Brother.

---

[a] In a Receſs on the North Side of Wolvercote Church Com. Oxon. is an elegant Monument of S[r]. John Walter. His Effigy is as big as the Life, dreſſed in his Robes, laying between his two Wives, with his and their Arms depicted on the Top of the Tomb, his three Sons kneeling at his Feet and his three Daughters at his Head. For the Inſcription ſee Le Neve's Monum. Angl.

In the ſame Receſs on the North Wall is a Buſt, under which is this Inſcription:

Here lieth the Bodie of David Walter of Godſtow Eſq; the ſecond Son of S[r]. John Walter Lord Chief Baron of the Exche-

Theſe, with 60 Muſquetiers of the Governour's Regiment (commanded by Captaine -- --- -- Burgh) marched forth from Oxon. in the afternoon of Saturday Sept. 6, and before they [a] came to Thame, they divided into two Bodies, the Van headed by Col. Walter and the Reer by Col. R. Legge. They found the Towne very ſtrongly barricaded at every Avenue: notwithſtanding which, Major. -- -- -- Medcalf (Maj. to Coll. Rob. Legge) charged the Rebells Guards, ſo as Maj. Medcalfe with 7 Troopers leapt from their Horſes, and removing the

---

Exchequer, Groom of the Bedchamber to King Charles the ſecond and Lieutenant General of the Ordnance, which Office his Majeſty gave him as a Reward of the great Valour and Loyalty he had ſhewed in the Service of his Father of Glorious Memory, during the Civil Wars. He was born at Sarſden in this County, married Elizabeth the Widow of Francis Lord Dacre, of Herſtmonceaux in Suſſex, by whom he had no iſſue: Died at London the 22d. of April 1679, and in the 68th Year of his Age.

The above Monument of Sir John Walter is a curious Peice of Workmanſhip and was highly painted and adorned, but through Length of Time and Want of Repair is greatly decayed.

[a] *Came neare to Thame*, Diar. *By Col. R. Legge.* ——— ——— *opened the Avenue.*] *By Col. Rob. Legge. They found the Towne very ſtrongly barricadoed at every Avenue: notwithſtanding which, Major . . . . Medcalfe (Maj. to Col. Rob. Legg) gallantly led up the forlorne hope, charged the Rebells Guard, & maintained his Ground ſo handſomly, that Major Aglionby coming up to his Aſſiſtance, the Rebels were beat off the Guards, ſo as Maj. Medcalf with 7 Troopers leapt from their Horſes, and removing the Carts opened the Avenue* Diar.

Carts opened the Avenue. This done, the two gallant Majors charged the Rebells up thro the Street, doing execution al the way to the Market-place, where Col. Greaves himſelf ſtood with about 200 Horſe drawn up; but Col. Walter being ready with the other Troops (*viz.* his owne, that of Col. Tooker and that of Major Triſt) gave the Rebels ſuch a Charg, as made them fly out of the Towne; and after purſuing the fugitive Rebels, drove them above half a Mile from Thame. In the meane while Col. Legge, who with the Reere guarded the Towne and Avenews, leaſt other of the Rebells (being in all 800) ſhould break in and deſert the whole, now drew into the Towne, that others might have ſecure time to ſearch Houſes and Stables. Orders were given, and 'twas done accordingly. After which they all drew out of the Towne, and marched away with their Horſes and Priſoners.

Before they had gone two miles, at leaſt 200 Rebels were got in their Reere, but then Col. Legge charged them ſo gallantly, that the Rebels ran back, much faſter than they came on. Yet farr had they not gone, before theſe vexed Rebels came on againe, and then alſo Col. Legge beat them ſo farr back, that they never attempted to come on againe. In this laſt charge that moſt hopeful yong Gentleman *Capt. Hen. Gardiner (Son of S^{r}. Tho. Gardiner, his Majeſtie's Sollicitor

---

* S^{r}. Thomas Gardiner of Cuddeſden in Oxfordſhire, Kt. Son of the Recorder of London, and a Captain of Horſe unto

Gen.) was unfortunately ſhot dead; a Youth of ſuch high incomparable courage, mix'd with ſuch abundance of Modeſty and Sweetneſs, that wee cannot eaſily match him, unleſs with his brave Brother, yong Sr. Thomas Gardiner, which two are now buried both in one Grave in the Cathedral of Chriſt Church in Oxon. whether they were brought with much univerſal ſorrow and affection.

Beſides this gallant Gentleman, no Officer was killed, only 3 common Soldiers, nor ſcarce any hurt, only * Maj. Medcalfe ſhot in the Arme. The Rebels dropt plentifully in the Street and in the Fields, and Col. Greaves eſcaped very narrowly, being run into the Body, and at firſt thought to

---

unto the King, was buried in the Cathedral of Chr. Church, 25 July 1645. under Alexander Gerard's Monument. He was Kted by his Majeſty, whilſt he ſate at Dinner, upon the Delivery of the News of Prince Rupts ſucceſs againſt the rebells that had beſieged Newark —— March 164$\frac{3}{4}$.

Henry Gardiner a Captain of Horſe 2d Son of Sir Thomas Gardiner killed at Thame when the Caveliers beat up the Qrs of the Parliamentarians there: 7 Sept. 1645, and was buried by his father. Wood's MSS. in Muſ. Aſhm. 8466. f. 76.

* Captain Scrope Medcalf a Yorkſhire Man died in the houſe of John Egerly againſt Univerſity College in the Pariſh of St. Peter in the Eaſt, 13 Sept. 1645. He commanded the Troop belonging to the Governour of *OXON* (.... Legg) when the Cavaliers beat up the Parliament Quarters at Thame, and receiving wounds there, died of them.

He was buried in St. Peter's Church in the Eaſt.

Wood's MSS. in Muſeo Aſhmol. 8466. fol. 77.

have been ſlaine[a]. The Rebells being thus beaten, his Majeſtie's Forces brought away thoſe Priſoners

---

[a] *And that 'twas currently reported in Oxford, that he was ſlain, may appear from the following Paſſage I have entered in Vol.* 88. *p.* 71. *of my MSS. Collections from a Letter, in the Aſhmolean Muſeum, written by Mr. W. B.* [W. Browne] * *to his Pupil the famous John Aubrey, Eſq; on Tueſd. Sept.* 9. 1645. *from Oxford, which Mr. B. ſtiles himſelf* G. Fuſcus *in ſome Letters in Latin (to the ſaid Mr. Aubrey) which I have ſeen in the ſame Muſeum.* "Sunday morning laſt our horſe from Oxon fell "on the enemies quarters at Thame, where were ſome 300 "horſe reformadoes. All the quarters thereabout made ſome "6 or 700 horſe and dragoons. Wee fell on them unexpect-"edly, kill['d] and tooke 100 of them (amongſt the taken "was a Dutch man their Agitant generall, amongſt the ſlaine "Col. Greaves, hee that kept Lichfeild againſt Prince Ru-"pert) and 200 horſe. They gathered up their ſcattered "companies and purſued us in the reare, havinge alſoe ſome "helpe from Alisburie &c. but were repulſed with loſſe; "onely in the laſt charge wee loſt Captain Henrie Gardiner, "ſon to Sr Thomas Gardiner the King's Sollicitour, whoſe "loſſe is generally lamented, not onely in regarde of his va-"lour, ſweet diſpoſition and hopefull carriage, but 'cauſe too "his brother, younge Sr Thomas, was ſlaine in the ſame "manner not paſt a month ſince.

* William Browne, B. D. was born at Churchill in Dorſetſhire of which Place his Father was Rector, and educated at Blandford under Mr. Gardiner. He was elected Scholar of Trinity College in Oxford in 1635, and became actual Fellow thereof in 1643. He had the Character of an ingenious Man, a good Scholar, and as admirable a Diſputant as any of his Time in the Univerſity. Mr. Aubrey ſays that he had the Happineſs to be his Pupil. He was preſented by Dr. Morley Bp. of Wincheſter to the Vicarage of Farnham in Surrey, at which place he died Oct. 21. 1669; about the 51

they had taken, which, beſides common Troopers, were 27 Officers: among whome were their Adjutant-General -- -- -- -- [a] Puide, their Provoſt-General Marſhall (or Prov. Marſhal General) and their chief Engineer, four Captaines, as Capt. Hanſon, Joh. Thornhill, James the Elder &c. ſeven Lievtenants, *viz.* Wilmot, Hughes, Bagnall, Lampert, Canne, Wilſon, Crompton, and three Cornets, Bradſhaw, Brooks and Symons. There were alſo taken 13 Sergeants, Quartermaſters and Corporalls, and a great deal of Money was found in the Rebels Pockets, (having lately received Advance-Money.) Many Armes alſo were taken, and between two and three hundred good Horſe, beſides three Colours, two whereof had Mottos. The one was, *Non Reos Res*, and the other was, *Patria poſcente paratus.*

This Alarm and Onſet was made by the Cavaliers from Oxon. about break of day on Sunday Morning Sept. 7. before any of the Rebels were ſtirring. But by the Alarm taken from the Sentinel, that ſtood at that end of the Towne leading to Oxon. many of them came out of their Beds

---

or 52 Year of his Age of the Small Pox, caught by burying a Corps which died of that diſeaſe, and was buried in the Chancell there without any Memorial.

See Aubrey's Hiſtory of Surrey. Vol. 3. pag. 335. —— Trin. Coll. Regiſter.

[a] Over againſt this Word, in the Margin of the Diary is written *Puid. See Micro-chron. at the end of Quer. Cant. an.* 1645. *in Sept.*

into

into the Market place without their Doublets; whereof Adj. Gen. Puide was one, who fought in his ſhirt. Some that were quarter'd neare the Church, as in Vincent Barry's houſe between it and the School, [a] and in the Vicar's houſe (where A. W. then ſojourn'd) fled into the Church (ſome with their Horſes alſo) and going to the top of the Tower, would be peeping thence to ſee the Cavaliers run [b] run" into the Houſes, where they quarter'd, to fetch away their Goods.

There were about 6 of the Parliament Soldiers (Troopers) that quarter'd in the Vicar's Houſe, and one being ſlow and careleſs, was airing and warming his Boots, while they were fighting in the Towne: and no ſooner he was withdrawne, into the Garden I think, but ſome of the Cavaliers, who were retiring with their Spoyle towards Borſtall (for they had ſeparated themſelves from thoſe that went to Oxon.) ran into the Vicar's Houſe, and ſeized on Cloaks and Goods of the Rebels, while ſome of the ſaid Rebels (who had lock'd themſelves up in the Church) were beholding out of the Ch. Windows what they were doing.

On the day before (Saturday) ſome of the ſaid Rebels, that lodg'd in the ſaid Houſe, had been progging for Veniſon, in Thame Park I think, and one or two Paſties of it were made, and newly put into the Oven before the Cavaliers entred into the Houſe. But ſo it was, that none of the ſaid Rebels

---

[a] And thoſe in *Diarium*. [b] *Dele*.

were

were left at eleven of the clock to eat the ſaid Paſties, ſo their ſhare fell among the School-boyes, that were Sojournours in the ſaid Houſe.

As for the beforemention'd Adj. Gen. Puid, he had leave within 3 dayes after he was brought to Oxon. to depart upon his Parol; yet wanted the Civility, either to returne himſelf, or to releaſe the Gentleman, (or any other) that he had promiſed in exchange for him. Such, and no better, is the Faith and Humanity of the Rebels.

Beſides theſe, were other Alarms and Skirmiſhes, which being frequent and of little concern, yet much to the School-boyes, who were interrupted thereby, I ſhall forbeare the recital of them. They had alſo ſeveral times Troopers from Borſtal, who would watch and be upon the Guard in the Vicaridge houſe (the out-houſe Northward from Thame, as I have before told you) and continue there a whole night together, while ſome of their Partie were upon London Road neare Thame, to lay in wait for Proviſion or Wine that came from London towards Aylesbury, or to any perſons thereabouts that took part with the Rebells. Some of theſe Troopers would diſcourſe with the School-boyes, that lived in the Houſe (being of the number of ſix, or ſomtimes more) while they were making their Exerciſe in the Hall againſt the next day. Some of them A. W. found to have Grammar Learning in them, [a] as" by the queſtions they pro-

[a] *Deeſt in Diario.*

poſed

poſed to the Boys: and others having been, or lived, in Oxon. knew the Relations of A.W. which would make them ſhew kindneſs to him and his Brother. But that which A. W. obſerv'd, was, that the Vicar and his Wife were alwaies more kind to the Parl. Soldiers or Rebells, than to the Cavaliers, as his Maſter W. Burt and his Wife were, having been alwaies acquainted with and obliged to the Families of the Ingoldesbies and Hamdens in Buckinghamſhire, and other Puritanical and factious Families in the ſaid Countie; who, while yong, had been moſtly bred in the ſaid School of Thame, and had ſojourned either with the Vicar or Maſter: But as for the Uſher Dav. Thomas, a proper ſtout Welſhman, A.W. alwaies took [him] to be a good Loyalliſt, as indeed he was.

An. { *Dom.* 1646.
22 *Car.* I.

Jun. 10. Wedneſday Jun. 10, the Garriſon of Borſtall was ſurrendred for the uſe of the Parliament. The School-boys were allowed by their Maſter a free Libertie that Day, and many of them went thither (4 Miles diſtant) about 8 or 9 of the clock in the Morning, to ſee the forme of Surrender, the ſtrength of the Garriſon, and the Soldiers of each partie. They, and particularly A.W. had inſtructions given to them before they went, that not one of them ſhould either taſt any Liquor, or eat any Proviſion in the Garriſon; and the reaſon was, for feare the royal partie, who were to march out thence,

thence, ſhould mix Poyſon among the Liquor or Proviſion that they ſhould leave there. But as A. W. remembred, he could not get into the Garriſon, but ſtood, as hundreds did, without the Works, where he ſaw the Governour Sr. Will. Campion, a little man, who upon [a] ſome occaſion laid flat on the ground on his belly, to write a Letter, or Bill, or the form of a Paſs, or ſome ſuch thing.

Wedneſday and Midſomer day, the Garriſon of Oxon. which was the chiefeſt Hold the King had, and wherein he had moſtly reſided while the Civil Warr continued, was ſurrendred for the uſe of the Parliament, as moſt of his Garriſons were this yeare, occaſion'd by the fatal Battle of Naſeby, which hapned in the laſt yeare, wherein the King and his partie were in a woful manner worſted. In the Evening of the ſaid Day, many of the King's Foot-partie, that belonged to the ſaid Garriſon, came into Thame, and layd downe their Armes there, being then a wet ſeaſon. Some of whome continuing there the next day, A. W. went into the Towne to ſee them. He knew ſome of their Faces and they his, but he being a Boy, and having no Money, he could not then relieve them, or make them drink: yet he talked with them about Oxford and his Relations and acquaintance there; for the doing of which he was check'd when he came home.

---

[a] *Some occaſion or other layd flat* Diar.

In the latter End of Aug. or beginning of Sept. following his Brother Edw. Wood Bach. of Arts and Scholar of Trinity Coll. came on Foot from Oxon. with Leonard Pettie (the Brother of the Wife of his cozen Henant the Vicar) and another Scholar to ſee him and his Brother, the Vicar and the Maſter and their Wives. They continued at leaſt two Nights in the Vicar's houſe, and great Kindneſs was expreſſed by them towards A. W. and his Brother Chriſtop. whom, the next day, the ſaid Edward told, that they were ſoon after to return to Oxon. that their Mother had much ſuffer'd in her Eſtate by the late dreadful Fire in Oxon. and therefore was not able to maintaine them any longer at School in Thame, &c. A. W. ſeemed very ſorry at this News, becauſe he was well and warme where he was, had good companie, and ſeem'd to have a fix'd Love for the place, even ſo much, that he did never afterwards care to hear of New Coll. School to have given him Scholaſtical Education; but applied all he had to that of Thame &c. But there was no Remedy, for go he muſt, and go he did with his Brother after Michaelmas following.

After his returne to the houſe of his Nativity, he found Oxford empty, as to Scholars, but pretty well repleniſhed with Parliamentarian Soldiers. Many of the Inhabitants had gained great ſtore of Wealth from the Court and Royalliſts, that had for ſeveral yeares continued among them; but as for the yong men of the City and Univerſity, he found

found many of them to have been debauch'd by bearing Armes, and doing the Duties belonging to Soldiers, as watching, warding, and ſitting in Tipling-Houſes for whole Nights together. His Mother put his Brother Chriſtopher to School in Oxon. and himſelf to the Tuition of his Brother Edward of Trinity College, to whom he went once or twice in a day to receive inſtruction, and alwaies ſpent every afternoon in his Chamber, which was a Cockleloft over the common Gate of that College.

While he continued in this condition, his Mother would alwaies be ſoliciting him to be an Apprentice, which he could never endure to heare of: And ſomtimes ſhe would tell him, that ſhe would ſet him out to an Attorney or Sollicitor, and he remembred well, that ſhe often mention'd M^r. Joh. Theyer, a Sollicitor (of whom ſhall be mention made under the yeare [a] 166. .) as a fit Maſter for him, but ſtill he drew back and turn'd his eare. [b] Nay ſhe was ſo ſilly, that ſhe would ſeveral times propoſe to him ſome inferior Mechanical Trade, becauſe ſhe found him to have a Mechanical head, and alwaies at leiſure times very active in framing little trivial Things or Baubles.

---

[a] *See under the year* 1668.

[b] *Nay ſhee was ſo ſilly, that ſhee would ſeveral times forſooth propoſe to me the trade of a Tinner or Tin-man, or a man that makes Kitchin-ware, Lanthorns, & ſuch like trivial things, becauſe ſhe found me to have a Mechanical Head, and alwaies at leiſure times active in framing little Baubles.* Diar.

An. { *Dom.* 1647.
{ 23 *Car.* I.

May 26. A. Wood was matriculated as a Member of the Univerſity and a Gentleman's Son. This was done by his Brother Edward, who obtained a Certificate, that he was matriculated, from Matth. Croſs the ſuperior Beadle of Law, which he kept by him to the time of his death. But afterwards when he was Maſter of Arts, and had a full ſight of the Matriculation Books, he could not find his name regeſtred in any of them.

Oct. 18. S^{t}. Luke's Day and Munday he was entred into the Buttery-Book of Merton College, being about that time made by M^{r}. Edw. Copley, Fellow of that Houſe, his Poſt-Maſter, and put into the Chamber under him in the great Quadrangle. He had not then any Tutor in that Coll. but continued ſtill under the Inſtruction of his Brother Edw. in Trin. Coll.

At that time Chriſtmas appearing, there were Fires of Charcole made in the Common hall on Allſaints Eve, Allſaints day and night, on the Holydayes, [a] their nights and eves between that time and Chriſtmas day. Then on Chriſtmas Eve, Chriſtm. day and holy dayes and their nights, and on Candlemas Eve, Candlemas day and night.

---

[a] And their *Diarium*.

At

At all theſe Fires every Night, which began to be made a little after five of the clock, the Senior Under-Graduats would bring into the hall the Juniors or Freſhmen between that time and ſix of the clock, and there make them ſit downe on a Forme in the middle of the Hall, joyning to the Declaiming Desk: which done, every one in Order was to ſpeake ſome pretty Apothegme, or make a Jeſt or Bull, or ſpeake ſome eloquent Nonſenſe, to make the Company laugh: But if any of the Freſhmen came off dull, or not cleverly, ſome of the forward or pragmatical Seniors would *Tuck* them, that is, ſet the nail of their Thumb to their chin, juſt under [a] the Lipp, and by the help of their other Fingers under the Chin, they would give him a Mark, which ſomtimes would produce Blood. On Candlemas day, or before (according as Shrove-Tueſday fell out) every Freſhman had warning given him to provide his Speech, to be ſpoken in the publick Hall before the Under-Graduats and Servants on Shrove-Tueſday night that followed, being alwaies the time for the obſervation of that Ceremony. According to the ſaid Summons A. Wood provided a Speech as the other Freſhmen did.

Shrove-Tueſday Feb. 15, the Fire being made in the Common hall before 5 of the Clock at Night, the Fellowes would go to Supper before ſix, and making an end ſooner than at other times, Feb. 15.

[a] The Lower Lip, *in Diario.*

they

they left the Hall to the Libertie of the Undergraduats, but with an Admonition from one of the Fellowes (who was the Principal of the Undergratuats and Poſtmaſters) that all things ſhould be carried in good Order. While they were at Supper in the Hall, the Cook (Will. Noble) was making the leſſer of the braſs Pots ful of Cawdel at the [a] Freſhman's Charge; which, after the Hall was free from the Fellows, was brought up and ſet before the Fire in the ſaid Hall. Afterwards every Freſhman, according to ſeniority, was to pluck off his Gowne and Band, and if [b] poſſibly to make himſelf look like a Scoundrell. This done, they were conducted each after the other to the high Table, and there made to ſtand on a Forme placed thereon; from whence they were to ſpeak their Speech with an audible Voice to the Company: which, if well done, the perſon that ſpoke it was to have a Cup of Cawdle and no ſalted Drinke; if indifferently, ſome Cawdle and ſome ſalted Drink; but if dull, nothing was given to him but ſalted Drink, or Salt put in College Beere, with Tucks to boot. Afterwards when they were to be admitted into the Fraternity, the Senior Cook was to adminiſter to them an Oath over an old Shoe, part of which runs thus: *Item tu jurabis, quod* **pennileſs bench** *non* [d] *viſitabis*, &c. the reſt is forgotten, and none there are that now [c] remembers it. After

Pennileſs bench is a Seat, joyning to St.

[a] *Sic etiam in Diario. F.* Freſhmen's. [b] *Potius*, poſſible.
[c] *L.* remember. [d] *Frequentabis*, &c.

which

which ſpoken with gravity, the Freſhman kiſt the Shoe, put on his Gowne and Band, and took his place among the Seniors.

Martin's Church *apud Quadrivium*, where Butter Women and Huckſters uſe to ſit.

Now for a diverſion, and to make you laugh at the Folly and Simplicity of thoſe times, I ſhall entertaine you with part of a Speech, which A. Wood ſpoke, while he ſtood on the Forme, placed on the Table, with his Gowne and Band of and uncovered.

"*Moſt reverend Seniors,*

"May it pleaſe your Gravities, to admit into "your preſence a Kitten of the Muſes, and a meer "Frog of Helicon, to croak the Cataracts of his "plumbeous Cerebroſity before your ſagacious in-"genuities. Perhaps you may expect, that I ſhould "thunder out Demicannon words, and level my "ſulphurious Throat againſt my Fellowes of the "Tyrocinian Crew; but this being the univerſal "judgment of wee freſh water Academians, be-"hold, as ſo many Stygian Furies, or Ghoſts riſen "out of their winding ſheets, wee preſent our "ſelves before your Tribunal, and therefore I will "not ſublimate nor tonitruate words, nor ſwell into "Gigantick Streins: ſuch towring Ebullitions do "not exuberate in my Aganippe, being at the "loweſt Ebb. I have been no Chairman in the "Committee of Apollo's Creatures, neither was I "ever admitted into the cabinet Councils of the "Pyerian Dames, that my Braines ſhould evapo-"rate into high Hyperboles, or that I ſhould baſ-

"tinado

" tinado the Times with a tart Satyr of a Magic " pen. Indeed I am but a freſh water Soldier un- " der the banners of Phœbus, and therefore can- " not as yet ſet Quart-pots or double Juggs in " Battalia, or make a good ſhot in Sack and Cla- " ret, or give Fire to the piſtoletto Tobacco [a] Pipes, " charg'd with it's Indian Powder; and therefore " having but poor skill in ſuch Service, I were " about to turne Heliconian Dragooner, but as I " were mounting of my dapper Nagg Pegaſus, be- " hold Shrove-Tueſday night arreſted me, greet- " ing me in the name of this honorable Convoca- " tion, to appeare before their Tribunal, and make " anſwer for my ſelf, which, moſt wiſe Seniors, " ſhall be in this wiſe.

" I am none of thoſe May-pole-Freſhmen, that " are tall Cedars before they come to be planted in " [the] Academian Garden, who [b] fed with the " papp of Ariſtotle at twenty or thirtie yeares of " age, and ſuck at the Duggs of their Mother the " Univerſity, tho they be high Coloſſu[s]'s and " Youths rampant.

" Theſe are they, who come newly from a " [c] Bagg-Pudding and a good brown Loaf to deal " with a Penny-Commons, as an Elephant with a " poor Fly, tumbles it and toſſes it, and at laſt " gives him a [d] chop, that tugg as hard for a Poſt- " maſter's place, as a Dog at Mutton.

---

[a] Pipe, *in Diario.* [b] *Sic etiam in Diario. F.* feed.
[c] *A country Bagg-Pudding* Diar. [d] Chop. Theſe are the Mertonian Counterſcufflers, that tug as hard for a Poſtmaſter's place as Commons *in Diario.*

" I am

"I am none of the Univerſity Blood-Hounds, "that ſeek for preferment, and whoſe noſes are "[as] acute as their eares, that lye perdue for "places, and who good Saints do groan till the "Viſitation comes. Theſe are they that eſteem a "Tavern as bad as Purgatory, and Wine more "ſuperſtitious than holy water: and therefore I "hope this honorable Convocation will not ſuffer "one of that Tribe to taſt of the Sack, [leaſt they] "ſhould be troubled with a *vertigo* and their heads "turne *round*.

"I never came out of the country of Lapland. "I am not of the number of Beaſts. I meane "thoſe Greedie Dogs and Kitchin-Haunters, who "noint their chops every night with Greeſe, and "rob the Cook of his Fees *&c.*

Thus he went forward with ſmart Reflections on the reſt of the Freſhmen and ſome of the ſervants, which might have been here ſet downe, had not the Speech been borrowed of him by ſeveral of the Seniors, who imbezel'd it. After he had concluded his Speech, he was taken downe by Edm. Dickenſon, one of the Bachelaur-Commoners of the Houſe, who with other Bachelaurs and the Senior Under-Graduats made him drink a good Diſh of Cawdle, put on his Gowne and Band, placed him among the Seniors, and gave him Sack.

This was the way and cuſtome that had been uſed in the College, time out of mind, to initiate the Freſhmen; but between that time and the re-

ſtoration of K. Ch. 2. it was diſuſed, and now ſuch a thing is abſolutely * forgotten.

An. { *Dom.* 1648.
24 *Car.* I.

The Viſitors, appointed by Parliament, having ſate ſeveral times in the Lodgings of ** Sr. Nath. Brent, Warden of Merton Coll. in the laſt yeare,

---

* The Cuſtom deſcribed above was not, it is probable, peculiar to *Merton* College. Perhaps it was once general, as ſtriking Traces of it may be found in many Societies in this Place, and in ſome a very near Reſemblance of it has been kept up 'till within theſe few Years.

** Nathaniel Brent was Son of Anchor Brent of Little Wolford in Warwickſhire, a younger Son of Richard Brent, Gent. eldeſt Son of John Brent of the houſe of Brent of Coſington in Somerſetſhire, was born at Little Wolford before mentioned, became Portioniſt, commonly called Poſt-Maſter of Merton College in 1589, admitted Probationer Fellow of the ſaid College in 94, being then Bach. of Arts, proceeded in that Faculty 4 years after, entered himſelf on the Law Line, became Proctor of the Univerſity in 1607, travelled into ſeveral Parts of the learned World in 1613, 14, &c. and underwent dangerous Adventures in Italy to procure the Hiſtory of the Council of Trent, which he tranſlated into Engliſh. Afterwards he married Martha Daughter of Dr. Rob. Abbot Biſhop of Saliſbury and Neice to Dr. Abbot Arch-Bp. of Canterbury, by the favour of which laſt he had the Wardenſhip of Merton College conferred on him, was made Commiſſary to him, Vicar General of England, being then Dr. of the Civil Law, and at length Judge of the Prerogative, on the Death of Sir Henry Marten, by another Hand: In 1629. Aug. 23. he received the Honour of Knighthood from his

but to little purpoſe, they proceeded this yeare with very great rigour, to the ruin of the Univerſitie. The members of every Coll. were all ſummoned to appeare on a certaine day, and ſomtimes two or 3 Colleges or more appeared in one day, and if they did not give a poſitive anſwer, whether they would ſubmit to them and their Viſitation, as appointed by Parliament, they were forthwith ejected.

---

his Majeſty at Woodſtock, he being then and after accounted a zealous Man for the Church and Prelacy.

But when he ſaw the Preſbyterians begin to be dominant he ſided with them, and becauſe of a Pique that had been between the *Abbots* and Biſhop Laud, he therefore became a frequent Witneſs againſt the laſt, at his Trial, deſerted Oxon, and his College, when King Charles garriſoned that Place for his Uſe, took the Covenant, and ran altogether with the rebellious Rout. About the ſame time he was ejected his Wardenſhip of Merton College by his Majeſtie's Command, but reſtored again when Oxford Garriſon was ſurrendred for the Parliament's Uſe an. 1646. In the Years 1647, and 48. he was appointed Arch-Viſitor of the Univerſity, and what he did there to promote the Preſbyterian Cauſe the Hiſtory and Antiquities of the Univerſity of Oxford will tell you under thoſe years. When an Order was made againſt Pluralities, he was forced to leave Merton Coll. in 1650, at which time, (if I miſtake not) he refuſed alſo the Oath called the *Engagement*. At length, after he had lived 79 years, he gave way to Fate in his Houſe in *Little Britaine* in the City of London, 6th. of Nov. 1652. Whereupon his Body was buried on the 17th. of the ſame Month in the Church of *Little St. Bartholomew* within the ſaid City.

Athenæ Oxon. Vol. 2. Col. 161.

Wharton's Trial of Arch-Biſhop Laud.

May 12. Friday (May 12) the Members of Merton College appear'd, and when A. W. was call'd in (for the Members were called in one by one) he was ask'd this Queſtion by one of the Viſitors: *Will you ſubmit to the authority of Parliament in this Viſitation?* To which he gave this Anſwer, and wrot [it] downe [a] on a paper, lying on the Table, as he was directed: *I do not underſtand the buſineſs, and therefore I am not able to give a direct Anſwer.*

Afterwards his Mother and Brother Edward, who adviſed him to ſubmit in plaine Termes, were exceeding angry with him, and told him, that he had ruined himſelf, and muſt therefore go a begging. At length, by the interceſſion of his Mother made to S^r. Nathan. Brent (who uſually cal'd her his little Daughter, for he knew her, and us'd to ſet her on his knee, when ſhee was a Girle and a Sojournour in her husband's houſe, during the time of his firſt Wife) he was conniv'd at and kept in his place, otherwiſe he had infallibly gon to the Pot.

Aug. His eldeſt Brother Tho. Wood, who had ſerved in the Quality of a Lievtenant of Horſe for his Majeſtie during the Warr, did, after the Warr was terminated, returne to his Coll. of Ch. Ch. and there receiv'd the profits of his place; but about the beginning of Aug. this yeare, he very abruptly left the Univerſitie, went into Ireland, and finding out his School-Fellow Colonel Hen. Ingoldesby,

[a] In *Diarium.*

became

became an Officer in his Regiment, to fight againſt the Rebells there. The reaſon of his ſudden Departure was this: *viz.* that he being one of the prime Plotters of the remaining Cavaliers in Oxon. to ſeize on the Garriſon, Viſitors, and all the Armes they could find, to the end that they might joyne themſelves to others, that had plotted in the ſame manner in other Parliament Garriſons, to relieve the diſtreſſed Cavaliers that were beſieg'd in Colcheſter, the Plot was diſcovered by one or more of them when they were in their Cups; which made every one ſhift for themſelves as well as they could. but ſome being taken, one of them, named Edward Adams, a Barber, was upon the point of being hanged, having mounted the Ladder in order thereunto on the ſigne Poſt of the Catherine Wheel in Magdalen Pariſh (in which Inn they had layd the Foundation of their Plot.) Mr. Francis Croft, whome A. W. found to be one of the Chaplaynes of Merton Coll. at his firſt coming thereunto, was deeply engaged in the ſaid Plot. He was a high-ſlone Cavalier and a boon Companion, and was the man that gave to every perſon, that was concern'd in the Plot, the Oath of Secrecy: which being done, they were to write their names in his little paper-book, which he uſually carried in his Pocket; but if they could not write, they were to ſet their Mark, and he to add their names to it. At the firſt diſcovery of the Plot, Mr. Croft fled, and ſome of the Parliament Soldiers of the Garriſon ſuppoſing that he might be in his Chamber,

ber, which joyned to that Chamber, which was afterwards the Common Room belonging to Merton Coll. they broke open his Dore, ſearched but found the Bird flown. This being done early in the Morning, his Dore ſtood open moſt of the day following, and A. W. with ſome of the Juniors going into it, ſaw it all adorn'd with Eſcocheons, which he (Mr. Croft) had got by burying ſeveral Perſons of Quality in Merton Coll. Church and elſewhere, during the abode of the King's and Queen's Courts in Oxon. but theſe, his Books and bedding were not then touched.

Edward Wood before mention'd, Bach. of Arts and Scholar of Trin. Coll. (who before had ſubmitted to the Viſitors) was with others admitted Probationer-Fellow of Merton Coll. They were ſeverely examin'd, and in due courſe elected and admitted: which was done by the favour of the Warden S^r. N. Brent [a] the Arch-Viſitor. Some Admiſſions that followed were done by the ſole Authority of the Committee and Viſitors. Soon after E. Wood being ſetled in the Bay-Tree-Chamber, in the firſt Quadrangle next to the Gate of Merton Coll. A. Wood was put into the Cock-loft over him. So then, and after, his trudging to Trin. Coll. to receive his inſtruction was ſav'd.

An. { *Dom.* 1649.
1 *Car.* II.

---

[a] *Yet all that were then admitted, ſubmitted to the Viſitors. Some Admiſſions of Fellowes that followed* Diar.

A. Wood's

A. Wood's Mother (Mary Wood) being much out of Purſe in reedyfying the Stables and Out-Houſes of the Flowr de Luce, and in repairing the Inn it ſelf, ſhe gave off Houſe-keeping, and taking her Son Chriſtopher and a Maid with her, went to Caſſington neare Woodſtok, and ſojourn'd in [a] fair Stone houſe, then inhabited by one -- -- Tipping, lately ſequeſtred from the Vicaridg of Shabbington in Bucks, neare to Thame, who had married an Oxford Gentlewoman, the dau. of one Will. Dewey, who had been acquainted with M^ris. Wood from her Childhood. In the ſame Houſe did then ſojourn Mr. Joh. Lucas, lately ſenior Fellow of New College, and Mr. Rich. Sherlock, lately Chaplain of the ſaid College, but now (1649) Curat of Caſſington. A. Wood did often retire thither to ſee his Mother, and ſomtimes lodge there for a night or two. Mr. Sherlock was civil to him, and would give him good inſtruction, and talk fatherly to him. * Mr. Joh. Goad was then

---

* John Goad was the Son of John Goad of London: He was educated at Merchant Taylors School, elected Scholar of St. John's Coll. Oxon. in 1622, afterwards Fellow, M. A. and 1643, Vicar of St. Giles's Church: where, continuing his Duty very conſtant during the time that the Garriſon was beſieged by the Parliament Forces, did undergo great Dangers by Cannon Bullets that were ſhot from their Camps adjoining, in the time of Divine Service: In 1646, he was preſented to the Vicaridge of Yarnton near Oxford by the Chancellor and Maſters of the Univerſity; In the Year following, in conſideration of his Sermons preached at Oxon. before the King,

Vicar of Yarnton, a mile diſtant from Caſſington; (to whom Chriſtop. Wood went dayly to School) and being a ſuffering Cavalier, did go often to the

---

King, he was created B. D. Being deſired by Dr. Franc Cheynell in 1648, who well knew his merit, to return to his fellowſhip, he would not comply; but keeping Yarnton till the King's Reſt: afterwards took the Offer of Tunbridge School: In ſhort time after, he was made chief Maſter of Merchant Taylors School, where he continued with great Succeſs till 1681; at which time he was ſummoned to appear before the chief Heads of the Society of Merchant Taylors, and charged with certain paſſages in behalf of Popery in his Comment on the Church of England Catechiſm, but diſcharged with a conſiderable Gratuity. The Particulars of this Affair ſee in a Poſtſcript to a Book entit. Contrivances of the fanatical Conſpirators in carrying on the Treaſons under Umbrage of the Popiſh Plot, laid open; written by W. Smith Schoolmaſter at Iſlington, who ſtiles Mr. Goad ſo qualified a Perſon that a better could not be found in the three Kingdoms. Mr. Goad being thus diſmiſſed took a Houſe in Piccadilly, and kept a private School. In the year 1686. in the reign of K. James II. he declared himſelf a Roman Catholic, having many Years been ſo in his mind. In 1689, he died, and was buried at the Church of Great St. Helen, London. Several Elegies were publiſhed on his Death: two of which I have ſeen.

1. By Joſhua Barnes, B. D. Camb. begins thus:

Can then a father of our Iſrael die
And none ſtep forth to ſound an Elegy?

2. By James Wright of the Middle Temple, Eſq; begins:

Goodneſs inſpire me, while I write of one
Who was all Goodneſs; but alaſs! he's gone —

Athenæ Oxon. Vol. 2. Col. 838.

ſaid

ſaid Mr. Tipping's houſe, to viſit his brother-ſufferers.

This perſon A. W. did often ſee there, and received Inſtruction from him in many particulars, and found him an exceeding loving and tender man. A. W. did not then in the leaſt think to write the Lives of the ſaid Rich. Sherlock and the ſaid J. Goad, as afterwards he did, or to live to ſee them well promoted, and become eminent Authors. But ſo it was, that length of time and ſufferings made them forget ſuch a little thing as A. W. was, and much adoe he had to make Dr. Sherlock know and underſtand him, when, 20 yeares after this time, he ſent to him Letters to Winwick in Lancaſhire (one of the fatteſt Parſonages in England) to let him have an Account of himſelf, to be put in *Hiſt. & Antiq. Univerſit. Oxon.*[a]* At which time finding him ſhie in anſwering his Letters, he was forced at length, when he ſaw where the fault lay, to tell him, that he was [a] that he was" the ſon of that little woman (Mris. Wood) that ſomtimes ſojourn'd with him in the ſame Houſe at Caſſington, wherin he alſo had ſojourn'd; and then he was free with A. W. and anſwer'd his Letters.

(a) Lib. 2. p. 150. b. See alſo in *Ath. et Faſti Oxon.* Vol. 2. p. 533. (633)

In like manner alſo when A. W. was conſulting, 30 yeares after this time, the *Athenæ et Faſti Oxon.* he ſent to Mr. Goad at Merchant Taylors School

---

* *N.B.* When the *Athenæ* or *Faſti Oxon.* are referred to in the Text or Margin, it means the firſt Edition.

[a] *Delend.*

in London for ſome account of himſelf and Writings, and found him very ſhie; but giving him the like Anſwer that he gave to * Dr. Sherlock, he was very free afterwards in his communications,

* Richard Sherlock was born at Oxton in Cheſhire, and originally (as 'tis ſaid) a Student in Magd. Hall, where he obtained a Part of Academical Learning: Thence he was tranſlated to Trin. Coll. near Dublin where he proceeded Maſter of Arts in 1633, entred into the ſacred Function, and ſoon after became Miniſter of ſeveral Pariſhes in Ireland, united together and yeilding no more than 80*l. per Annum.* At length, upon the breaking out of the Rebellion in that Country, he journied into England and became Chaplain to a Regiment of his Majeſty's Forces at Namptwich in Cheſhire. But that Place being taken by the Parliament Forces in Jan. 1643, he retired to Oxon. where he became Chaplain to the Governour of the Garriſon there; and at length, by the favour of Dr. Pink, Warden of New Coll. he was made one of the Chaplains of that Houſe, much about the Time that P. Gunning and Iſ. Barrow were made Chaplains alſo. In 1646, he had the Degree of Bach. of Div. confered on him in Conſideration of ſeveral Sermons that he preached either at Court or before the Parliament in Oxon; but in the Year 1648 or thereabouts, being thrown out of his Chaplain's Place by the Viſitors, he became Curate for Dr. Jaſp Mayne in an obſcure Village called Caſſington near Woodſtock in Oxfordſhire, who allowing 16*l. per Annum* for his pains (for the Vicaridge there is eſteemed to be worth but 50*l. per Ann.*) he gave a good Part of it to the poor of that Place. At length leaving that Cure, upon the Ejection of the Doctor, about 1652, he went into Lancaſhire, became Chaplain to Sir Robert Bindloſſe of Borwick Hall in the Pariſh of Warton, Bt; where, as long as he continued, he was very much troubled with People call'd Quakers, againſt whom he wrote ſeveral things. After the reſtauration of Charles II. 1660, He was made Dr. of Div.

of

and received from him ful [a] ſatisfaction, expreſſing himſelf, as Sherlock before did, verie joyfull, and congratulated themſelves, that they ſhould live to ſee ſuch a little Junior, that they had knowne him to be, to become an Author and a publiſher of ſeveral Folios, for the good and benefit of the Commonwealth of Learning.

(a) See in the ſecond Vol. of *Ath. et Faſti Oxon.* Vol. 2°. p. 637.

---

of Dublin, and about that time, by favour of his honourable Patron Charles E. of Derby, (whoſe Chaplain he was) rector of Winwick in Lancaſhire, a Place, among other fat Benefices of England, of great Name. He was a perſon of moſt pious Life, exemplary Converſation, of great Charity, Hoſpitality, and ſo zealous a man for the Church of England that he was accounted, by preciſe Perſons, popiſhly affected and a Papiſt in Maſquerade. At length, this moſt holy, zealous, mortified and ſeraphical Dr. Sherlock, having ſpent all his time in holy and chaſt Celebacy, ſurrendred up his moſt pious Soul to God in 1689, and was buried, on the 25th of June, within the Chancel, at the firſt entrance into it out of the Body of the Church, at Winwick in the County before mentioned, at which time his friend and acquaintance Thomas Crane, M.A. preached his funeral Sermon. Before his Death, he ordered his Grave Stone with this Inſcription in Braſs; Exuviæ Richardi Sherlock S.T.D. indigniſſimi hujus Eccleſiæ Rectoris; obiit 20 die Junii Anno Ætatis 76. An. Dom. 1689.

Sal infatuum conculcate.

Whereupon a certain Perſon reflecting upon it, and much honouring his Pious Memory, did ſubjoin and add this further Inſcription. En Viri ſanctiſſimi Modeſtia! Qui Epitaphium ſe indignum inſcribi volebat; cum Vita et Merita ejus Laudes omnes longe ſuperarent. *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 834.

See in the first Vol. of *Ath. et Fasti Oxon.* p. 893.

Mr. Anthony Hodges, Rector of Wytham in Berks (a mile distant from Cassington) would often come among these Royallists at Mr. Tipping's House, and there make them merry. He was a very good Scholar, and fit, in many respects, to oblige Posterity by his Pen; but delighting himself in Mirth, and in that which was afterwards called Buffooning and Bantering, could never be brought to set pen to paper for that purpose. He was the Mirth of the Company, and they esteem'd him their *Terræ filius*.

Dec. John Blanks, a hansome yong man, and contemporarie with A. W. in Mert. Coll. being sent for home to keep his Christmas, A. W. went with him to the House of his Father James Blanks, Gent. Impropriator of Bledlow in Bucks, neare to Thame in Oxfordshire, where he continued more than a Weeke. The Church there stands upon a rising Ground, and at the end of the Chancel, is a larg deep place, having on it's sides Bushes and Brambles growing. At the bottome of this deep place issues out one or more Springs, and gives the Original to a little River. Between the end of the Chancel and the brink or edg of this deep place, is contain'd [a] as much Ground as the Space of six paces of a man. A. W. then heard several of the Inhabitants repeat two old verses, that had gon

---

[a] *As much Ground that I can go over with about six of my paces. I then heard* Diar. *Weare away and fall into the Lyde, so that if care* Diar.

from

from man to man theſe many yeares, which run thus:

> Ye that lives & ſtil abide,
> Will ſee the chancel fal in the Lyde.

This deep place is with them cal'd *the Lyde*, and the Ground between the Brink of it and the end of the Chancel doth ſenſibly weare away, ſo that if ſome care in time be not taken, the proverbial verſes may prove true.

In the Church here were ſome Armes in the Windowes, and an Inſcription or two on Grave ſtones, of which A. W. toke notice according to his then capacity, but afterwards obtained a better Method of taking them. Theſe things are here ſet downe, becauſe they were the firſt matters of that nature that A. W. took notice of.

In the latter end of January he ſent a generous Requital to Mr. Ja. Blanks, for the great Civilities he ſhew'd unto him, during his being in his houſe laſt Chriſtmas. Jan.

His brother Edward, who was his Tutor, thinking it fit, that he ſhould chang him for another, he was put under the Tuition of Clinton Maund, an Iriſh man, borne of Engliſh Parents, as being deſcended from the Maunds of Cheſterton, near Biſter in Oxfordſhire. He was a Bach. Fellow, well growne in yeares, but a grand Presbyterian, alwaies praying in his Chamber, and when Maſter of Arts preaching abroad. A. Wood's brother was peviſh, and would be ever and anon angry, if he could Feb. 16.

could not take or underſtand Logical Notions as well as he. He would be ſomtimes ſo angry, that he would beat him and turne him out of his Chamber; of which complaining to his Mother, ſhe was therefore willing, that Anthony ſhould take another Tutor.

An. { *Dom.* 1650. / 2 *Car.* II.

In the beginning of this yeare A. W. was made one of [the] Bible Clerks, by the Favour of S^r^. Nath. Brent, the Warden, for theſe reaſons (1) Becauſe the Viſitors cal'd in Queſtion the right of the Fellows of the ſaid Coll. their beſtowing of the Poſtmaſters Places. (2) Becauſe a Clerk's place was better than that of a Poſtmaſter, tho ſince not, becauſe that Benefactions have been after this time [a] have been" beſtowed to make the Poſtmaſters Places better. There was then no duty in the Chappel for the Clerks, becauſe the Common Prayer and Sacraments in the Chap. were put downe, and but very little Attendance there was for them in the Hall.

Ap. 5. He anſwer'd Generals in the public Schools, and James Bricknell, his Chamberfellow and Clerk of Merton Coll. oppoſed him.

Ap. 22. He léft the Cockleloft over his Brother's Chamber in the firſt Quadrangle, and removed to the Chamber in the little or old Quadrangle, oppoſite

[a] *Delend.*

to

to the Exchequer Chamber, which was appointed for the Clerks.

In the latter end of Aug. ſeveral Juniors of Mert. Coll. as Jo. Blanks, Brian Ambler, A. Wood, *&c.* got horſes, and rode to Wallingford in Berks, purpoſely to ſee the Caſtle there, being then about to be demoliſhed. They were in number about eight, and when they came to deſire the Guards to let them come into the Caſtle, they refuſed to doe it, for no other reaſon, as the Scholars ſuppoſed, but that their number was too great, and [a] may have ſome Deſigne upon them. Col. Arth. Evelin was then, as it ſeems, Governour, but was not at home, otherwiſe, as 'tis believed, they might have had entrance. So going back to the Towne of [b] Wallingford, they dined there, and return'd to Oxon. Aug.

One Anne Green, a Servant Maid, was hang'd in the Caſtle of Oxon. for murdering her Baſtard-child, begotten by Jeffry Reade, Grand-ſon to Sir Tho. Read of Duns-Tew in Oxfordſhire. After ſhe had ſuffer'd the Law, ſhe was cut downe, and carried away in order to be anatomiz'd by ſome yong Phyſitians; but they finding life in her, would not venter upon her, only ſo farr, as to recover her to life. Which being look'd upon as a great Dec. 14.

---

[a] *F.* might. [b] Wallingford, wee dined there and returned to Oxon. I had then by all accounterments [*ſic*] for a journey, which I kept till I grew too bigg for them. One Ann Green, *in Diario.*

wonder,

wonder, there was a Relation of her Recovery printed, and at the end ſeveral Copies of Verſes, made by the yong Poëts of the Univerſitie, were added. See more in the next yeare.

Jan. 16. Twelve Poſtmaſters of Meton Coll. were expel'd by the Viſitors, *viz.* Joh. Blanks, John Wright, Brian Ambler, Rich. Philipps, *&c.* Some of which, who were *godly Youths*, as Georg Pricket, Steph. Richmond, Will. Stanie, *&c.* they afterwards reſtored to, and confirmed them in, their places. So that had A.W. continued Poſtmaſter a little longer, he had, without doubt, received his *Quietus*. As for Joh. Blanks, he afterwards retired to his Father's Houſe, and became an Attorney; Joh. Wright, after [the] King's reſtoration, became Maſter of the King's School at Worceſter; Brian Ambler a Miniſter in Shropſhire; and Rich. Philips, upon a ſecond Anſwer given in to the Viſitors, was kept in, and after he had taken a Degree in Arts, he became a mortified and pious Miniſter in Shropſhire, *&c.*

Jan. 22. Edward Wood, Fellow of Merton Coll. was, for divers pretended Miſcarriages and Miſdeameanors, ſuſpended by the Viſitors from his Commons and all Profits from his place, as alſo from being Tutor in that Coll. untill farther Order. The Miſcarriages were, firſt, for entertaining Strangers at his Chamber with more Wine, than 'twas thought convenient. (2) for drinking the King's Health at Medley neare Oxon. two yeares before, with ſome of his Contemporaries of Trinity Coll. *&c.* Which Suſpenſion

Suſpenſion was occaſion'd by the uncharitable Information made to the Viſitors by Tho. Franke, a junior Fellow of Mert. Coll. who now did lay in wait as 'twere to bring the ſaid Coll. into diſtraction and trouble.

This Thom. Franke, after all his obſequious Flatteries, fals Tales, cringing to the Presbyterians and Independent[s], and his being actually in Armes [a] in the Troop, raiſed by the Univerſity of Oxon. againſt K. Ch. 2. at Worceſter *an.* 1651, had the impudence, after the reſtoration of the ſaid King, to turn about, and for his money to get the Rectory of Cranfield in Derbyſhire, whilſt others, that had been great ſufferers for his Majeſtie's cauſe, and had no money, were forced to ſhark and live as Opportunity ſerved. He was a moſt vile perſon, and not fit to live in a Society; yet, if I am not miſtaken, he did, when he uſed to retire to the College, after he had been ſetled at Cranfield, [b] to" expreſs ſome repentance of what he had done to the injury of ſeveral of the Society before Mr. Pet. Nicolls and Joh. Powell Senior, Fellowes of the ſaid Coll.

This yeare Jacob a Jew opened a Coffey houſe at the Angel in the Pariſh of S. Peter in the Eaſt, Oxon. and there it was by ſome, who delighted in Noveltie, drank. When he left Oxon. he ſold it in

---

[a] In the Univerſity Troop againſt K. Ch. 2. at Worceſter *Diarium.* [b] *Rectius omittitur in Diario.*

Old Southampton buildings in Holborne neare London, and was living there 1671. See in 1654.

An. { *Dom.* 1651.
{ 3 *Car.* II.

Apr. 7. See in *an.* [a] 163 p. A fine of thirtie Pound was ſet by the Warden and Fellowes of Merton Coll. for M^ris^. Wood (Mother to A. W.) to pay, by way of renewing, for the houſing and Gardens againſt Merton Coll. and for the Flour de Luce and it's appurtenances in S. Martin's Pariſh.

About the ſame time the ſecond Impreſſion of the Pamphlet, concerning Ann Green, with the Verſes at the End, was publiſhed with it's old Title, viz. *Newes from the Dead: or a true and exact Narration of the Miraculous Deliverance of Ann Green*, &c. At the end of this Impreſſion are ſeveral Copies of Verſes added, which were not in the firſt Impreſſion, among which is one printed under the name of [b] A. Wood, beginning thus:

---

[a] *L.* 1635. [b] "*Memorandum*, that whereas one Copy "of Engliſh Verſes, in the Verſes made and printed upon "Anne Green, is aſcribed to Ant. Wood, a Bit of Paper is "paſted over the Name in the Copy I have ſeen in the Aſh-"molean Muſéum, and *E. W.* is written upon it, as if An-"thony's elder Brother Mr. Edw. Wood were the true Author, "which I believe to be right, it being certain, that Anthony "was no Poët". *Coll. noſtr. MSS. Vol.* 68. *p.* 88. Wood's Study in Muſ. Aſhm. N°. 515.

I'le

I'le ſtretch my Muſe, but that a Verſe
I'le hang upon thy living Hearſe.
Chime in yee Wits, and rhyme a knell;
For Death her ſelf [a] *in lately fell* &c.

Thom. Wood, eldeſt brother to A. W. died of the Flux at Drogheda, commonly called Tredagh, in the month of Decemb. He was borne at Tetſworth neare to Thame in Oxfordſhire, where his Father then had [b] a Farme, educated moſtly in the Free School at Thame under his Kinſman Mr. W. Burt, was made Student of Ch. Church in 1638, as I have before told you, and afterwards was the firſt, or one of the firſt yong Scholars in Oxon. that threw off his Gowne, and ran to Edghill Battle. See more under the yeare 1642. At his returne thence he was actually created Bach. of Arts among Soldiers that had done Service at the ſaid Battle: and then his Father ſeeing, that he could not perſuade him from being a [d] Scholar, he bought a Horſe, Armes, Cloaths, *&c.* ſet him up for a Troper, and got him a place to ride in the Troop of Captaine Tho. Gardiner of Cudeſdon neare Oxon. Afterwards he became a ſtout and deſperat Soldier,

See in the ſecond Vol. of *Ath. et Faſti Oxon.* p. [c]

[a] *L.* is, *ut in Diario.* [b] *A farme, on the* 24 *May* 1624, *educated* Diar. [c] *Adjice*, 692. [d] *Sic MS. At* Soldier *in Diario*; *ita tamen ut lineam (in Diario) per* oldier *duxerit ipſe auctor*, & cholar *ſuperne ſcripſerit. qui proinde forſitan legi maluit*, perſwade him to be a Scholar.

was in ſeveral Battels, and beſieged in divers Garriſons, particularly, if I am not miſtaken, at Baſing in Hampſhire, and was made a Lievtenant of Horſe. When the Warr was terminated, and the King's Cauſe utterlie vanquiſhed, he return'd to his Col-
See more there p. [a]
lege, was actually created Mr. of Arts, *an.* 1647, but in the next yeare being deeply engaged in the Cavaliering Plot, as I have told you under that yeare, (1648.) he, to avoid being taken and hanged for it, fled into Ireland, where finding out his *quondam* School-Fellow at Thame, called Col. Hen. Ingoldesbie, he became a Lievtenant in his Regiment, afterwards a Captaine, and, as I have heard, had a Commiſſion a little before his Death, to be a Major. About a yeare before that time, *viz.* in 1650, he returned for a time to Oxon. to take up his Arrears at Ch. Church, and to ſettle his other Affaires; at which time being often with his Mother and Brethren, he would tell them of the moſt terrible aſſaulting and ſtorming of Tredagh, wherein he himſelf had been engaged. He told them, that [b] beſides" 3000 at leaſt, beſides ſome Women and Children, were, after the Aſſaliants had taken part, and afterwards all the Towne, put to the Sword on the 11 and 12 of Sept. 1649; at which time S[r]. Arth. Aſton the Governour had his Braines beat out, and his body [c] hack'd to pieces. He told them, that when they

---

[a] *Adde*, 742. [b] *Deeſt in Diario, Et rectius.* [c] *Hack'd and chop'd to pieces* Diar,

were

were to make [a] the way up to the Lofts and Galleries [b] in the Church, and up to the [c] Tower where the enemy had fled, each of the Aſſaliants would take up a child, [d] as uſe as a Buckler of Defence, when they aſcended the Steps, to keep themſelves from being ſhot or brain'd.

After they had kil'd all in the [e] Church, they went into the Vaults underneath, where all the flower and choiceſt of the Women and Ladies had hid themſelves. One of theſe, a moſt hanſome Virgin, arrai'd in coſtly and gorgeous Apparel, kneel'd downe to Tho. Wood with Teares and Prayers to ſave her Life: And being ſtrucken with [f] a profound Pitie, took her under his Arme, went with her out of the Church, with intentions to put her over the Works to ſhift for her ſelf; but a Soldier perceiving his Intentions, he ran his ſword up her belly or Fundament. Whereupon Mr. Wood ſeeing her gaſping, took away her Money, Jewells, *&c.* and flung her downe over the Works, *&c.*

In the latter end of 1680, when the Parliament ſate at Oxon. A. Wood was walking with S[r]. Hen. S[t]. Georg, Clarentius King of Armes, in the School-Quadrangle. S[r]. Hen. then meeting with Col. Hen. Ingoldesbie before mention'd, [g] telling him who A. W. was, A. W. thereupon did diſcourſe with

---

[a] *Their way* Diar. [b] In Churches, and up to the Towers *in Diario.* [c] *Towers* Diar. [d] *L.* and *cum Diario.* [e] Churches, *in Diario.* [f] *A deep remorſe*, Diar. [g] and telling *Diar.*

him

him concerning his Brother Thomas: and, among ſeveral [a] Things that the Colonel told him, was, that Thomas was a good Soldier, ſtout and ventrous, and having an Art of Merriment, called Buffooning, his company was deſired and loved by the Officers of his Regiment. He told him then, he buried [him] in a Church at Tredagh anſwerable to his Quality, but could not tell him when he died. This * Tho. Wood was a tall, proper and robuſt man, like his Father, but black and ſwarthy, unlike in that to any of his Brethren, or Father.

This yeare A. W. began to exerciſe his natural and inſatiable Genie he had to Muſick. He exerciſed his Hand on the Violin, and having a good eare to take any tune at firſt hearing, he could quickly draw it out from the Violin, but not with

---

[a] Things, he told me, that he was a good *Diar.*

* On the 24th of January, *following:* (1647.) it was diſpenced with by the ſaid Delegates that Thomas Wood Bac. of Arts of Chriſt Church of five years ſtanding, who was the firſt Young Scholar or Undergraduat that voluntarily left the Univerſity to ſerve his Majeſty at the Battle of Egdehill, might be preſented to the Degree of Maſter in any Congregation; which was accordingly done, but not regiſtred. The next Year he being deeply engaged in the Cavaleering Plot at Oxon, in order for the relief of the diſtreſs'd *Royaliſts* beſieged in Colcheſter, he was forced thence to ſave his neck: Whereupon, going into Ireland, he became an Officer into the Regiment of Colonel Henry Ingoldsby, (his *quondam* School-fellow at Thame) againſt thoſe that were then called Rebels: Where, at Tredagh, he ended his Days of the Country Diſeaſe called the Flux. *Anno* 1651. *Faſti Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 61.

the

the ſame tuning of Strings that [a] other uſed. He wanted Underſtanding, Friends and Money, to pick him out a good Maſter, otherwiſe he might have equal'd in that Inſtrument, and in ſinging, any perſon then in the Univerſitie. He had ſome Companions that were muſical, but they wanted inſtruction as well as he.

An. { *Dom.* 1652. / 4 *Car.* II.

Friday Jul. 2. A. Wood was examin'd for the Degree of Bac. of Arts in the Natural Philoſophy School, by * Will. Browne, M. A. of Magd. Coll. a Native of Oxon. He had before anſwer'd twice under a Bachelaur among the Crowd in the Divinity School, and once, if not both the times, under Matth. Bee, a Determining Bachelaur of Univerſitie Coll. in the Lent-time 165$\frac{9}{1}$: which M. Bee was afterwards Miniſter of Windlebury neare Biſter in Oxfordſhire: And on the 6 of the ſame month he was adm. Bach. of Arts. Jul. 2.

---

[a] *L.* others.

* This Divine, who was an Oxford man born, Son of William Browne, Mercer, in St. Marie's Pariſh, Oxon. was one of the beſt Botaniſts of his time, and had the chief hand in the Compoſure of a Book intit. *Catalogus Horti Botanici Oxonienſis alphabetice digeſtus*, &c. Oxon. 1658. Octavo. This Mr. Browne died ſuddenly on the 25th. of March 1678, aged 50 or thereabouts, and was buried in the outer Chapel of Magd. Coll. of which he was a ſenior Fellow.

Faſti Oxon. Vol. 2. Col. 60. 109. 161.

Munday,

Munday, and Shabington Wake as it ſeems, he rode in the Company of a Mimick and Buffoon, called Tho. Williams; and the horſe of A. W. being bad, or elſe that he was no good Rider, he had a fall, and put out his -- -- -- -- Arme. When he came to Shabbington, he put off his Doublet, and found his Arme ſwel'd and exceeding tender. Th. Williams, who had been bred an Apothecary, would needs perſwade him, that his Arme was not out of Joynt, only bruiſed, and ſo applyed a Cloath and Oyle to it; yet, notwithſtanding this, he could not uſe it, which caus'd all his Mirth to be turn'd into Melancholy. In this condition he continued about a Week there, rode to Thame, eat and drank, but with little comfort or reſt, and at length came home in a moſt afflicted condition.

After he had been at home ſome dayes, he was adviſed to go to -- -- -- Adams a Lock-Smith, living in Catſtreet, who was an expert Bone-ſetter, to the end that he might look upon it, and ſee what was to be done. He ſpoke mildly to A. W. when he look'd on his Arme, gave him ſweet words, and told him all was well. At length caſting his head aſide, Adams faſtned one of his hands above and another below the Elbow, pluck'd the Arme ſtraight and ſet it. But the paine being great and unexpected (becauſe that the arteries had been ſhrunk) he fell into a great ſown, and could ſee nothing but Green before his Eyes. Adams then laid him upon the Bed, gave him Cordials, and put him to ſleep. Afterwards he found himſelf at

Eaſe,

and better every day, but never before that time or ſince, knew [a] was ſowning [b] was or is.

Thomas Williams before mention'd had an Eſtate in Land, Houſes and Money left to him by his Father, but never would follow his Trade, onlie live a loos Life, and took all advantages to do it *gratis*. Afterwards when A. W. came to underſtand the World better, he found him a Debaucher of Youth, [c] and not fit to live in an Univerſitie among Gentlemen. His uſual way was, that after he had let out Money to any man, he would hang upon him, eat and drink in his Houſe: and if he could meet with any of his acquaintance, whoſe nature was eaſie, he would take him with him to eat, drink and lodg on the Debter. And to this Farmer [d] of Shabington did he go to hang upon him, and [e] take A. W. with him, as he afterwards underſtood.

In the latter End of Aug. or beginning of Septemb. A. W. went to angle with Will. Staine of Mert. Coll. to Wheately Bridge, and nutted in Shotover by the way. The day was hot, and A. W. ſitting and ſtanding ſome houres in Fiſhing, he got an Ague, came home faint and dry, with the loſs of an Appetite of eating. It prov'd a quartan Ague, and an houre or two before it came on him, Aug. Sept.

---

[a] *L.* what *ut in Diario.* [b] After *was or is* is added in the Diary, *which without doubt is as bad as death.* [c] *And ſcarſe fit* Diar. [d] At Shabington, to whome he had lent Money, did he goe *Diar.* [e] Toke *Diar.*

he would be exceeding prone to vomit, and what in the Well-Days his Stomach had contracted, he would on the ſick-day vomit it out with great wretching and payne. This brought his Body low, but made him grow much taller: and much Phyſick and Slops being taken in the Winter following, yet he could find no remedy. At length he was adviſed to retire into the Country to take better Ayre than in Oxon. follow the plow, and uſe what exerciſe he could there to ſhake the Ague off.

Feb. 15. Tueſday (Feb. 15.) A. W. went to Caſſington before mention'd, and becauſe Mr. Tipping and his Wife had quitted their Quarters in that Towne, he took up his Quarters at the next dore, in the houſe of an honeſt and ſufficient Farmer, called Francis Bolter; whoſe houſe tho thatched, yet he had a very fair Chamber therein with a Chimney, and a place to lay his books in.

Feb. 21. A. W. had a very ſad Dreame in his Sleep. He was in a melancholy place, had no companion, *&c.*

His body was much out of order, and on thoſe nights, wherein he had his hot Fit (for his cold Fit would come with extreame vomiting about 5 or 6 at night) he would have diſconſolate Dreames, which would make him melancholy on the dayes following.

While he continued in the Country, he followed the Plow on his Well-Dayes, and ſomtimes plowed. He learnt there to ring on the ſix Bells, then newly put up: and having had from his moſt tender yeares an extraordinary raviſhing Delight in Muſick,

ſick, he practiced privately there, without the help of an Inſtructer, to play on the Violin. It was then that he ſet and tuned in ſtrings in Fourths, and not in Fifths according to the manner: And having a good eare, [a] and ready to ſing any Tune upon hearing it once or twice, he would play them all in ſhort time with the ſaid way of Tuning, which was never knowne before.

His Landlord did once perſwade him to drink his Ague away: and thereupon going to the Alehouſe an Houre or two before it was come, they ſet hand to fiſt, and drunk very deſperatly. But then vomiting all up before it made any conti- Mar. 4.
nuance in his ſtomach, or before it got up in his head, he was forced, after he had ſpent three ſhillings, to lead his Landlord home, notwithſtanding he had put in Mr. Wood's cup Tobacco. This Country man (a merry Fellow, and one that pretended to wit) thought, that the Ague was a little Spirit or Devil, that had got within him; and therefore when hot weather came, he would have him go into the water and drowne it, or go to Oxon. in a Boat, and ſo ſhift it from him into the water, and row haſtily from it, and leave it to ſhark for it ſelf. A. W. told him this was a Pythagoræan Opinion of his: at which hard word being ſtartled, he thought it was none of his, but the little Devil within him that ſent it out of his Mouth, *&c.* In this condition he continued till the weather was

[a] And being ready *Diar.*

alter'd, and grew hotter, and then his Ague and fits grew leſs, yet when cold weather came againe it would be apt to return, and would have faſtned on him againe, had he not prevented it by Phyſick.

Mar. 12. Saturday (Mar. 12) his brother Edw. and Robert Wood, with Mr. Tho. Cole Steward of Merton Coll. were with him to comfort him in his diſconſolate Condition. They dined with him, and then departed.

An. { *Dom.* 1653. / 5 *Car.* II. / $\frac{0}{1}$ { *Oliv. Proteƈt.*

After he had ſpent the Summer at Caſſington in a loniſh and retir'd condition, he return'd to Oxon. and being adviſed by ſome perſons, he entertain'd a Maſter of Muſick to teach him the uſual way of playing on the Violin, that is, by having every String tuned 5 notes lower than the other going before. The Maſter was Charles Griffith, one of the Muſitians belonging to the City of Oxon. whom he thought then to be a moſt excellent Artiſt, but when A. W. improv'd himſelf in that In-

Sept. 8. ſtrument, he found him not ſo. He gave him 2 s. 6 d. entrance, and 10 s. quarterly. This perſon after he had extreamly wondred how he could play ſo many Tunes as he did by Fourths, without a Director or Guide, he then tuned his Violin by Fifts, and gave him Inſtructions how to proceed, leaving then a Leſſon with him to practice againſt his next coming.

The

The laſt yeare, after he was entred into the publick Library (which he took to be the happineſs of his Life, and into which he never entred without great Veneration) he could do but little in it, becauſe he was entred but a little while before his Ague took him. But this yeare being a conſtant Student therein, he became acquainted with the Places in the Arts Library, (for no farther could Bachelaurs of Arts then goe) where the books of Engliſh Hiſtorie and Antiquities ſtand. He lighted upon *The Deſcription of Leyceſterſhire*, written by Will. Burton: and being exceedingly delighted with the performance, he did this or in the yeare following, take notes thence, and make collections from it, which he had lying by him in his laſt dayes. He took great Delight in reading *The Diſplay of Heraldry*, written by John Guillim, and in other books of that Faculty, written by Joh. Boſſewell, John Ferne, *&c.* and endeavour'd to draw out and trick Armes with his Pen. And afterwards when he came to full yeares, he perceived it was his natural Genie, and could not avoid [a] them. Heraldry, Muſick and Painting did ſo much crowd upon him, that he could not avoid them; and could never give a reaſon why he ſhould delight in thoſe Studies, more than in others, ſo prevalent was Nature, mix'd with a generoſity of mind, and a hatred to all that was ſervile, ſneaking or advantagious for Lucre ſake. His brother

[a] It *Diar.*

Edw.

Edw. Wood was much againſt theſe Studies, and adviſed him to enter on thoſe that were beneficial, as his Mother did. He had then a gentile companion of the ſame Coll. (J. W.) who delighted in vertuous Studies as he did, and would walk ſeveral times with him in ſhady receſſes and retired walkes, to each others content; but the ſame J. W. being a Gent. of a good Deſcent, and an heir to an Eſtate of 700 *l. per an.* at leaſt, he went afterwards to London, mixed himſelf with idle company that flatter'd and admired him, and at length deba[u]ch'd him; which did not a little Trouble [a] to" A. W.

Nov. His Kinſman Charnel Pettie, Eſq; an old Puritan, and an honeſt and quiet man, became High-Sherriff of Oxfordſhire. His Eſtate was at Tetſworth and elſewhere, but lived now at Stoke-Lyne neare to Biſter, the Inheritance of his Daughter's Son, named Ralph Holt, who being a Minor, the ſaid Charnel Pettie was his Guardian.

An. { *Dom.* 1654. / 6 *Car.* II. / ½ { *Oliv. Prot.*

July 25. ----- Huſſey & ----- Peck, two Gentlemen that were lately Officers in the King's Army, were hang'd in the Caſtle-yard in Oxon. to the great Reluctancy of the generous Royalliſts then living

[a] *F. delend.*

in

in Oxon. They were out of Commiſſion and Employ, had no money to maintain them, which made them rob on the high-way. After a tedious Impriſonment in the Jayle at Oxon. they were condemn'd to dye by that inveterate Enemy to the Royal Partie * John Glynn, Serjeant at Law, who this Yeare went Oxford Circuit.

Huſſey was the eldeſt, had received ſome Marks of [a] honour in his Face, and no doubt in his Body alſo, and died penitent. Peck, who was yonger, was proper, robuſt, and ſeemed a ſtout man. He died reſolute, and not ſo penitent as Huſſey. As ſoon as they were cut downe, they were carried away by ſome Royalliſts, and Huſſey was on the ſame day at night buried by them in the Church of S. Peter in the Baylie. This was the firſt or 2[d] Execution that A. W. ever ſaw, and therefore it ſtruck a great Terror into him, to the diſturbance of his Studies and Thoughts. They were exceedingly pittied by all men.

A. W. was examined for the Degree of [b] Maſter of Arts by ** Will. Bull of Trinity, afterwards Aug. 10.

---

* See *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 1. Col. 638. Ibid. Vol. 2. Col. 385.

Did not the learned *Glynne* and *Maynard*
To make good Subjects Traytors ſtrain hard?
Hudibras.

a Over this word in the Diary is written *valour*, by Mr. Wood's own hand, but in a paler Ink.

b *Maſter in the Natural Philoſophy School by Will. Bull.*

** Will. Bull, Maſter of Arts and Bach. of Phyſick was alſo fellow of Allſouls, died 15 July 1661, and was buried in the

Fellow of Allſouls, Coll. The other Examiners were Georg Weldon of Magd. Coll. and Joh. Whitehead of Exeter Coll. who examin'd the reſt of the Claſs. He had certificats by him for the performance of other [a] Lectures, but they are imbezeld and loſt.

[b] Cirques Jobſon, a Jew and Jacobite, borne neare Mount-Libanus, ſold Coffey in Oxon. in an Houſe between Edmund hall and Queen[s] Coll. Corner. See in the yeare 1650 and 1655.

By his ſedulous and cloſe ſtudying in the publick Library, and by converſing with Books not uſed by the vulgar Students, eſpecially MSS. he was taken notice of by Mr. Tho. Barlow, the Head-Keeper of the ſaid Library, who began thereupon to expreſs ſome kindneſs towards him, with the offering his aſſiſting hand.

A. W. having by this time obtain'd proficiency in Muſick, he and his companions † were not without [c] ſilly Frolicks, not now to be [d] maintained.

†W. Bull. E. G. J T. G. M.

---

the outward Chapel of that College. He was of Peglinch, near Wells in Com. Somers. and bore to his Arms, as I remember, Or: 3 Bulls heads Caboſed Or: obiit Anno Ætatis 38. Wood's MSS. in Muſ. Aſhm. 8466.

[a] Exerciſe, *in Diario.*

[b] This §. is thus read in the Diary, *viz. Coffey, which had been drank by ſome perſons in Oxon.* 1650, *was this yeare publickly ſold at or neare the Angel within the Eaſt Gate of Oxon. as alſo Chocolate by an Outlander or a Jew.*

[c d] What thoſe *ſilly Frolicks* were, the Reader will eaſily underſtand from what occurs in the Diary, where inſtead of this Paragraph we have what follows:

Having

An. { *Dom.* 1655. / 7 *Car.* II. / $\frac{2}{3}$ { *Ol. Prot.*

Edw. Wood, eldeſt brother to A. W. and Fellow of Merton Coll. was inſtalled junior Proctor of the Ap. 25.

Having by this time got ſome muſical acquaintance, a frolick by all meanes muſt be taken by us; and what ſhould it be, but to diſguiſe our ſelves in poore habits, & like contry fidlers ſcrape for our Livings? Farringdon fair this yeare was the place deſigned to go to: And all of us (five in number) lodging in a Houſe in the Middle rew in Magd. pariſh, belonging to one Gregory a chandler, wee ſate out very early the next Morning, & calling firſt on Mr. Th. Latton's houſe at Kingſton Bakepuze, wee bid him good morrow by 2. or 3. Tunes — He came in the hall among us, liſtned to our Muſick, gave us money, & ordered Drink to [be] carried to us. After wee had done with him, wee retired to the In ſtanding on the road going to Farringdon, dined there, & after dinner wee were entertain'd by ſome of the Neighbours, who danc'd (as I remember) in the Green, gave us ſome money & victualls, & I think wee returnd very late that evening to Oxon. The names of thoſe in this exploit were, my ſelf & Will. Ball before mentiond, who played on the Violins, Edm. Gregorie B. A. & Gent. com. of Mert. Coll. who playd on the Baſs Viol, Joh. Nap of Trinity on the Citerne, and George Maſon of the ſaid Coll. on another wyer Inſtrument, but could do nothing. — Soon after wee took another voyage Northward, called at Hampton Poyle, playd at Mr. Weſt's houſe, had ſome Money, but more drink. —— afterwards wee went (I think) to Kidlington, got ſomething there, returnd in the Evening, & certain Soldiers overtaking us, they by force made us play in the open feild, & then left us without giving a penny.

Moſt of my Companions would afterwards glory in this, but I was aſhamd, & could never endure to hear of it.

[a] *F.* mention'd.

Univ. of Oxon. Whereupon he ſoon after appointed A. W. his Collector in Auſtins; which office he kept till he was admitted Mr. of Arts.

May 3. A. W. made his firſt Declamation in the Natural Philoſophy School for the Degree of Mr. of Arts. The Subject was, *Bonum quoddam quilibet efficiat, Optimi autem ſolum perſeverant.*

16. A. W. made his 2d Declamation in the ſaid Schoole. And his Subject was, *Utrum præſtantius eſſet Ciceroni[s] libros comburere, quam mortem* [a] *ſubiri?*

22. Edw. Wood died, to the great Reluctancy of his Friends and Relations, in his Mother's houſe againſt Merton coll. being the fourth Week of his Proctorſhip. He was adminiſtred to in his laſt dayes by Ralp[h] Button, his *quondam* Tutor, now Canon of Ch. Church. He died of vomiting Blood and conſumption with it, and made a moſt religious end.

24. His Body was carried into the Common hall of Merton Coll. where the Society, and ſuch Maſters of Arts that were pleaſed to come to pay their laſt reſpects to him, had Gloves, Wine and Bisket in abundance, as alſo had the Doctors, Heades of Houſes, and his brother Proctor Samuel Bruen, to which laſt E. Wood had bequeathed Money to buy him a Mourning Gowne. Afterwards his body being carried to Merton Coll. Church, there was a Sermon preached for that occaſion by his aforeſaid *quondam* Tutor; which being not extant, I cannot refer you to it. His Hearſe was adorn'd

[a] *F.* ſubire.

with

with Eſcocheons and Verſes; among which laſt was a Copie made by his acquaintance D^r. Barton Holyday, Archdeacon of Oxford, an antient Poët, running thus:

Upon the death of his vertuous and prudent Friend Mr. Edw. Wood, in the beginning of his Proctorſhip of the Univerſitie of Oxon.

Choſen he was a Cenſor of the Times:
He choſe to dye, rather than view the Crimes.
The Cynique's Lanterne he far wiſer thought,
That for an honeſt man at high-noon ſought,
Then bring a Midnight ſinner to the Light,
Whoſe darker Actions do outſhade the Night.
Friend, [a] *thou was wiſe, with honour thus to dye,*
Fame is thy Epitaph, thy Tombe the Skye.

A handſome Maid living in Catſtreet, being deeply in Love with Joſeph Godwin, a junior Fellow of New Coll. poyſon'd her ſelf with Rats bane. This is mention'd, becauſe it made a great Wonder, that a Maid ſhould be in Love with ſuch a Perſon as he, who had a curl'd ſhag pate, was ſquint-ey'd and purblind, and much deform'd with the Smal Pox. He was the Son of a Father of both his names, who was a Bookſeller at the upper End of Catſtreet, and before he had been tranſlated to Oct. 12.

[a] *thou waſt wiſe.*

Wincheſter School, had been in the ſame Forme with A. W. at New Coll. School.

Oct. 17. On the Vigil of S. Luke, part or half of the Roof of the South part of Merton Coll. outer-Chappel, joyning to the Tower, fell within the Church about 9 of the Clock at night, and broke all the Stones laying on the Floor, of which ſome were Monumental Stones. Afterwards when the Ruins were taken away, A. W. retriev'd the braſs plates that were fixed on them, and tranſcrib'd and ſav'd the Inſcriptions on them, which he afterwards printed in his *Hiſtor. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib.* 2. *(pag.* 91.)

Dec. 17. He was admitted Maſter of Arts, being then his birth-day, and at the ſame time he was admitted *ad Regendum.* It was his intention to be admitted 2 or 3 dayes after he had laſt declaim'd; but being troubled with the aking of a Tooth, he drew it, which cauſed a ſwelling in his Cheek, and that a Tumour, and that a Lancing, which made him unfit to appeare in public.

Mar. See *Ath. et Fasti Oxon.* Vol. 2. p. [a] In the beginning of March he publiſhed five Sermons of his brother Edw. Wood lately deceaſed, which he had preached before the Univerſitie. He dedicated them to * D[r]. Jonathan Goddard, Warden of Merton Coll. and ſent to him a very fair Copie of them bound in blew Turkey-Leather, with their Leaves gilt. [b] I ſent the Book by the

---

[a] *Supple,* 117.

* See Ward's Lives of the Greſham Profeſſors, p. 270.

[b] *Sic.*

carrier

carrier to London, and Jam. Bricknell, M. A. his *quondam* Chamberfellow, preſented it in his (A. Wood's) name to the ſaid Warden living in Greſham Coll.

In this yeare Arth. Tillyard, [a] Apothecary and great Royalliſt, ſold Coffey publickly in his Houſe againſt All-Soules Coll. He was encouraged ſo to do by ſom Royalliſts, now living in Oxon. and by others, who eſteem'd themſelves either *Virtuoſi* or *Wits*; of which the chiefeſt number were of Allſ. Coll. as * Peter Pett, ** Thom. Millington,

---

[a] An Apothecary and Royalliſt, *Diar.*

* Peter Pett was born at Deptford in Kent, educated in St. Paul's School, London, was entered in Sydney College, Cambridge, where he continued till he was Batchelor of Arts; whence going to Oxon. 1647, he was entered a Student in Pembroke College, and in the Year following became Fellow of All Souls, by the Favour of the Viſitors. He applied himſelf to the Study of the Civil Law, was a Student in Greys Inn, and, about a year before the Reſtoration, entirely ſettled there. He was elected one of the Fellows of the Royal Society ſoon after its Foundation, and was made Advocate General to King Charles the II. for the Kingdom of Ireland, and, at length, received the Honour of Knighthood from James Duke of Ormonde, Lord Leiutenant thereof. *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 1008.

** He ſucceeded Dr. Willis as Sedleyan Profeſſor of Natural Philoſophy; was elected Fellow of the College of Phyſicians and had the Honour of Knighthood conferred upon him in 1679. *Faſti Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 126.

* Tim.

* Tim. Baldwin, ** Chriſtop. Wren, *** Georg Caſtle, Will. Bull, *&c.* There were others alſo, as **** Joh. Lamphire a Phyſician, lately ejected

---

* Timothy Baldwin was younger Son of Charles Baldwin of Burwarton in Shropſhire, Gent. became a Commoner of Bal. Coll. in 1634, and Fellow of that of All Souls in 1640, being then Batch. of Arts; where continuing till the Reſtauration of K. Charles the 2d, he became Principal of Hart Hall; afterwards Chancellour of the Dioceſes of Hereford and Worceſter (in which laſt he ſucceeded James Littleton) one of the Maſters of the Chancery and a Knight in July 1670, (being then of Stoke-Caſtle in Shropſhire.) He had an elder Brother named Sam. Baldwin, bred in Balliol Coll. alſo, afterwards a Common Lawyer, and by writ call'd to be Serjeant at Law *an.* 1669, and in 1672 made the King's Serjeant. *Faſti Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 99.

** Chriſtopher Wren, afterwards S^r. Chriſtopher.

*** George Caſtle, Son of John Caſtle ſometime Dr. of Phyſick of this Univerſity, was born in the County of Middleſex, in London, as it ſeems, educated partly in Grammar Learning in the Free-School at Thame in Oxfordſhire, while Dr. Will. Burt was the Maſter; admitted a Commoner of Bal. Coll. Apr. 8. 1652, aged 17 Years, or thereabouts; elected Probationer Fellow of All Souls Coll. in 1655, being then Bach. of Arts. Afterwards proceeding in that Faculty, he applied his Studies to Medicine, with the Help of his Father's Notes, took the Degrees in that Faculty, that of Dr. being completed in the Year 1665, being about that time a Member of the Royal Society, and a Candidate, as it ſeems, of the College of Phyſicians. *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 521.

**** John Lamphire, M. A. of New College, and Camden's Profeſſor of Hiſtory. — This Perſon, who was the Son of George Lamphire an Apothecary of the City of Wincheſter, was born in the Pariſh of St. Lawrence in that City, educated

from New Coll. who was ſomtimes the natural Droll of the Company, the two Wrens, Sojournours in Oxon. * Mathew and ** Thomas, Sons

---

educated in Wykeham's School there, made perpetual Fellow of New Coll. in 1636, entred on the Phyſick Line when Maſter of Arts, ejected his Fellowſhip by the Parl. Viſitors, and afterwards practiſed his Faculty with good Succeſs in and near Oxford. After his Majeſty's return, he was reſtored to his Fellowſhip, became Camden's Profeſſor of Hiſtory upon the ejection of Lewis du Moulin, Principal of New Inn, in the Place of Dr. Rogers ejected for Nonconformity; and ſoon after Principal of Hart Hall.

This Dr. Lamphire, who was Juſtice of the Peace for the County and City of Oxon, a good, generous, and fatherly man, of a publick Spirit and free from Phariſaical Leven, or the modiſh Hypocriſie of the Age he lived in, died in his Lodgings in Hart Hall on the 30 of March 1688, aged 73 years, and was buried in the outer Chapel near the Weſt Door belonging to New Coll. *Faſti Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 134.

* Matthew Wren, or Wrenn, Secretary to Edward Earl of Clarendon. This Perſon, who was the eldeſt Son of Dr. Matthew Wren, Biſhop of Ely, was originally a Student in Cambridge, and afterwards a Student for ſeveral Years (in the time of Uſurpation) in this Univerſity, not in a College or Hall, but in a private Houſe. After his Majeſty's Reſtauration, he was taken into the Service of the Earl of Clarendon, was elected a Burgeſs for St Michael in Cornwall to ſerve in that Parliament that began at Weſtm. 8 May 1661, became a Member of the Royal Society and of the Council thereof, and, after the fall of the ſaid Clarendon, he became Secretary to James Duke of York and continued in his Service to the time of his Death: At length giving way to Fate, on the 14th. of June or thereabouts, An. 1672, aged about 42 years, his Body was conveyed to Cambridge, and there buried in Pembroke

of D^r. Wren Biſhop of Ely, &c. This Coffey houſe continued till his Majeſtie's Returne and after, and then they became more frequent, and had an Exciſe ſet upon Coffey.

An. { *Dom.* 1656. / 8 *Car.* II. / ¾ { *Oliv. Prot.*

By this time A.W. had genuine[a] skill in Muſick, and frequented the Weekly Meetings of Muſitians

---

Pembroke Hall Chappel in the ſame Vault wherein his Father was five Years before buried. *Faſti Oxon.* Vol.2. Col.143.

** Thomas Wren ſecond Son of Matthew Biſhop of Ely, and ſometimes a Student of Cambridge, was created Dr. of Phyſic by Virtue of the Chancellour's Letters which ſay, that by Force of the late unhappy Times he was conſtrained to leave the Univerſity of Cambridge (in divers Colleges whereof his Father was Viſitor) and for his Proficiency in Studies he was fain to ſettle himſelf in the Virge of the Univerſity of Oxon; that the Preſſures under which his Father lay, for 17 Years together, were ſuch, that he could not (his eſtate being taken away) allow his Children Bread much leſs ſupply their Expences for living in Colleges and the taking of their Degrees, only to have the Benefit of the Publick Library.

This Perſon, who was much addicted to Muſick while he ſtudied at Oxon, which was about 8 years, was made Archdeacon of Ely by his Father, after his Majeſtie's Reſtauration, had other Spiritualties, as I conceive, confer'd upon him, and became a Member of the Royal Society. He died in 1679, being then of Wilberton in the Iſle of Ely; and whether he was Doctor of Laws at Cambridge I cannot tell. *Faſti Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 133.

[a] *Had ſome genuine* Diar.

in

in the houſe of Will. Ellis, late Organiſt of S. John's Coll. ſituat and being in a Houſe, oppoſite to that place whereon the Theater was built. The uſual Company that met and performed their parts were (1) Joh. Cock, M. A. Fellow of New Coll. by the Authority of the Viſitors. He afterwards became Rector of Heyford-Wareyne neare Biſter, and marrying with one of the Woodwards of Woodſtock, lived an uncomfortable Life with her. (2) Joh. Jones, M. A. Fellow of the ſaid Coll. by the ſame Authority. (3) Georg Croke, M. A.[a] of the ſaid Coll. alſo by the ſame Authority. He was afterwards drown'd, with Brome, Son of Brome Whorwood of Halton neare Oxon. in their Paſſage from Hampſhire to the Iſle of Wight, 5 Sept. 1657. (4) Joh. Friend, M. A. Fellow alſo of the ſaid Houſe and by the ſame Authority. He died in the Country *an.* 1658. (5) * Georg Stradling, M. A.

---

[a] Fellow *adjiciend. ut videtur.*

* George Stradling was the youngeſt Son of Sir John Stradling the fifth of the 200 Baronets created by K. James I. at the Inſtitution of that Order, and was born in 1621 at St. Donat's Caſtle in Glamorganſhire the Seat of his Father. He was ſent abroad in his Youth, about the Time that the Troubles began in England. During his abode in France and Italy, he improved himſelf much in the Science of Muſic: At his Return to England he became a Member of Jeſus College, from whence he was elected Fellow of All Souls in the Year 1642, being deſcended from one of the Founder's Brothers. His character was ſo good and amiable as to recommend him to the Notice of Dr. Sheldon then Warden of the College, and laid the Foundation of thoſe Favours which

Fellow of Allſ. Coll. an admirable Lutiniſt, and much reſpected by Wilſon the Profeſſor. (6) Ralph Sheldon, Gent. a Rom. Catholick of Steple-Barton in Oxfordſhire, at this time living in Halywell neare Oxon. admired for his ſmooth and admirable way in playing on the Viol. He died in the City of Weſtminſter ---------- 165 , and was buried in the Chancel of the Church of S. Martin in the Fields. (7) Thom. Wren, a yonger Son of Mat-

---

he afterwards received from that Great Man, who always honoured him with a peculiar Intimacy. The Civil Wars coming on, he went into the Army, on the King's Side, and was Cornet to a Troop of Horſe raiſed by Sir Edward Stradling for his Majeſty's Service. After the Defeat of the Royal Party, he returned to his College and Studies, and was preſerved from the Vengeance of the Parliamentary Viſitors by the Intereſt of Mr. Oldiſworth once Secretary to the Earl of Pembroke, and of Col. Ludlow, both nearly related to him by Marriage. After the Reſtoration he was named, if not choſen, Principal of Jeſus College, which honourable Station he declined, in expectation of Preferment from his Friend Dr. Sheldon, Arch-Biſhop of Canterbury, to whom he was Chaplain. His Preferments, in conſequence of this Attachment, were the Deanery and Præcentorſhip of Chicheſter, a Prebend of Weſtminſter, a Rectory, a Sine-cure, and another additional Dignity. In the Year 1666, He married Margaret Daughter of Sir Will. Salter of Richking in Buckinghamſhire, by whom he had a numerous Iſſue. He died at Weſtminſter on the 18th. of April 1688, in the 67th Year of his Age, and was buried in the Abbey.

Athenæ Oxon. Vol. 2. Col. 822.

Preface to his Sermons by James Harrington, Eſq;

Athenæ Oxon. Vol. 2. Col. 910.

thew

thew Wren Biſhop of Ely, a Sojournour now in the Houſe of Franc. Bowman, Bookſeller, living in S. Marie's pariſh in Oxon. (8) Tho. [a] James, M. A. of Magd. Coll. would be among them, but ſeldome played. He had a weekly Meeting in his Chamber at the Coll. practiced much on the Theorbo Lute, and Gervace Weſtcote being often with him as an Inſtructor, A. W. would ſomtimes go to their Meeting and play with them.

The Muſick Maſters, who were now in Oxon. and frequented the ſaid Meeting, were (1) * Will. Ellis, Bach. of Muſick, owner of the Houſe

---

[a] Reponendum vel *Janes* (quo modo legitur infra, ſub *An.* 1663.) vel *Jeanes*.

* W. Ellis, B. of Muſick, lately Organiſt of Eaton Coll. near to Windſor, now of St. John's Coll. Oxon. He hath ſome ſmall things of his Faculty extant, as Rounds, Catches, ſacred Hymns and Canons for Voices which you may ſee partly in a Book entit. A Choice Collection of Catches, Rounds, and Canons for 3 or 4 Voices collected and publiſhed by John Hilton, Bac. of Muſick, ſometimes Organiſt of St. Margaret's Church Weſtminſter, and Clerk of the Pariſh belonging thereunto. This Mr. Ellis died in Magd. Pariſh in the north Suburb of Oxon, and was buried in the Church-Yard there, in the latter End of the Year 1679. *Faſti Oxon.* Vol 1. Col. 278.

After Cathedrals and Organs were put down in the grand Rebellion, he kept up a weekly Meeting in his Houſe oppoſite to that Place where the Theatre was afterwards built, which kept him and his wife in a comfortable Condition. The Meeting was much frequented and many Maſters of Muſick were there, and ſuch that had belonged to Choirs, being out of all Employ, and therefore the Meeting, as all other Muſick

wherein the Meeting was. He alwaies play'd his part either on the Organ or Virginal. (2) * Dr. Joh. Wilſon, the public Profeſſor, the beſt at the

Meetings, did flouriſh; and Muſick, eſpecially vocal, being diſcountenanced by the Preſbyterians and Independents, becauſe it favoured much the Cathedrals and Epiſcopacy, it was the more uſed. But when King Charles was reſtored and and Epiſcopacy and Cathedrals with it, then did the Meetings decay, eſpecially for this Reaſon, becauſe the Maſters of Muſick were called away to Cathedrals and Collegiate Choirs.

Wood's MSS. Muſ. Aſhm 8568. 106.

* Dr. John Wilſon was born at Feverſham in Kent, and having an early taſte for Muſic became one of the moſt eminent Maſters of that Science. He was made Gent. of the Chapell to K. Charles I. and alſo his Servant in ordinary in that Faculty. Being in conſtant Attendance on his Majeſty, he played on the Lute with ſuch Skill as gave the King great Satisfaction, who generally leaned on his Shoulder during his Performance. After the Surrender of Oxford, He ſpent ſome Years in the Family of Sir William Walter at Sarſden in Oxfordſhire. At length, at the Requeſt of Mr. Tho. Barlow made to Dr. Owen, Vice-Chancellor of the Univerſity, who had been his Pupil, he was conſtituted Muſic Profeſſor thereof. Upon the Return of K. Charles II. he was reſtored to his Places, and was made one of the Choir at Weſtminſter, all which he kept to his Death. Beſides his Publications, which have great Merit, he gave to the Public Library a curious MS. containing Compoſitions for the Lute, ſet to ſeveral Odes of Horace and parts of Auſonius, Claudian, Petronius Arbiter, Statius &c. to which are prefixed ſeveral commendatory Copies of Verſes by Hen. Birkenhead, and others.

He was a Man of great Humour and an amiable Diſpoſition, and having lived to the Age of 78 Years, died at his houſe near the Horſe Ferry, Weſtminſter, and was interred in the Abbey. His Picture is in the Muſick School at Oxford.

Faſti Oxon. Vol. 2. Col. 41.

Lute

Lute in all England. He ſomtimes play'd on the Lute, but moſtly preſided the Conſort. (3) ---- Curteys, a Lutiniſt, lately ejected from ſome Choire or Cath. Church. After his Majeſtie's Reſtoration he became Gent. or ſinging-man of Ch. Church in Oxon. (4) Tho. Jackſon, a Baſs-Violiſt; afterwards one of the Choire of S. John's Coll. in Oxon. (5) * Edw. Low, Organiſt lately of Ch. Church. He play'd only on the Organ; ſo when he performed his part, Mr. Ellis would take up a Counter-Tenor Viol, and play, if any perſon were wanting to performe that part. (6) Gervace Littleton *aliâs* Weſtcot, or Weſtcot *aliâs* Littleton, a Violiſt. He was afterwards a ſinging man of S. John's Coll. (7) Will. Glexney, who had belonged to a Choire before the Warr. He was afterwards a Gent. or ſinging-man of Ch. Ch. He playd well upon the Baſs-Viol, and ſomtimes ſung his part. He died 6 Nov. 1692, aged 79 or thereabouts. (8) ---- Proctor, a yong man and a new Commer. He died ſoon after, as I ſhall tell you anon. John Parker, one of the Univerſitie Muſitians, would be ſomtimes among them; but Mr. Low, a proud man, could not endure any common Muſitian to come to the Meeting, much leſs to play among them. Among theſe I muſt put Joh. Haſel-

* Edward Lowe of Saliſbury, Maſter of the Choriſters, and Organiſt of Ch. Ch. died xi July 1682. buried by Alice his Wife in the upper End of the Divinity Chapel, on the north ſide of the Choire of Ch. Church Cathedral.

Wood's MSS. Muſ. Aſhm. 8466.

wood an Apothecary, a ſtarch'd formal Cliſterpipe, who uſually play'd on the Baſs-Viol, and ſomtimes on the Counter-Tenor. He was very conceited of his Skil (tho he had but little of it) and therefore would be ever and anon ready to take up a Viol before his betters: which being obſerved by all, they uſually call'd him, *Handlewood*. As for other Muſitians, who were about this time Beginners, you ſhall have the names of them under the yeare [a] 16

Jul. 22. ---- Proctor died in Halywell, and was buried in the middle of the Church there. He had [been] bred up by *Mr. Joh. Jenkyns, the Mirrour and Wonder of his Age for Muſic, was excellent for

---

[a] *L.* 1658.

* John Jenkyns was born at Maidſtone in Kent, and being naturally inclined to Muſick took it in his Childhood, and in his manly Years was patronized by —— Deerham of Norf. Eſquire; and though a little man yet he had a great Soul.

He was alſo much patronized by Edward Bendlowes, Eſq; who having written a moſt divine Poem entit. *Theophila* or *Love's Sacrifice* printed at London 1651, ſeveral Parts thereof had Airs ſet to them by this incomparable Jenkyns, who lived ten Years or more after the Reſtauration of K. C. 2.

He was eſteemed the prime Compoſer living in the latter end of the reign of K. C. 1. in the reign of Oliver C. and K. C. 2. Dr. John Wilſon, above mentioned, uſed to ſay that, for the Honour of his Country, Alphonſo Faraboſco born of Italian Parents at Greenwich, and John Jenkyns at Maidſtone, were admired not only in England but beyond the Seas for their excellent Compoſitions.

Wood's MSS. Muſ. Aſhm. 8568. 106.

Faſti Oxon. Vol. 2. Col. 42.

the

the Lyra-Viol and Diviſion-Viol, good at the Treble-Viol and Treble-Violin, and all comprehended in a man of three or 4 and twentie yeares of age. He was much admired at the Meetings, and exceedingly pittied by all the faculty for his loſs.

This Summer came to Oxon. *The Antiquities of Warwickſhire* &c. written by Will. Dugdale, and adorn'd with many Cuts. This being accounted the beſt book of it's kind that hitherto was made extant, my Pen cannot enough deſcribe, how A. Wood's tender affections, and inſatiable deſire of knowledg, were raviſhed and melted downe by the reading of that book. What by Muſick and rare books that he found in the public Library, his Life at this time and after was a perfect *Elyſium*.

In the latter end of Octob. he began to ſurvey and tranſcribe the Monumental Inſcriptions and Armes in the ſeveral Parochial Churches and College Chappels, within the City and Univerſitie of Oxon. Oct. 29.

A. W. his Mother, and his two Brothers, Rob. and Chriſtopher Wood, gave 5*li*. to Merton Coll. towards the Caſting of their five Bells into Eight. Theſe five were antient Bells, and had been put up [a] into the Tower at the firſt building thereof, in the time of D[r]. Hen Abendon, Warden of Merton Coll. who began to be Warden in 1421. The Tenor or Great Bell (on which the name of the Jan. 10.

[a] In the Tower *Diar.*

ſaid

ſaid Abendon was put) was ſuppoſed to be the beſt Bell in England, being, as 'twas ſaid, of fine Mettal Silver found.[a] The Generality of people were much againſt the altering of that Bell, and were for a Treble to be put to the five, and ſo make them ſix: and old Sarjeant Charles Holloway, who was a very covetous man, would have given Money to ſave it, and to make [b] and to make" the five, ſix, Bells, that is to put a Treble to them. But by the Knavery of Thom. Jones, the Sub-Warden (the Warden being then abſent) and - - - - Derby, the Bell-Founder, they were made eight. Dr. Joh. Wilſon, D^r. of Muſick, had a Fee from the College to take order about their Tuning.

Whereas A. W. had before learned to play on the Violin by the Inſtruction of Charles Griffith, and afterwards of Jo. Parker, one of the Univerſitie Muſitians, he was now advis'd to entertaine
Janu. one Will. James, a Dancing Maſter, by ſome accounted excellent for that Inſtrument, and the rather, becauſe it was ſaid, that he had obtained his knowledg in Dancing and Muſick in France. He ſpent in all half a yeare with him, and gained ſome improvement from him; yet at length he found him not a compleat Maſter of his facultie, as Griffin and Parker were not: and to ſay the Truth, there was yet no compleat Maſter in Oxon. for that Inſtrument, becauſe it had not been hitherto uſed

[a] Sic MS. Neque aliter in Diario. Et tamen *ſound* edidi in Neubrigenſi, p. 797. [b] *Redundant.*

in

in Conſort among Gentlemen, only by common Muſitians, who played but two Parts. The Gentlemen in privat Meetings, which A. W. frequented, play'd three, four and five Parts with Viols, as Treble-Viol, Tenor, Counter-Tenor and Baſs, with an Organ, Virginal or [a] Harpſicon joyn'd with them: and they eſteemed a Violin to be an Inſtrument only belonging to a common Fidler, and could not endure, that it ſhould come among them, for feare of making their Meetings to be vaine and fidling. But before the Reſtoration of K. Ch. 2. and eſpecially after, Viols began to be out of Faſhion, and only Violins uſed, as Treble-Violin, Tenor and Baſs-Violin; and the King, according to the French Mode, would have 24 Violins playing before him, while he was at Meales, as being more airie and brisk than Viols.

An. { *Dom.* 1657. / 9 *Car.* II. / ⁴⁄₅ { *Oliv. Prot.*

At the Funeral of * Jane Wickham, the Widdow and ſomtimes the ſecond Wife of Will. Wick- Mar. 27.

---

[a] *Sic.* * Jane Wickham Widow, ſometimes the 2d. Wife of William Wickham of Garſington in Comitatu Oxon. died in the Houſe of William Webb a bookſeller, living in the Pariſh of St. Peter's in the Eaſt, 25 Mar. An. 1657. and was buried in the Chancell of Garſington by her huſband.

She was the Daughter of - - - - Brome, of Cliſton near Banbury, and ſiſter to Henry Brome who died 1667.

ham of Garſingdon, neare Oxon Gent. Shee was buried in the Chancel of the Church there by the Remaines of the ſaid W. Wickham. This Woman was Siſter to Hen. Brome, of Clifton neare Banbury in Oxfordſhire (of the ſame Familie with the Bromes of Halton) and died in Oxon. 25 March. A. W. did not then ſurvey the Monuments in Garſingdon Church, becauſe of the Company there, but rode immediatly home to Oxon.

Apr. 30. He began his Perambulation of Oxfordſhire: and the Monuments in Wolvercot Church were the firſt that he ſurvey'd and tranſcrib'd. *

May 14. All the eight Bells of Merton Coll. did begin to ring: and he heard them ring very well at his approach to Oxon. in the Evening, after he had taken his Rambles all that Day about the Country to collect Monuments. The Bells did not at all pleaſe the curious and critical Hearer. However he plucked at them often with ſome of his Fellow-Colleagues for recreation ſake. They were all afterwards re-caſt, and the Belfry, wherein the Ringers ſtood (which was a little below the Arches of the Tower, for while the five hanged the Ringers ſtood on the ground) being built of bad Timber, was plucked downe alſo, and after the Bells were put up againe, this Belfry, that now is, above the

---

The ſaid William Wickham was the Son of John Wickham of Rotherfeild in Suſſex, but deſcended from the Wickhams of Swaclyve. Wood's MSS. Muſ. Aſhm. 8466.

* Vide Catalogue of Wood's MSS. in Muſ. Aſhm. No. 8503. 8586.

Arches,

Arches, was new made, and a Window broke thro the Tower next to Corp. Ch. Coll. was made to give light.

He began to peruſe and run over all the Manu- Aug. 4.
ſcript Collections of the great Antiquary John Leland, that are repoſed in the Archives of Bodlie's Library. He was exceedingly [delighted] [a] in them, was never weary of them, but collected much from them.

In his rambles about the Country, he went to Aug. 14.
Dorcheſter, ſeven Miles diſtant from Oxon. to ſee his old Maſter David Thomas, who, from being Uſher of Thame School, was now the Head-Maſter of the Free-School at Dorcheſter, founded by Joh. Feteplace, Eſq. an old Bachelaur. He had ſucceeded in that Office Joh. Drope, lately Fellow of Magd. Coll. who was the firſt Maſter appointed by the Founder. A. W. could not but here acknowledge his owne weakneſs, you may call it folly if you pleaſe, as being ſtartled at his firſt ſight of this moſt antient City, famous for it's being a Station of the Romanes, for it's Entertaining S. Birinus, and afterwards for giving him burial, *&c.* The Church is larg and antique, and hath contained many Monuments of Antiquity, which are ſince ſpoyled and defaced. Thoſe that [b] remaine he took an account of, as alſo of the Armes in the Windowes, and tricked out with his Pen the Ichnography of the Church, Cloyſter and

[a] With *Diar.* [b] Remaind *Diar.*

and Buildings adjoyning.* And at his departure Mr. Dav. Thomas gave him ſome Roman Coynes, found within the Libertie of Dorcheſter.

Sept. 5. Brome Whorwood, lately Gent. Com. of S. Marie's hall, only ſon and heir of Brome Whorwood of Halton neare Oxon. was drown'd in his paſſage from Hampſhire to the Iſle of Wight. He had been at the Election of Scholars at Wincheſter, and being minded to ſee the Iſle of Wight, did with George Croke [a] of New Coll. hire a Veſſel that was leaky, which ſunk by that time they were half way in their Journey. I ſet this Memoire downe, becauſe A. W. had acquaintance with both of them. The Mother of the ſaid Brome Whorwood, who was drown'd, was Jane, daughter and one of the two Coheires of -- -- -- -- -- Ryther of Kingſton upon Thames in Surrey, ſomtimes Surveyor of the Stables to K. Jam. I. and dau. in Law to James Maxwell, Eſq; one of the Gromes of the Bed-Chamber to K. Ch. I. as having married her Mother after Ryther's death. A. W. remembred her well, as having often ſeen her in Oxon. She was red-hair'd, as her ſon Brome was, and was the moſt Loyal perſon to K. Ch. I. in his Miſeries, [b] as any Woman in England, as it appeares by ſeveral Exploits, that ſhe performed in

---

* See Catalogue of Wood's MSS. in Muſ. Aſhm. Oct°. 1762. N°. 8564.

[a] So it ſhould be read, tho' it be *Crake* in the MS. Neither is it otherwiſe than *Crake* in the Diary. [b] *F.* of.

Order

Order to his Preſervation; among which I ſhall ſet downe theſe two.

After his Majeſtie had been taken away from Holdenby, he was conveyed by eaſie removals to Hampton Court Auguſt 1647, at which time the Citizens of London were very unruly, had alienated their affections from the Parliament, were very averſe to the Army, and wholly enclin'd to his Majeſtie, as having a Deſigne to get him among them, ſettle him in the Parliam. Houſe, and ſo conclude a Peace. His Maj. knew all this, and knew the Inſolencies and threatning of the Parliam. Soldiers which they gave out to deſtroy him, being animated ſo to do by the Cabal of Parliam. Officers ſitting at Putney, which therefore made him think of an Eſcape from Hampton Court, if he could well know to what place he could goe. Jane Whorwood knowing this, ſhee went to Will. Lillie the Aſtronomer, living in the Strand within the Libertie of Weſtminſter, to receive his judgment about it, that is to ſay, in what Quarter of the Nation he might be moſt ſafe, and not be diſcovered till himſelf pleaſed. When ſhee came to his dore, Lilly told her, he would not let her come in, for he had buried a Maid-ſervant of the Plague very lately. *I feare not the Plague but the Pox*, ſaith ſhee. So he let her in, and went up ſtaires. After Lillie had erected his Figure, he told her, that about 20 miles from London and in Eſſex, he was certaine the King might continue undiſcovered. Shee liked his Judgment very well, and being

being herſelf of a ſharp judgment, remembred a place in Eſſex about that diſtance, where was an excellent Houſe, and all conveniencies for his reception, &c. Away ſhee went early next morning to Hampton Court, to acquaint his Majeſtie; but ſee the misfortune, he either guided by his owne approaching hard fate, or miſguided by -- -- -- -- -- Aſhburnham, went to Tichfield in Hampſhire, and ſurrendred himſelf to Col. Rob. Hammond, Governour of the Iſle of Wight. A. W. has heard from W. Lilly, that Alderm. -- -- -- -- -- -- -- Adams of London, ſent to his Maj. at Hampton Court a thouſand pound in Gold: five hundred pound of which was put into Jane Whorwood's hands, who gave Lilly for this and other Judgments 20*li*. of the ſame Money, as the ſaid Lilly uſually reported.

Another Loyal Exploit was this. His Majeſtie being in Caresbrok Caſtle in the ſaid Iſle of Wight, the Kentiſh men were then in Armes for him, and joyn'd with the Lord -- -- -- -- Goring. A conſiderable number of the beſt Ships alſo revolted from the Parliament, and the Citizens of London were forward to riſe againſt the Parliament: whereupon his Majeſtie deſign'd an Eſcape thence, if he could tell how. A ſmal Ship was provided and anchored not farr from the Caſtle to bring him into Suſſex, and Horſes were provided ready to carry him thro Suſſex into Kent, and from thence to march immediately to London, where thouſands would have armed for him &c. Theſe things being knowne among the King's Friends, and particularly to

Jane

Jane Whorwood, ſhe repaires againe to Lillie, and acquaints him with the matter: whereupon he got G. Farmer, a moſt ingenious Lockſmith dwelling in Bow Lane in London, to make a Saw to cut Iron barrs aſunder, I meane to ſaw them, and *Aqua fortis* beſides. Theſe things being quickly obtain'd, his Maj. in a ſmal time did his worke. The barrs gave Libertie to him to go out, and he was out with his body till he came to his Breaſts, but then his Heart failing, he proceeded no farther; ſo afterwards he was kept cloſer. Theſe things A. W. had from Will. Lilly; who told him, (and ſo he afterwards found it among ſome of his Notes) that the ſaid Jane Whorwood came to him againe (upon the direction, as he thought, of Will. Lord Say) to know from the peruſal of his Figure, whether his Majeſtie ſhould ſigne the Propoſitions ſent to him by the Parliament, ſo ſoon as they were read: to which Will. Lillie conſenting, and that it was his only way ſo to doe, which by her, or her Letters, were communicated to his Majeſtie, yet the ſaid Lord Say ([a]then one of the Commiſſioners from the Parliament for a Peace) did, after his Majeſtie had communicated his Intentions to him what to doe, perſwade him from ſigning the ſaid Propoſitions, telling him, they were not fit for him to ſigne, that he (Say) had many Friends in the H. of Lords, and ſome in the Houſe of Commons,

[a] *Sic cum punctis (ab ipſo auctore) parentheſi incluſa delenda eſſe, ni fallor, indicantibus.*

and

and he would procure more, and then they would frame more eaſie Propoſitions, &c. This perſwaſion of that unfortunate Lord occaſion'd his Maj. to wave the advice of Lilly and others, &c. This Jane Whorwood is the ſame Lady mention'd in the ſecond Vol. of *Ath. et Faſti Oxon.* p. 523. where you'l find, that K. Ch. I. had put into her hands a Cabinet of pretious Jewells, to be by her kept till ſuch time that he ſhould ſend for them; which he did a little before his death: and what paſſed thereupon, you may ſee there. * But all theſe things being ſpoken by the by, let's proceed.

Sept. 16. A. W. went to Einſham, to ſee an old Kinſman, called Thom. Barncote. He was there wonderfully ſtrucken with a Veneration of the ſtately, yet much lamented, ruins of the Abbey there, built before the Norman Conqueſt. He ſaw then there two high Towers at the Weſt end of the Church, and ſome of the North Walls of the Church ſtanding. He ſpent ſome time with a melancholy Delight in taking a proſpect [a] of the ruins of that Place. ** All which, together with the Entrance or Lodg, were ſoon after pul'd downe, and the Stones ſold to build Houſes in that Towne and neare it. The

---

* It was not to Mrs. Jane Whorwood that the Jewels were intruſted, but to the Lady of Sr. W. Wheeler, the King's Laundreſs. See *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 700.

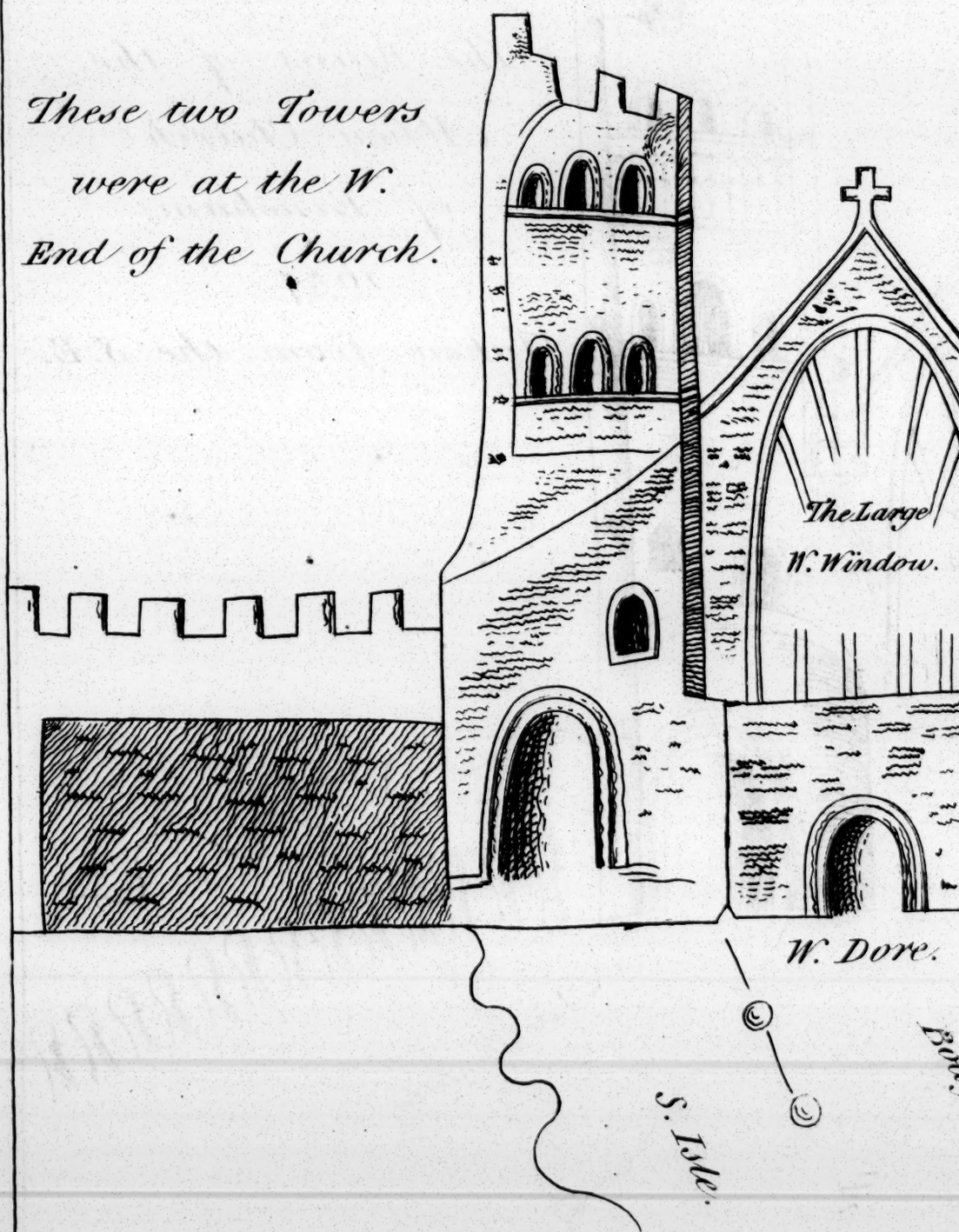
Sir Thomas Herbert's Memoirs, p. 122. 150.

[a] *This Proſpect is now in the Aſhmolean Muſeum. It was lately engraved, but without any notice of Mr. Wood.* (Wood's MSS. in Muſ. Aſhm. 8505.)

Place

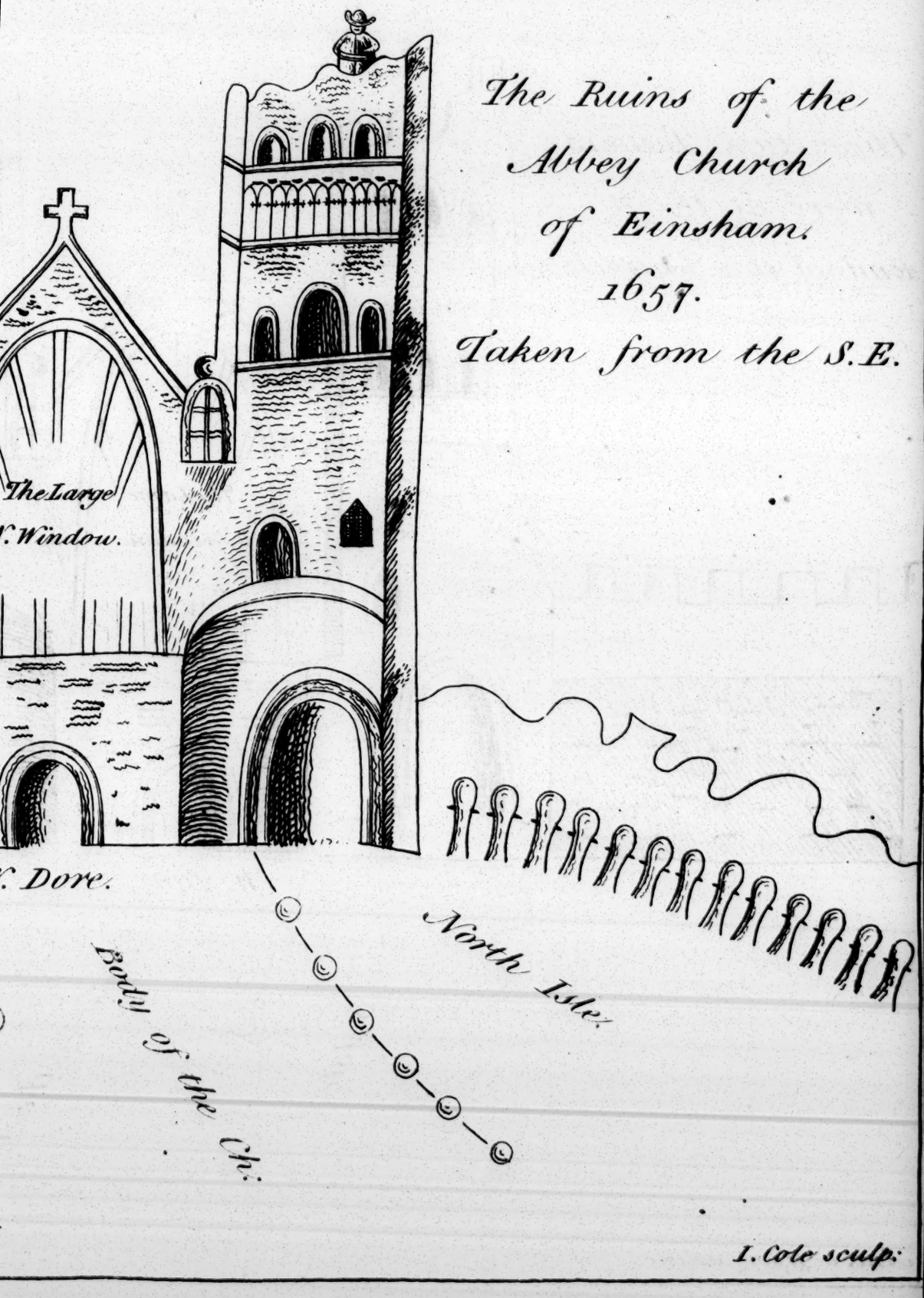


EINSHA



Ant: a' Wood delin:

N SHAM.



The Ruins of the Abbey Church of Einsham. 1657. Taken from the S.E.

I. Cole sculp:

Place hath yet ſome Ruins to ſhew, and to inſtruct the penſive Beholder with an exemplary Frailty.

At about eleven or twelve at noon (Merton College Bells being then ringing) Will. Bull, Fellow of Allſouls Coll. and Hen. Hawley, Fellow of Oriel, were with A.W. at his Lodging neare Merton Coll. and ſmiling upon him and upon each other, they told him, he muſt walk with them to St. Barthelmew's Hoſpital, neare Oxon. and dine there with them and others of his acquaintance, but would not tell him, who they were, or upon what account. He went forthwith with them, and comming there about one of the clock, who ſhould he ſee there, newly up from his Bed and ready, but Edmund Gregory, Bach. of Arts, lately Gentleman Com. of Merton Coll.? who, in the Evening before, had conveyed thither a yong Gentlewoman of 15 yeares of age, named ---------- Pottinger, of Choulesley neare Wallingford in Berks, whome he had ſtole from her Parents. They were married early that Morning in the Chappel of S. Barthelmew's Hoſpital, which being done, he bedded her for feare of a purſuit. The Company ſate downe between [a] between" one and two of the clock in the Afternoon, after the Bridegroom had preſented his Bridge ſmiling to them. They tarried till 'twas dark, and then went to Cuxham neare Watlington, where, or neare it, his Father lived. Dec. 24.

[a] *Dele.*

Afterwards this Edm. Gregory, who had a faire Eſtate left him by his Father, and had a good Eſtate with his yong Wife, lived [a]afterwards" very high, farr beyond his Income, was High-Sheriff of Oxfordſhire in 1680; at which time being deeply in debt and beyond Recovery, his aforeſaid Wife died of Grief at Cuxham in June 1683. About which time Mr. Gregorie's Eſtate being all either ſold or mortgag'd, he kept ſome ſmall matter for himſelf, retired to or neare Bagſhot neare Windſor, under a ſtrang name, and died and was buried there.

Jan. 14. See in the 2 Vol. of *Ath. et Faſti Oxon.* p. 749. He (A. W.) went with the Societie of Merton Coll. to Haſeley, about 7 miles diſtant from Oxon. being all invited to the Funeral of * Dr. Edw. Corbet, Rector of that Towne, who was then and

---

[a] *Delend.*

* Edward Corbet, M. A. of Merton Coll. was born at Pontſbury in Shropſhire, of the antient Family of the Corbets in that County, was admitted Probationer Fellow of the ſaid Coll. 1624, took the Degrees in Arts, became one of the Proctors of the Univerſity, an. 1638, married Margaret the Daughter of Sir Nat. Brent, turned with the times, being always puritannically affected, made one of the Aſſ. of Divines, a Preacher before the long Parliament. He was a Witneſs againſt Arch-Biſhop Laud, who had refuſed him the Living of Chartham, one of the Viſitors of the Univerſity, (yet ſeldom or never ſate among them) Orator and Canon of Ch. Ch. in the room of Dr. Henry Hammond (which two Places he ſoon after threw up as being a Perſon of Conſcience and Honeſty) and, at length, Rector of great Haſeley in Oxfordſhire, in the Place, as it was ſaid, of Dr. Thomas Some, where

there (in the Chancel) buried. He had taken a view of the Monuments there before.

Edm. Greg. and his new wife in Oxon. A. W. attended them, ſhew'd them the public libr. Anatomy School, *&c.* Mar. 12.

or thereabouts his Cozen Joh. Taverner, ſon and heir of Joh. Tav. of Soundeſs neare Nettlebed in Oxfordſh. Eſq;, died at Greys-Inn, and was buried in S. Andrew's-Ch. in Holborne neare London. His Siſter Mary, the Wife of Joh. Harris of Silkſtede neare to Wincheſter, was his Heire. 17.

He walked to Oſney, where ſeeing a poore man digging in the Ruins, he ſhew'd A. W. a Leaden impreſſion or the Seal of Pope John 23, which he bought of him. 23.

Will. Byrd of Hallywell in the Suburbs of Oxon. Stonecutter, did in the latter end of this yeare find out the paynting or ſtayning of Marble: a Specimen of which he preſented to the King after his Reſtoration, as alſo the Queen, and in 1669 to Coſmo Prince of Tuſcany when in Oxon.

---

where he continued to the time of his Death. He departed this mortal Life at London, on the 5th. of Jan. 1657, aged 55 Years or thereabouts, and was buried on the 14 day of the ſame Month near the Body of his late beloved Wife in the Chancel of Great Haſeley before mentioned, over whoſe Grave the ſaid Dr. Corbet had before laid a large Marble Stone.

Wharton's Tryal of Arch-Biſhop Laud, pag. 207.

Faſti Oxon. Vol. 2. Col. 68.

In the latter end of this yeare [a] Davis Mell,* the moſt eminent Violiniſt of London, being in Oxon. Peter Pett, Will. Bull, Ken. Digby, and others of Allſoules, as alſo A. W. did [b] give a very handſome entertainment in the Taverne, cal'd *The Salutation*, in S. Marie's Pariſh Oxon. own'd by Tho. Wood, ſon of ---- -- Wood of Oxon. ſomtimes ſervant to the Father of A. W. The Company did look upon Mr. Mell to have a prodigious hand on the Violin, and they thought that no perſon, as all in London did, could goe beyond him. But when Tho. Baltſer, an Outlander, came to Oxon. in the next yeare, they had other thoughts of Mr. Mell, who tho he play'd farr ſweeter than Baltſar, yet Baltſar's hand was more quick, and could run it inſenſibly to the end of the Fingerboard.

An. { *Dom.* 1658. / 10 *Car.* II. / 5/1 { *Oliv.* / *Rich.* } *Protect.*

---

[a] David or Davys Mell, the eminent Violiniſt of London and clockmaker, being in Oxon. *Diar.*

* Mell Davis, the beſt Violiniſt of his time, and though Thomas Baltzar went beyond him in quickneſs of ſtopping, yet Mell play'd ſweeter.

The Chief or Maſter of the Band of K. Charles I.

He had an excellent Facultie in making Catches.

He hath Compoſitions in Courtly Maſquing Ayres: Containing Almanes, Ayres, Corants publiſhed by John Playford.

Wood's MSS. in Muſ. Aſhm. 8568.

[b] *Adjice* him *è Diario.*

Will.

Will. George, Bach. of Arts and Student of Ch. Church, was buried in the Chancel of Garſingdon Church neare Oxon. This perſon had been Tutor to the Children of Joh. Wickham of that Towne Gent. and when reſident in the Univerſitie, was accounted a noted Sophiſter, and remarkable Courſer in the time of Lent in the publick Schooles. He was poore, and therefore ready to make the Exerciſe of dul or lazy Scholars. He could not, for want of Money, take the Degree of Maſter; yet the Generality of Scholars thought, that if he had Money, he would not, becauſe otherwiſe he ſhould not be accounted the beſt Scholar of a Bach. of Arts in Oxon. as he was. He look'd elderly, and was cynical and herſute in his behavior. Apr. 5.

Eaſter Tueſday Chr. Wood (brother to A. W.) was married to Elizabeth Seymour. Apr. 13.

At Cuxham, with other of his acquaintance, in the Houſe of Mr. Gregory; where continuing 3 dayes, he went to ſeveral Townes, to collect Monumental Inſcriptions and Armes, as at Watlington, Brightwell, *&c.* * Apr. 13.

** Alderm. Joh. Nixon's School, in the yard belonging to the Guildhall of Oxon. being finiſhd, 19.

---

* See Wood's MSS. in Muſ. Aſhm. 8586.

** John Nixon, Alderman of Oxon. and ſometimes Mayor of the ſame, Son of John Nixon of Blechington in Com. Oxon. huſbandman. He granted by a deed, dated 13 Jan. 1658, 600 *l.* to purchaſe 30 *l. per an.* for the Salary of a Schoolmaſter to teach 40 Boyes, the Sonns of porre Freemen with the ſaid City. (Note that tho' he had got all his eſtate by

the firſt Boyes made their Entry; ſome of which were afterwards, by the help of another School, Academians.

May 4. A Maid was hang'd at Greenditch neare Oxon. for murdering her Infant-Baſtard. After ſhee was cut downe and taken away to be anatomiz'd, - - - - Coniers, a Phyſitian of S. John's Coll. and other yong Phyſitians, did in ſhort time bring life into her. But the Bayllives of the Towne hearing of it, they went between 12 and one of the Clock at night to the Houſe where ſhe laid, and putting her into a Coffin, carried her into Broken hayes, and by a halter about her neck drew her out of it, and hung her on a Tree there. She then was ſo ſenſible of what they were about to do, that ſhee ſaid, *Lord have mercy upon mee*, &c. The women were exceedingly enraged at it, cut downe the Tree

---

by the Univerſitie yet no Caution was taken for poore priviledged mens ſons.)

Till ſuch purchaſe were made, the Mayor, Bayliffs and Cominalty of the City (in whoſe hand the 600 *l.* was paid) and their ſucceſſors were to pay 30 *l. per an.*

Which time was alſo declared, that a convenient Schoolhouſe by them erected within the Court or Yard belonging to the Guildhall of the City ſhall be for ever continued to that according to the rules left by the Founder.

The 1ſt 40 Boyes were admitted 19 Apr. 1659, Munday.

The Allies of Joh. and Joan Nixon, and Matthew Martin, Tounclerke, are to be preferred among thoſe 40 Boyes. He died the 14 Apr. 1662, and was buried in St. Marie's Church near the larg ſouth dore.

Wood's MSS. in Muſ. Aſhm. 8518.

whereon

whereon ſhe was hang'd, and gave very ill Language to Henry Mallory, one of the Baillives, when they ſaw him paſſing the Streets, becauſe he was the chief man that hang'd her. And becauſe that he afterwards broke, or gave up his trade thro povertie (being a Cutler) they did not ſtick to ſay, that God's Judgments followed him for the Cruelty he ſhew'd to the poore Maid.

See Dr. Plot Nat. Hiſt. of Ox. p. 197.

A.W. entertain'd two eminent Muſitians of London, nam'd * Joh. Gamble and Tho. Pratt, after they had entertain'd him with [a] with" moſt excellent Muſick at the Meeting Houſe of Will. Ellis. Gamble had obtain'd a great name among the Muſitians of Oxon. for his book before publiſh'd, entit. *Ayres and* [b] *Diologes to be ſung to the Theorbo-Lute or Baſs-Viol.* The other for ſeveral compoſitions, which they played in their conſorts. July 14. See *Ath. et Faſti Oxon.* Vol. I. p. 901.

Tho. Balſar or Baltzar, a Lubecker borne, and the moſt famous Artiſt for the Violin that the World had yet produced, was now in Oxon. and this day A. W. was with him and Mr. Edw. Low, lately Organiſt of Ch. Church, at the Meeting-Houſe of Will. Ellis. A. W. did then and there, to his very great aſtoniſhment, heare him play on July 24.

---

* John Gamble was an Apprentice to Ambroſe Beyland, a noted Maſter of Muſick, and became afterwards a Muſician belonging to the Play-houſe, one of the Cornets in the King's Chapell, one of the Violins to K. C. 2. and a compoſer of Leſſons for the King's Playhouſe. *Faſti Oxon.* Vol. 1. Col. 285. [a] *Dele.* [b] *Sic.*

the

the Violin. He then ſaw him run up his Fingers to the end of the Finger-board of the Violin, and run them back inſenſibly, and all [a] in alacrity and in very good tune, which he [b] any in England ſaw the like before. A. W. entertain'd him and Mr. Low with what the Houſe could then afford, and afterwards he invited them to the Tavern; but they being engag'd to goe to other Company, he could no more heare him play or ſee him play at that time. Afterwards he came to one of the weekly Meetings at Mr. Ellis's houſe, and he played to the wonder of all the Auditory: and exerciſing his Fingers and Inſtrument ſeveral wayes to the utmoſt of his power, Wilſon thereupon the public Profeſſor (the greateſt Judg of Muſick [c] of Muſick" that ever was) did, after his humourſome way, ſtoop downe to Baltzar's Feet, to ſee whether he had a Huff on, that is to ſay, to ſee, whether he was a Devil, or not, becauſe he acted beyond the parts of Man.

About that time it was, that * Dr. Joh. Wilkins, Warden of Wadham Coll. the greateſt Curioſo of

---

[a] With alacrity *Diar.* [b] *L.* nor *cum Diario.* [c] *Dele.*

* The Character and Fortunes of Dr. John Wilkins were, according to Mr. à Wood, very ſingular.

He born at Daventry in Northamptonſhire, educated in a private School in Oxford, entered in New Inn at 13 Years of Age, but ſoon removed to Magdalen Hall, where he took the Degrees in Arts. Entering into Holy Orders, he became Chaplain to William Lord Say, and afterwards to Charles Count Palatine of the Rhine. Upon the breaking out of the Rebellion

his time, invited him and ſome of the Muſitians to his Lodgings in that Coll. purpoſely to have a

---

Rebellion he cloſed with the Preſbyterians, and was deſigned by the Committee for the Reformation of the Univerſity to be Warden of Wadham College. In the Year 1649 he was created Dr. in Divinity and took the Engagement. In 1656, He married Robina the Widow of Peter French, Canon of Ch. Ch. Siſter to Oliver Cromwell, from whom he obtained a Licence to hold his Wardenſhip, tho' the Statutes of that College enjoin Celebacy. By the Favour of Richard Cromwell he was made Head of Trinity College in Cambridge in 1659. Being ejected thence the next Year, at the time of the Reſtoration, he became Preacher, as it ſeems, to the Hon. Society of Grey's Inn, and Miniſter of St. Laurence Jewry, London, at which time he again took the Oath. Soon after he was made Dean of Rippon, and in 1668, thro' the Endeavours of the Duke of Buckingham, Biſhop of Cheſter.

He was, ſays Mr. à Wood, endowed with rare Gifts, and is repreſented, by other Perſons, to have been a noted Theologiſt, a curious Critic, an excellent Mathematician and Aſtronomer, a Man of as great a Mind, as true Judgment, and as good a Soul as ever they knew, and an Ornament both of the Univerſity and the Engliſh Nation, one who adorned the Goſpel itſelf by his great intellectual and moral Endowments. To which Commendation Mr. à Wood ſubſcribes, in the following Terms, "and I cannot ſay to the contrary that there "was any thing deficient in him, but a conſtant Mind and "ſettled Principles." *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 505.

Extract of a Letter from Jo. Brooke to Dr. Martin Liſter, dated Dec. 14. 1672, in the Collection preſented to the Muſeum at Oxford by Dr. John Fothergill of London.

— Since my laſt, the Death of that excellent Prelate (the Biſhop of Cheſter) has been not a little lamented, whoſe Diſtemper was miſtaken; who died of a Stoppage of Urin, but not cauſed by the Stone (as was imagined.) Mr. Wray gueſſed

conſort, and to ſee and heare him play. The Inſtruments and Books were carried thither, but none could be perſwaded there to play againſt him in Conſort on the Violin. At length the Company perceiving A.W. ſtanding behind in a corner neare the dore, they haled him in among them, and play, forſooth, he muſt againſt him. Whereupon he being not able to avoid it, he took up a Violin, and behaved himſelf as poor Troylus did againſt Achilles. He was abaſh'd at it, yet honour he got by playing with and againſt ſuch a grand Maſter as Baltzar was. Mr. [a] Davis Mell was accounted hitherto the beſt for the Violin in England, as I have before told you; but after Baltzar came into England, and ſhew'd his moſt wonderful parts on that Inſtrument, Mell was not ſo admired, yet he playd ſweeter, was a well bred Gentleman, and not given to exceſſive drinking as Baltzar was.

---

the neareſt; but he forbore all diuretical Things, which (as they apprehend ſince) had been the moſt effectual (in all humane reaſon) for his Recovery. He left 400 *l.* to the Royal Society; 200 *l.* to Wadham College; and, 'tis ſaid, not above 8 or 900 *l.* to his Lady; Dr. Tillotſon, his Executor; he ſeemed not to be much ſurprized at the News of Death, but ſaid he was prepared for the great Experiment. On Thurſday laſt he was interred, and Dr. Lloyd preached the Funeral Sermon. Tho' it proved a very wet Day yet his Corps were very honourably attended; I believe there were above 40 Coaches, with ſix Horſes; beſides a great Number of others.

See alſo Biographia Brit. Article *Wilkins.* pag. 4273. Note T.

[a] Dav. Mell *Diar.*

Munday,

Munday, a terrible raging Wind hapned, which did much hurt. Dennis Bond, a great Olivarian and Antimonarchiſt, died on that Day, and then the Devil took Bond for Oliver's appearance. Aug 30. See *Ath. et Faſti Oxon.* Vol. I. p. 323.

Oliver Cromwell the Protector died. This I ſet downe, becauſe ſome Writers tell us, that he was hurried away by the Devill in the [a] Wind before mention'd. Sept. 3.

Richard Cromwell his ſon was proclaimed Protector at Oxon. at the uſual places where Kings have been proclaimed. While he was proclaiming before S. Marie's Church dore, the Mayor, Recorder, Townclerk, *&c.* accompanied by Col. Unton Croke * and his Troopers, were pelted with 6.

---

[a] Which they make to have happen'd upon Sept. 3. upon which day likewiſe the Earl of Clarendon (by miſtake) fixes the Wind, and not on Aug. 30th.

* Unton Croke, Son of Unton Croke, of Merſton, (deſcended from the antient Family of the Crokes of Chilton in Bucks) had been made a Captain for his ventrous Service done in ſeizing on and carrying away with his party (to Abendon Garriſon where he was a Soldier) many Horſes belonging to the Royaliſts of Oxford Garriſon, while they were grazing in the meadows joining on the eaſt ſide to Magd. Coll. He was afterwards a Major, and in 1658 made High-Sheriff of Oxfordſhire by Richard and his Council, and ſoon after a Colonel of a Regiment of Horſe. This is the Gentleman who broke the Articles which he had made with the truly loyal Col. Joh. Penruddock, when he and his party were taken by him and his, at South Molton in Devonſhire, 15 March 1654, (after they had retreated from Saliſbury where they firſt roſe) at which time they endeavoured, but in vain, to redeem the Kingdom from Slavery and Tyranny. After his Majeſtie's

Carret and Turnip-tops by yong Scholars, and others, who ſtood at a Diſtance.

Oct. 18. He went to Stoke-Lyne, to give a Viſit to his Kinſman Charnel Pettie and his Wife, and other of his Relations there. He continued there till the 22 of the ſaid Month: in which time he rode about the Country adjoyning, and collected ſeveral Monuments and Armes. He was at Cotſford, in hopes to find a Monument there for his Grand-Father by his Mother's ſide, named Rob. Pettie, *aliâs* Le Petite, Gent. but finding none, he ſearched in the Regiſter, and found, that he was buried on the 10 May 1612.

Feb. 11. Nath. Crew, M. A. and Fellow of Linc. Coll. brought to A.W. a Petition, to preſent to the Parliament againſt ſtanding Viſitors in the Univerſity: to which, upon his deſire, he ſet his hand, *&c.* The Independents, who called themſelves now the Godly Party, drew up another Petition contrary to

---

Reſtauration, when he and his regiment were diſbanded, he was ſhun'd and hated by Gentlemen and Royaliſts where he abode. *Faſti Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 74.

Unton Croke, Counſellour at Law, (Father to Richard Croke, Kt.) made Serjeant at Law by Oliver Cromwell, 21 June 1654, for the good Service his Son Major (afterwards Colonel) Unton Croke did for Oliver in the Weſt againſt Col. Joh. Penruddock, Hugh Grove, *&c.* and other Cavaliers when they roſe at Saliſbury in March 1654 — died at Marſton near Oxon. 28 Jan. 1670, aged 77, and was buried in the Church there. He married Anne Hore dau. and heir of Rich. Hore of Merſton by Mary his Wife.

Wood's MSS. in Muſ. Aſhm. 8466.

the

the former, and ſaid, 'twas for the cauſe of Chriſt, *&c.* No perſon was more ready than Crew, a Preſbyterian, to have the ſaid Viſitors put downe, notwithſtanding he had before ſubmitted to them, and had paid to them reverence and obedience.

Egg-Saturday, * Edward Bagſhaw, M. A. and Student of Ch. Ch. preſented his Bachelaurs *ad* Feb. 12.

* Edward Bagſhaw, Son of Edw. Bagſhaw, was born at Broughton in Northamptonſhire, educated in Weſtminſter School, elected thence a Student of Ch. Ch. on the firſt of May 1646, aged 17 Years. While he continued in the State of Undergraduat and Bach. he did ſet an high value upon, and expreſſed himſelf very often intolerably impudent, ſaucy and refractory to the Cenſor, for which he was puniſhed by the College. In June 1656, he was appointed to officiate as ſecond Maſter of Weſtm. School, and in Dec. 1657, was by the Governors made ſecond Maſter in the room of John Vincent. But ſoon after, for his pragmatical Behaviour to the Chief Maſter, Rich. Buſby, was, thro' his Means, outed of that Place in 1658. Soon after he became Vicar of Ambroſeden near Biſter, Oxfordſhire. After the Reſtoration of Ch. 2. was Chaplain to the Earl of Angleſie, but finding Preferment not to be thruſt upon him, which he expected, (ſo confident he was of his own Merit and Abilities) he grew highly diſcontented. He returned from Ireland in 1662 (where he had been gaping after great matters but without ſucceſs and therefore enraged) and retired to London among the Faction, where, preaching againſt his Majeſty, was committed to the Gatehouſe in Weſtm. from thence removed to the Tower of London. After his Releaſe, he fell to the old Trade of conventicling and raiſing Sedition, and had the Oaths of Allegiance and Supremacy tendred to him, which he refuſing to take, was committed to Newgate, where he continued 22 Weeks before his Death. He was a Perſon of good Parts and well

Determinandum, without having on him any formalities, whereas every Deane beſides had formalities on. Dr. John Conant * was then Vicechancellour, but took no notice of Bagſhaw.

In this Lent, but the day when I cannot tell, A. W. went as a Stranger with Thom. Smith, Mr. of Arts, (ejected his Clerkſhip of Magd. Coll. by the Viſitors 1648) living now obſcurely in Oxon. I ſay he went with the ſaid Mr. Smith on a certaine Morning, to a private and lone houſe in or neare to Bagley Wood, between Oxon. and Abendon, [a] inhabited by the Lord of Sunningwell called Hannibal Baskervyle, Eſq;. The houſe, called Bayworth, is an old Houſe, ſituated in a romancy place, and a man, that is given to Devotion and Learning, cannot find out a better place. In this Houſe A. W. found a pretty Oratory or Chappel up one pair of Staires, well furniſh d with Velvet Cuſheons and Carpets. There had been painted

---

well learned, but of an hot and reſtleſs Head. At length, after his time had been ſpent in continued Agitation, he died at Weſtminſter Dec. 28. 1671. was buried Jan. following, about the middle of the Yard called the Fanatical Burial Place near Bunhill, followed by near a 1000 Proteſtant Diſſenters. Over his Grave was after built an Altar Monument with a curious Inſcr ption made by Dr. Jo. Owen.

Athenæ Oxon. Vol. 2. Col. 491.

* An Account of Dr. Conant ſee in Biogr. Brit. Vol. III. pag. 1433.

[a] *Inhabited by the Lord of Bayworth, called Hannibal Baskervyle, Eſq. It is an old Houſe, ſituated* Diar.

Windowes

Windowes in it, but defaced by Abendon Soldiers (Rebells) in the grand rebellion. He alſo found there an excellent Organ in the ſaid Oratory: on which Mr. Smith perform'd the part of a good Muſitian, and ſung to it. Mr. Baskervyle was well acquainted with him, and tooke delight to heare him play and ſing. He was civil to them, but A. W. found him to be a melancholy and retir'd man; and, upon Enquirie farther of the perſon, he was told, that he gave the third or fourth part of his Eſtate to the Poor. He was ſo great a cheriſher of wandring Beggars, that he built for them a larg place like a Barne to receive them, and hung up a little Bell at his Back-dore for them to ring when they wanted any thing. He had been ſeveral times indicted at Abendon Seſſions for harbouring Beggars. In his yonger Dayes, while he was a Student of Braſnoſe Coll. he would frequent the Houſe of his Kinſwoman the Lady Scudamore, oppoſite to Merton Coll. Church: at which time the Mother of A. W. being a Girle, and a Sojournour in his Father's Houſe neare to it, he became acquainted with her: and when he knew that A.W. was her Son, he was civil to him, and afterwards [a] frequented the houſe, eſpecially in the time of his Son Tho. Baskervyle, to refreſh his Mind with a melancholy walke, and with the retiredneſs of the place, as alſo with the ſhady Box-Arbours in the Garden.

---

[a] *F.* A. W. frequented.

In

In the latter End of this yeare (in Mar.) Scurvy Graſs-Drink began to be frequently drunk in the Mornings as Phyſick-Drinke.

All the time that A. W. could ſpare from his beloved Studies of Engliſh Hiſtory, Antiquities, Heraldry and Genealogies, he ſpent in the moſt delightful [a] facultie of Muſick, either inſtrumental or vocal: And if he had miſſed the weekly Meetings in the Houſe of Will. Ellis, he could not well enjoy himſelf all the week after. All or moſt of the Company, when he frequented that Meeting, the names of them are ſet downe under the yeare 1656. As for thoſe that came in after, and were now performers, and with whome A.W. frequently playd, were theſe: (1) * Charles Perot, M. A. Fellow of Oriel Coll. a well bred Gent. and a

See *Ath. et Faſti Oxon.* Vol. 2. p. b

---

[a] *Sic.* [b] *Supple*, 781.

* Charles Perrot was the 2d Son of Edward Perrot, Eſq; of North Leigh near Oxford, by Eliz. Daughter of Sir William Stonehouſe of Radley, Berks, at which place he was born. Having ſpent ſome time in his Travels to learn the modern Languages, he returned an accompliſhed Gentleman, and was Author of two or more political Pamphlets in Defence of the Prerogative, to which he did not ſet his name, and therefore would not communicate the Titles of them to A. Wood. He died on the 23[d]. of April 1677, aged 45 or thereabouts, and was buried near to his Grandfather Robert Perrot, Gent. and his Mother, in the Chancell of North Leigh Church.

See *Faſti Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 102.

Wood's MSS. in Muſ. Aſhm. 8466.

In

perſon of a ſweet nature. (2) Chriſtop. Harriſon, M. A. Fellow of Queen's Coll. a maggot-headed

---

In a MS. now in the Poſſeſſion of the Reverend Mr. *Price*, Sir Thomas Bodley's Librarian, which contains many Particulars relative to the Pariſh and Church of North Leigh, and to the *Perrot* Family, are the following Articles.

1. *Extract of the Will of the above mentioned Charles Perrot.* "Alſo (I give and bequeath) to the poor of the Pariſh of North Leigh &c. the ſum of Fifty Pounds to be laid out in the Purchaſe of Lands or otherwiſe ſetled ſo it may be and remain for ever to and for the Uſe of the ſaid poor imploying the Yearly Profits thereof in binding forth Apprentices into other Pariſhes Children of the pooreſt people of the ſame Pariſh of North Leigh &c."

2. *An Oration ſpoken in the Hall of Oriel College* Oxon. *the* xxv*th of April. A. D.* 1677. *by Mr. Hazlewood then Dean of the ſame College at the Funeral of Mr. Charles Perrot one of the Fellows of that College before all that Society and others preſent, his Corps being then placed before them.*

In detached Parts of which Oration his Character is thus drawn.

Iſta generis claritas qua alios præſtabat ei tantum perſuaſit animumque dedit ad egregia facinora ſuſcipienda. —— Apud omnes, quibus notus erat, fidem adeo inviolatam ſervavit, quaſi non ſibi ſed amicis ſe natum putârat. —— Gravitatem ſuam tam innocua feſtivitate temperavit, ut neminem unquam, ante mortem ſuam, triſtem effecit: Etenim, dum in vivis ille fuit, non minus difficile erat vultum mœſtitia contractum, quam jam, cum mortuus ſit, hilaritate exporrectum intueri. —— Eadem pietate ille vixit qua alii ſancti moriuntur, pietate adeo incredibili, ſua tamen, ut illam non minus ægre credent poſteri quam nos poſſumus imitari. Cum ei mortuo tantum ſimiles eſſe poſſimus, minime mirandum cenſeo, ſi nos ad illius exemplar jam conformemus, ſi cum illum mors, & dolor nos mutos reddat.

[a] perſon and humourous. He was afterwards Parſon of Burgh under Staynſmore in Cumberland,

---

He died at Porto the 16th of Octob. according to our Stile. An° 1667.

3. *Extract of the Will of Mr. Edward Perrot a Portugal Merchant, in which he leaves the Sum of Forty Pounds to the Pariſh of North Leigh; to which Will Mr. Robert Perrot and Mr. Charles Perrot are nominated Executors.*

4. *The Accompt of Mr. Robert Perrot of the ſaid Legacy and increaſe thereof made to the Churchwardens &c.* 1678.

Among the Articles here ſet down are the following:

1684. May 20. He paid towards placing Martha Jones one of the Daughters of Humphry Jones Clerk deceaſed late Vicar of this Church apprentice to Richard Harris of Wooten 4 : 3 : 10

1685. July 28. paid part of the VII *l.* toward the placing of Nicholas Jones ſon of the ſaid Humphrey Jones apprentice to Mr. Charles Dawſon, Dancing Maſter, who married the mother of the ſaid Nicholas and for the Indentre and Bonds 0 : 10 : 0

In another MS, containing Regiſters of the Eſtates and other Particulars relating to the Family of *Perrott*, there is an Entry of the Birth of Charles Perrott, which ſeems to contradict the Account given of him above: *viz.*

"Charles Parrott borne at Abington in the County of "Berks on Monday the tenthe of December 1627 about "ſeven of Clocke at night and was Chriſtned the 19the of the "ſame Monthe beinge Wenſday at St. Elen's Churche his "Godfathers were Charles Wiſeman of Steventon Eſqr. and "Cornelius Fairmedoe of London Eſqr his Godmother M^rs. "Elizabethe Stonhouſe. 3°. Caroli Regis."

From a marginal Note alſo in the MS quoted above (p.121.) it appears that Charles Perrott died in the 50th Year of his Age.

[a] *Puncta ab ipſo auctore.*

where

where he died in the Winter time *an.* 1694. (3) Kenelm Digby, Fellow of Allſ. Coll. He was afterwards LL. Dr. and dying in the ſaid Coll. on Munday night Nov. 5. *an.* 1688, was buried in the Chappell there. He was a Violiniſt, and the two former Violiſts. (4) Will. Bull, Mr. of Arts, Bach. of Phyſ. and Fellow of Allſ. Coll. for the Violin and Viol. He died 15 Jul. 1661. aged 28 yeares, and was buried in the Chappel there. (5) Joh. Vincent, M. A. Fellow of the ſaid Coll. a Violiſt. He went afterwards to the Inns of Court, and was a Barreſter. (6) Sylvanus Taylor, ſomtimes Com. of Wadh. Coll. afterwards Fellow of Allſoules, [a] and Violiſt and Songſter. He went afterwards to Ireland, and died at Dublin in the beginning of Nov. 1672. His elder brother, capt. * Silas Taylor, was a Compoſer of Muſick, playd

See in the ſame book before quoted, p. 465.

---

[a] *F.* a Violiſt.

* Silas D'omville *alias* Taylor was the Son of Sylvanus Taylor a Committee Man for Herefordſhire in the Time of the Rebellion. He was educated at Weſtminſter School and entered of New Inn in the Univerſity of Oxford, but left it without taking any Degree, and going into the Army became a Captain under Col. Maſſey. At the King's Return, he was, at firſt, deprived of his Fortune, but ſoon after had valuable Employments under the Government. He was a great Lover of Antiquities, his reſearches into which are evident in his Hiſtory of Gavel Kind, and his other Performances. He had great Skill not only in the Practical, but the Theoretical Part of Muſic: One of his Compoſitions is in Playford's Court Ayres &c. He died Nov 4. 1678. and was buried at Harwich. *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 623.

and ſung his parts: and when his occaſions brought him to Oxon. he would be at the Muſical Meetings, and play and ſing his part there. (7) Hen. Langley, M. A. and Gent. Com. of Wadh. Coll. a Violiſt and Songſter. He was afterwards a worthy Knight, lived at Abbey-Foriat neare Shrewſbury, where he died in 1680. (8) * Samuel Woodford, a Commoner and M. A. of the ſaid Coll. a Violiſt. He was afterwards a celebrated Poët, beneficed in Hampſhire, and Prebendary of Wincheſter. (9) Franc. Parry, M. A. Fellow of Corp. Ch. Coll. a Violiſt and Songſter. He was afterwards a Traveller, and belonged to the Exciſe Office. (10) Chriſtop. Coward, M. A. Fellow of C. C. Coll. He was afterwards Rector of Dicheat in his native Country of Somerſetſhire, proceeded D. of D. at Oxon. in 1694. (11) ** Henr. Bridgeman, M. A. of Queen['s] Coll. and of Kin to S[r]. Orlando Bridgeman. He was afterwards Arch-

a Violiſt and Diviſion-Violiſt.

a Charles

---

* The Son of Robert Woodford of Northampton, born in London April 15. 1636, became a Commoner in Wadham College in 1653, took one Degree in Arts 1656, and, two Years after, retired to the Inner Temple, where he was Chamber-Fellow with Tho. Flatman the Poet. See more in *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 1098.

[a] *Sic ipſe auctor. Recte* Charles.

** Charles Bridgman of Queen's College was nephew to S[r]. Orlando Bridgman ſometimes L. Keeper of the Gr. Seal, by whoſe Endeavours he was promoted to the Archdeaconry of Richmond. His Breeding in Grammar and trivial Learning

deacon of Richmond. He died 26 Nov. 1678, and was buried in the Chap. belonging to that Coll. (12) Nathan. Crew, M. A. Fellow of Linc. Coll. a Violiniſt and Violiſt, but alwaies played out of Tune, as having no good eare. He was afterwards, thro ſeveral Preferments, Biſhop of Durham. (13) Matthew Hutton, M. A. Fellow of Braſnoſe Coll. an excellent Violiſt. Afterwards Rector of Aynoe in Northamptonſhire. (14) Thom. Ken * of New Coll. a Junior. He would be ſomtimes among them, and ſing his part. (15) Chriſtop. Jeffryes, a junior Student of Ch. Church, excellent at the Organ and Virginals or Harpſichord, having been trained up to thoſe Inſtruments by his Father Georg Jeffryes, Steward to the Lord Hatton of Kirbie in Northamptonſhire and Organiſt to K. Ch. I. at Oxon. (16) ** Rich. Rhodes,

---

ing had been at Harlem beyond the Seas, where, under his name, was publiſhed in 1653, *Carmen contra præcipua Hujus Sæculi vitia*, printed on one Side of a broad Sheet of Paper. He died 26 Nov. aged 40 or thereabouts, and was buried in the outer Chapel of Queen's College. *Faſti Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 148.

* Afterwards Biſhop of Bath and Wells.

** Richard Rhodes, a Gentleman's Son of London, was educated in Weſtminſter School, tranſplanted thence to Ch. Ch. and ſoon after was made Student thereof, being then well grounded in Grammar and in the Practical Part of Muſick. He wrote and compoſed Flora's Vagaries, a Comedy, which, after it had been publickly acted by the Students of Ch. Ch. in their common Refectory on the 8th of Jan. 1663, and

See *Ath. et Faſti* Vol. 2. p. [a] another junior Student of Ch. Church, a confident Weſtmonaſterian, a Violiniſt to hold between his Knees.

Theſe did frequent the Weekly Meetings, and by the help of publick Maſters of Muſick, who were mixed with them, they were much improv'd. Narciſſus Marſh, M. A. and Fellow of Exeter Coll. would come ſomtimes among them, but ſeldome play'd, becauſe he had a weekly Meeting in his Chamber in the ſaid Coll. where Maſters of Muſick would come, and ſome of the Company before mention'd. When he became Principal of S. Alban's hall, he tranſlated the Meeting thither, and there it continued when that Meeting in Mr. Ellis's houſe was given over, and ſo it continued till he went into Ireland, and became Mr. of Trin. Coll. at Dublin. He was afterwards Archb. of Tuam in Ireland.

After his Majeſtie's Reſtoration, when then the Maſters of Muſick were reſtored to their ſeveral places that they before had loſt, or elſe if they had

---

and at the *Theatre Royal* by his Maj. Servants, was made publick at London 1670, and afterwards in 1677. This Perſon, who only took one Degree in Arts, (at which time he made certain Compoſitions in Muſick of two or more Parts, but not, as I conceive, extant) went afterwards into France, and took, as I have heard, a Degree in Phyſick at Mountpelier. But being troubled with a rambling Head, muſt needs take a Journey into Spain, where, at Madrid, he died, and was buried in 1668. *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 419.

[a] *Addᵉ*, 299.

loſt

loſt none, they had gotten then preferment, the weekly Meetings at Mr. Ellis's houſe began to decay, becauſe they were held up only by Scholars, who wanted Directors and Inſtructors, &c. ſo that in few yeares after, the Meeting in that houſe being totally layd aſide, the chief Meeting was at Mr. (then Dr.) Marſhe's Chamber, at Exeter Coll. and afterwards at S. Alban's hall, as before I have told you.

Beſides the Weekly Meetings at Mr. Ellis's houſe, which were firſt on Thurſday, then on Tueſday, there were Meetings of the Scholaſtical Muſitians every Friday Night, in the Winter time, in ſome Colleges; as in the Chamber of Hen. Langley, or of Samuel Woodford in Wadham Coll. in the Chamber of Chriſtop. Harriſon in Queen's Coll. in that of Charles Perot in Oriel, in another at New Coll. &c. to all which ſome Maſters of Muſick would commonly retire, as Will. Flexney, Tho. Jackſon, Gervas Weſtcote, &c. but theſe Meetings were not continued above 2 or 3 yeares, and I think they did not go beyond the yeare 1662.

An. { *Dom.* 1659. XI. *Car.* II. [1 *Rich. Protect.*]

Saturday he went to Stoke-Lyne neare Biſter with his Mother, a ſervant-Mayd and a Man, to give a Viſit to his Cozen Charnel Petty, Eſq;. and other of his Relations there. Ap. 2.

He

Ap. 4. He went to Middleton-Cheyney in Northamptonſhire with his Mother and other of his Relations at Stoke-Lyne, to viſit his Cozen Joh. Cave and thoſe of his family. He continued there two or three Nights, in which time he took his Rambles to Banbury, viſited the Church and Antiquities there much broken and defaced: and thence to the antient and noble ſeat of Werkworth, then lately belonging to the Chetwoods; of whom it had then, ſome yeares before, ben bought by Philip Holman of London Scrivener, who dying in 1669, aged 76, was buried in the Church there. One Joh. Lewes his kinſman conducted him thither, where wee found the eldeſt ſon and heir of the ſaid Philip Holman named -- -- -- -- -- who was lately return'd from his Travells, had changed his Religion for that of Rome, and ſeemed then to be a melancholy and begotted Convert. He was civil to us, and cauſed the Church dore to be opened, where wee found ſeveral antient Monuments; the chiefeſt of which are of the Chetwoods, which A. W. then tranſcrib'd with the Armes on them. The Mannour Houſe is a ſtately Houſe, the antient Habitation of the Chetwoods of Chetwood in Bucks: part of which, *viz.* the former part, was built by the Chetwoods, the reſt by Philip Holman before mention'd. In the Gallery of the ſaid Houſe are the Armes, Quarterings, Creſts and Motto's of ſeveral of the Nobility in England. * At Ban-

* See Wood's MSS. in Muſ. Aſhm. 8518. 2.

bury

bury is a very fair Church, but of 60 Coates of Armes that were in the Windowes there before the Warrs began, he could then ſee but 12 or 13. The Monuments there were alſo wofully defaced in the late Civil Warr, yet what remained he tranſcrib'd, and return'd to Middleton againe. *

He returnd to Stoke-Lyne with a great deale of Company (two Coaches full) that went thence with him to Middleton. Ap. 6.

A fire hapned in Halywell in the Suburb of Oxon. in the houſe next on the Eaſt ſide to that which Mr. † Alex. Fiſher had lately built. Mr. Joh. Lamphire, the then Owner of it, was viſiting his Patients in the Country, and loſt his books, many of his Goods, and ſome Money. 7.

† Mr. Ben. Cooper now lives in it.

A. W. returned to Oxon. and brought with him a Tertian-Ague, which held him ten Dayes, and in that time pluck'd downe his body much. 9.

At Dorcheſter, and thence to Warborow to the houſe of Adam Hobbes a Farmer, to deſire Leave to ſee a book in his Hands, containing Matters relating to the Church of Dorcheſter. He denied him the ſight of it; but Hobbes being acquainted with Tho. Rowney, an Attorney of Oxon. A. W. perſwaded him to leave it in his hands for [a] my uſe, which he did the next Mercate day that he came to Oxon. 'Twas a book in 4°, written in Parchment, in the raigne, I think, of Qu. Elizabeth, and in it he ſaw the larg Will of Rich. Beau- May 20.

* See Wood's MSS. in Muſ. Aſhm. 8548.

[a] *Sic.*

foreſt, dat. 13. July 1554, and proved the 8. of June 1555, whereby he gives the Abbey Church of Dorcheſter, which he had bought of the King, to the Towne of Dorcheſter.

Jun. 2. A great Meeting of the Anabaptiſts at Abendon, in order to make a Diſturbance in the Nation.

Jul. 20. His Mother's houſe againſt Merton Coll. was ſearched for Armes by a couple of Soldiers. Some other Houſes were ſearched, and the Stables of Colleges for Horſes. This was done to prevent a riſing of the Cavaliers here, and ſo the eaſier to ſuppreſs the riſing of S^r. George Booth and his partie in Cheſhire, and elſewhere, on the firſt of Auguſt, which was the time when they were to appeare.

Jul. 31. Sunday, a terrible wind hapned in the Afternoon, while all people were at divine Service. Two or three ſtones and ſome rough-caſt Stuff were blown from off the Tower of S. Martin *aliâs* Carfax: which falling on the Leads of the Church, a great alarm and out-cry was among the people in the Church. Some cried Murder, and at that time a Trumpet or Trumpets ſounding neare the Croſs-inne dore, to call the Soldiers together, becauſe of the preſent Plott, they in the Church cried out, that the day of judgment was at hand. Some ſaid, the Anabaptiſts and Quakers were come to cut their Throats, while the Preacher, Mr. Georg Philips, perceiving their Errour, was ready to burſt with Laughter in the Pulpit, to ſee ſuch a miſtaken confuſion, and ſeveral of the People that were in the

the Galleries hanging at the bottom of them, falling on the Heads of People, crowding on the Floor to get out of the dores. This was on the very day before Sr. Georg Booth and his party were to appeare in Cheſhire. Col. Edw. Maſſey at that time was to appeare in Gloceſterſhire, but being taken, he was put behind a Trooper, to carry him away to Priſon. And as they were going downe a hill in the evening of this ſtormy day, the Horſe fell, and gave the Colonel an opportunity to ſhove the Trooper forward, and to make an Eſcape into an adjoyning Wood.

In the beginning of Sept. the Library of the Learned Selden was brought into that of Bodley. A. W. labour'd ſeveral Weeks with Mr. Tho. Barlow and others in ſorting them, carrying them up Stairs and placing them. In opening ſome of the books they found ſeveral pair of Spectacles, which Mr. Selden had put in, and forgotten to take out, and Mr. Tho. Barlow gave A. W. a pair, which he kept in memorie of * Selden to his laſt day. Sept.

---

* It appears from the *Hiſtoria & Antiquitates Oxon.* Vol. 2. pag. 53. that the learned Mr. *Selden* had originally intended to leave his Books to the *Bodleian* Library, but, upon being refuſed the Loan of ſome MSS. from thence, (the Univerſity acting agreably to the Statute which expreſsly forbids any Books to be carried out of the Library) he altered his deſign and left them to the Society of the Inner Temple, upon this Condition, that they, together with the Students of the Middle Temple, ſhould erect a proper Library for their Reception; otherwiſe, his Executors were at Liberty to beſtow them

Sept. 16. One -- -- -- -- -- Kinaſton, a Merchant of London, with a long Beard and Haire over-grown, was

---

upon any Public Body. The Societies of the Temple rejecting the Terms above-mentioned, ſeveral Members of the Univerſity, and particularly Mr. *Thomas Barlow*, Head-Librarian, entered into treaty with the Executors, and ſtating the Caſe properly, requeſted the Books, upon ſuch Terms, as ſhould be thought reaſonable by them.

The following were the Conditions upon which the Executors complied with the Requeſt of the Univerſity; the Publication of which, it is imagined, will not be unacceptable to the Reader, as they evidently ſhew the good Senſe and Judgment of the Compilers, and may alſo ſerve for a Model, in future Legacies of this Sort. They are printed from the original MS. now in the Poſſeſſion of the Reverend Mr. *Price*, Sir *Thomas Bodley*'s Librarian.

PROPOSALLS by the Executors of JOHN SELDEN Eſq; touching the ſetling of the Bookes of the ſaid John Selden heerafter mentioned for publique uſe in the Univerſity of Oxon. and the Honour and Memory of the ſaid John Selden in anſweare to a Letter formerly ſent to them by the ſayd Univerſity.

1. That as well the Manuſcripts in Greeke and Hebrue, and other orientall tongues, and the Talmudicall and Rabbinicall bookes, as alſoe ſuch other bookes of the ſaid John Selden as ſhall bee ſent to the ſaid Univerſity by the Executors of the ſaid John Selden bee forever heerafter kepte togeather in one diſtincte pile and body under the name of Mr. Seldens Library.

2. That they bee placed and forever heerafter contynued togeather in the new built weſt end of the publique Library

at the Miter-Inn, and [a] faigning himſelf a Patriarch, and that he came to Oxford for a Modell of

---

brary, or ſome ſuch convenient parte thereof and in ſuch manner and with ſuch diſtinction from the other parte of the Library and with ſuch inſcription upon the place where they ſhall bee ſoe ſetled as the ſaid Executors or the Survivor of them ſhall directe or approve for publique uſe in the ſaid Univerſity and the perpetuall Memory and honour of the ſaid John Selden.

3. That the ſayd Bookes bee perpetually preſerved togeather under the charge of the publique Library Keeper for the publique uſe in the ſaid Univerſity without any diſſipation, ſale, imbezelling, or removeall of them or any of them and without any delivery or Lone of them or any of them out of the ſaid Repoſitory to any perſon or upon any pretence whatſoever.

4. That the property of the ſaid Bookes (ſubject nevertheleſſe to the uſe afforeſaid) bee lodged and ſetled in ſuch perſons and in ſuch manner and under ſuch conditions and proviſions in order to the perpetuateing of them to the end and uſes above expreſſed as by the ſaid Executors or the Survivors of them ſhall bee adjudged moſt meete ſafe and convenient.

5. That the ſaid Bookes may bee within the ſpace of Twelve moneths next enſueing placed and chayned and a juſt Catalogue thereof made at the publique charges of the Univerſity and one parte of the ſaid Catalogue delivered by the publique Act of Convocation to the ſaid Executors or the ſurvivors of them.

6. That the ſaid Executors or ſuch others as they ſhall nominate if they ſhall thinke fitt to nominate any or in default of ſuch Appoyntement the Viſitors appoynted for

[a] *Sic.* the

the laſt Reformation, divers Royalliſts repaired to him, and were bleſt by him, *viz.* Joh. Ball, Gilb.

---

the publique Library ſhall once every yeare have the ſearch inſpection and examination of the ſaid Bookes to the end that any diſtraction, diſplaceing, loſſe or injury of the ſaid Bookes may bee prevented diſcovered and reformed and that diſcovery bee made thereof to the ſaid Executors or the Survivour of them or their aſſignes and that if any of the ſaid bookes bee loſt or made uſeleſs the ſame bee ſupplyed againe in the ſame place and roome at the charge of the ſaid Univerſity, under the ſame uſe, title and ſecurity as if they had been orriginally ſent by the ſaid Executors.

7. That the publique Library Keeper or ſome other perſons of fidelity to the good likeing of the ſaid Executors bee nominated by the ſaid Univerſity within two Moneths to take the preſent care, charge, and cuſtody of the ſaid Bookes and of the tranſportation of them to the ſaid Univerſity at the publique charge of the Univerſity and that they may bee placed in the ſaid Weſt end of the Library in ſafe cuſtody till they ſhall bee digeſted and ſetled in the place ſoe appoynted as is above directed.

8. That if in the Pile of Bookes nowe to bee ſent there ſhall appeare to bee Duplicats of Bookes of the ſame binde and edition that then one of every ſuch duplicats bee delivered backe to the ſaid Executors for their owne uſe and diſpoſall.

9. That before any delivery of any of the ſaid Bookes the Univerſity doe by publique Acte of the Convocation and under their Comon Seale declare their Aſſent to the propoſalls above expreſſed.

Matthew Hales. *John Vaughan.*
Row. Jewkes.

Ironſide

Ironſide and Hen. Langley [a] of Wadham Coll. Bernard Rawlins a Glaſier was alſo there, and crav'd his bleſſing on his knees, which he obtained. Joh. Harmar * alſo the Greek Profeſſor of the Univerſity appeared very formally, and made a Greek Harangue before him. Whereupon ſome of the company, who knew the deſign to be waggiſh, fell a laughing, and betray'd the Matter. It was a piece of waggery to impoſe upon the Royalliſts, and ſuch that had a mind to be bleſt by a Patriarch inſtead of [b] Archbiſhop or Biſhop, and it made

[a] All of *Diar.*

* John Harmar, an excellent Grecian of his Time, was born at Church-downe, commonly called Churſden, near to and in the County of Gloceſter, educated in Wykeham's School near Wincheſter, became a Semicommoner or Demie of Magd. Coll. 1611, aged 17 Years or more, being then about a Year's ſtanding in the Univerſity; took the Degrees in Arts, that of Maſter being completed in 1617, which was the higheſt Acad. Degree he took, tho' he was afterwards called by the name of Dr. Harmar. About that time he entred into Holy Orders, was Uſher of the School joining to the College, and a Preacher for ſome Time in theſe Parts: At length he became Chief Maſter of the Free School at St. Alban's in Hertfordſhire. He paid his laſt debt to nature at Steventon in Hampſhire on All Saints Day 1670, and was buried in the Church Yard there, partly, if not altogether, at the expence of Nich. Lloyd, M. A. Fellow of Wad. Coll. who always had a ſingular reſpect for him, and for his moſt excellent Knowledge in the Greek and Latin Tongues.

Athenæ Oxon. Vol. 2. Col. 478.

His Tranſlation of ſome particular Paſſages in Hudibras ſee correctly given in Biograph. Brit. Vol. 2. pag. 1081.

[b] An Archbiſhop *in Diar.*

great

great ſport for a time, and thoſe that were bleſt were aſham'd of it, they being more than I have ſet downe. Mr. Will. LLoyd, then living in Wadham Coll. in the quality of a Tutor to Will. Buckhouſe of Swallowfield in Berks, was the Author of this piece of Waggery, as he himſelf uſed to make his braggs. And becauſe the Deane of Ch. Church D^r. Owen, and ſome of the Canons of that houſe and other Presbyterian Doctors, reſorted to him, or he to them, for to draw up and give him a Modell, they were ſo much incenſed, when they found the matter a Cheat, that LLoyd was forced to abſcond for the preſent, or, as he uſed to ſay, *run away*. This Mr. LLoyd was afterwards ſucceſſively Biſhop of S. Aſaph, Lichfield and Coventry.

Georg Wharton * the Aſtronomer did take notice of this matter in his Almanack *an.* 1661, and

---

* George Wharton, deſcended from an antient and genteel Family living in Weſtmorland richly poſſeſſed with Lands and Inheritance therein, was born at Kirbykendal in that County 4 Apr. 1617, ſpent ſome time in the Condition of a Sojourner in Oxon. 1633, and after; but his natural Geny to Aſtronomy and Mathematicks was ſo predominant, that little or nothing of Logic and Philoſophy could take place in him. Afterwards he retired to his Patrimony, proſecuted his Genius (which was aſſiſted by Will. Milbourne, Curate at Branſepeth near Durham) and, by the name of George Naworth (Wharton) of Weſt-Awckland, publiſhed Almanacks. But being diſcontented at the then growing Rebellion he turned all his Inheritance into Money, eſpouſed his Majeſty's Cauſe and raiſed a gallant Troop of Horſe therewith.

calls the Patriarch *Jeremias*, but puts the Memoire under the XI of Sept. which is falſe. [a]

Michaelm. day the eldeſt brother then living of A.W. named Robert Wood, was married to Mary Sept. 29.

---

with. After ſeveral generous Hazards of his Perſon, he was at laſt totally routed by the rebellious Party near Stow on the Would in Glocesterſhire. Afterwards he retired to Oxon, and had, in recompence of his Loſſes, conferr'd on him, an Employment, which was to receive and pay off Money for the Service of the Magazine and Artillery. It was then, at his leiſure Hours, he followed his Studies, and was eſteemed a Member of Queen's Coll. where he was offer'd his Degrees but neglected it. After the ſurrender of the Garriſon of Oxon, at which time the King's Cauſe did dayly decline, our Author Wharton was put to his Shifts and lived as Opportunity ſerved, went to the great City, lived as privately as he could and wrote ſeveral ſmall Things for a Livelyhood. But they giving Offence to the great Men then in Power, he was ſeveral Times ſeiz'd on and impriſon'd. After the Reſtauration, he became Treaſurer and Pay-Maſter to the Office of his Majeſty's Ordnance, gained well by his Employment, and for his particular Services, was created a Baronet by Patent dated 31 Dec. 1677. Sir George was alwaies eſteemed the beſt Aſtrologer that wrote the Ephemerides of his Time, was a conſtant and thro pac'd Loyalliſt, a boon Companion, a witty Droll and waggiſh Poet. At length dying in his Houſe at Enfield in Middleſex, on the twelfth day of Auguſt or thereabouts, in 1681, was buried on the 25 Day of the ſame Month in the Chappel of *St. Peter ad vincula*, within the Tower of London, leaving then behind him the Character of a moſt loyal and generous Chevalier. *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 683.

[a] In the margin of the Diary is added by the Author's own hand, *A. W. was askd to go, but he would not.*

Drope, dau. of [a] Tho. Drope, Bach. of Div. It muſt be now knowne, that when his Father died, he did by his Will leave all his Eſtate, except that at Tetſworth, to the longeſt Liver of his Children, and therefore Rob. Wood being not in a capacity to ſettle a Joynture on his Wife, having but the third part of the ſaid Eſtate which laid in Oxon. (becauſe 3 of his Sons were now living) A. W. did therefore, upon Robert's requeſt, reſigne the intereſt he had in the ſaid Eſtate, as Surviver or longeſt Liver if it ſhould ſo happen; and this he did without any conſideration given to him, which no body elſe would have done. Afterwards he did the like to his brother Chriſtopher, upon his requeſt: which in after times did in a manner prove A. Wood's ruin; for he could hardly get his own ſhare from the Children of his brethren.

Oct. 24. A. W. began to peruſe the Regiſters or Leiger books of S. Frideſwide's Priory, Oſney and Einſham Abbeys, which are kept in Ch. Church Treaſury. They were taken out thence by Mr. Ralph Button, Canon of the ſaid Houſe, and repoſed in his Lodgings in the Cloyſter there. To which Lodgings A. W. did recurr dayly, till he had ſatisfied himſelf with them. It was an exceeding pleaſure to him, and he took very great Delight

---

[a] *Tho. Drope B. Div. lately Rector of Ardley neare Biſter in Oxfordſh. & Vicar of Comnore neare to Abenden in Berks. It muſt be here noted, that* Diar.

to

to be poring on ſuch books, and collecting matters from them. *

In this Month Jam. Quin, M. A. and one of Oct. the ſenior Students of Ch. Church, a Middleſex man borne, but Son of Walt. Quin of Dublin, died in a crazed condition in his Bedmaker's Houſe in Penyfarthing ſtreet, and was buried in the Cathedral of Ch. Ch. A. W. had ſome acquaintance with him, and hath ſeveral times heard him ſing with great Admiration. His voice was a Baſs, and he had a great command of it. Twas very ſtrong and exceeding trouling, but he wanted skill, and could ſcarce ſing in conſort. He had been turn'd out of his Student's place by the Viſitors; but being well acquainted with ſome great men of thoſe times, that loved Muſick, they introduced him into the Company of Oliver Cromwel the Protector, who loved a good Voice and inſtrumentall Muſick well. He heard him ſing with very great Delight, liquor'd him with ſack, and in concluſion ſaid: *Mr. Quin, you have done very well, what ſhall I doe for you?* To which Quin made anſwer with great complements, of which he had command with a great Grace, that *your Highneſs would be pleaſed to reſtore him to his Student's place*; which he did accordingly, and ſo kept it to his dying day.

* See Wood's MSS. in Muſ. Aſhm. N°. 8472. 8491. 8513. 8516. 8517. 8526. 8563. f. 6. f. 125. f. 135. f. 155. 8589.

Nov. 26. His Acquaintance * Hen. Stubbe of Ch. Church ſitting in the upper chamber of his Friend Will. Sprigg (Fellow of Linc. Coll.) oppoſite [to] the Back-gate of the Miter-Inn, a Soldier ſtanding there and diſcharging his Gun, the Bullet came thro Stubbe's haire, and miſs'd him narrowly.

Dec. In the latter end of this Month, being Chriſtmas time, A. W. was at Cuxham in the houſe of Edm. Gregory. Mr. Bull, Hawley, *&c.* were there alſo.

Feb. In the beginning of Febr. Hen. Stubbe before mention'd was publickly complayn'd of in the Parliam. Houſe, for palliating in print the Wickedneſs and Roguery of S^r. Hen. Vane.

See *Ath. et Faſti Oxon.* Vol. 2. p. [a]

Feb. 13. Munday at night was great rejoycing in Oxon. for the News, that then was brought, that there ſhould ſuddenly be a Free-Parliament. The Bells rang, and Bonfires were made, and ſome Rumps and Tayles of Sheep were flung into a Bonfier at Qu. Coll. gate. D^r. Joh. Palmer, a great Rumper, Warden of Allſouls Coll. in the place of D^r. Sheldon, being then very ill and weak, had a Rump throwne up from the Street at his Windowes. He had been one of the Rump Parliament, and a great Favourite of Oliver.

---

* For an Account of the various and active Life of this heteroclite Genius ſee *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 560. Biograph. Brit. Vol. 7. Suppl. p. 165. Note D.

He eſcaped the Bullet, and afterwards the Halter. At laſt — He was drowned. [a] *Supple*, 413.

At

At this time A. W. being reſolv'd to ſet himſelf to the ſtudy of Antiquities, and do ſomthing in them in the Houſe where he was borne, he ſet up a Chimney in the upper roome looking Eaſtward; and in the next room joyning he put out a Window next to the ſtreet, and made it a Study, in which he compoſed for the moſt part thoſe things, which he afterwards publiſhed.

His thoughts were ſtrangly diſtracted, and his mind overwhelm'd with Melancholy, by reading a book entit. *A true and faithfull Narration of what paſſed for many yeares between Dr. Joh. Dee and ſome Spirits*, &c. which was publiſhed in fol. by Dr. Meric Caſaubon about the beginning of this yeare.

The Pictures of Prophets, Apoſtles, Saints, *&c.* that had been painted on the back-ſide of the Stalls in Merton Coll. Choire, in various and antique ſhapes, about the beginning of the raigne of K. Hen. 7. were daubed over with paint, by the command of the Uſurpers, about 1651, to the ſorrow of curious men that were admirers of antient Painting. But that daubing wearing away in two or three yeares, they were all painted over in Oyl-Colours this yeare (1659) and the antient Pictures [a] quite obliterated. While the Workmen were performing this work, ſeveral of the Braſs-plates, with Inſcriptions, on Grave-ſtones were moſt ſacrilegiouſly toren up, and taken away, either by ſome

[a] Quite loſt. While *Diar.*

of

of the Paynters, or other Workmen then working in the Chappell. A.W. complayn'd of theſe things to the Fellowes, and deſired them to look after the Offenders; but, with ſhame be it ſpoken, not one of them did reſent the matter, or enquire after the Sacrilegiſts, ſuch were their degenerated and poore ſpirits. However A.W. had before this time tranſcrib'd them, which were afterwards printed. See *Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 2. p. [a]

An. { *Dom.* 1660, 12 *Car.* II.

Mar. 30. Fulk Grevill, being at or neare Banbury, of the antient and gentile familie of the Grevills of Warwickſhire, was condemn'd at Oxford Aſſize, for robbing on the high way, and killing, as 'twas [ſaid,] a man.

Ap. 1. A. W. his two brothers and Mother ſealed a leaſe of 21 yeares to Joh. Willgooſe, Taylor, of a Tenement in S. Martin's Pariſh, in the Bocherew. It is an Appertenent of the Flower de Luce.

Apr. 10. He was with D^r. Conant, Rector of Exeter Coll. and Vice-chancellour of the Univerſitie, to obtaine his leave to ſee the Univerſitie Regiſters and Writings, in order to the drawing up a Diſcourſe of the Antiquitie of the Univerſitie. He looked upon him as a yong man, and not able to doe ſuch a matter: and A. W. took him to be a Man, that

[a] *Adde*, 91.

did

did not underſtand the nature of ſuch a queſtion, being either ſurpriz'd with the ſuddaineſs or novelty of it, or that he did not underſtand that ſtudie, as really he did not. So nothing being done, they parted.

May 10 (Thurſday) gave to Dr. Hen. Savage, * the Maſter [a] the Maſter" of Balliol. Coll. the Collection which he made of the Lives of all the Worthies of that Coll. from Jo. Leland, Bale and Pits. Alſo the opinions of ſeveral Authors con- May 10.

* Henry Savage, Son of Francis Savage, was born of a genteel Family at Dob's Hill in the Pariſh of Elderfield, commonly called Eldsfield, in Worceſterſhire, became a Commoner of Bal. Coll. in the Year 1621, aged 17 Years or thereabouts, and taking the Degree of Bach. of Arts in Nov. 1625, was, three Years after, made Probationer Fellow of the ſaid Coll. and, two Years after that, he was compleated Maſter of his Faculty. In the beginning of the grand Rebellion, he travelled into France with William Lord Sandys (whoſe Siſter the Lady Mary he afterwards married) and by the Opportunity of that Journey, he learnt the Language of that Country, and ſaw the Faſhions of their Clergy and Univerſity. Soon after his Return, he obtained the Maſterſhip or Headſhip of his Houſe, and in the Year following was admitted Dr. of Divinity. After the Reſtauration of K. C. 2. he became Chaplain in Ordinary to his Maj. Prebendary of Gloceſter, *an.* 1665, and Rector of Bladon near Woodſtock in Oxfordſhire, on the Death of Dr. Matthew Griffith.

This Dr. Savage died in Ball. Coll. on the ſecond Day of June in 1672, and was buried in the Chapel belonging thereunto, next below the Steps leading to the Altar, being the firſt that was ever known to have received Sepulture therein. *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 499.

[a] *Dele.*

cerning

cerning the Founder and Foundation of that Coll. and certaine Obſervations of the name of Balliol, which he had collected from ſeveral Hiſtories and Chronicles. Theſe Things D^r. Hen. Savage made uſe of, when he was compiling his book called, *Balliofergus: or a Commentarie upon the Foundation, Founders and Affaires of Balliol Coll.* &c. Oxon. 1668. qu.

May 14 &c. He peruſed the MSS. in the Archives of Corp. Chr. Coll. and found ſeveral Matters there material for his uſe.

24. There was a moſt excellent Muſick-Lecture of the Practick part in the public School of that facultie, where A. W. performed a part on the Violin. There were alſo Voices, and by the direction of Edw. Low, Organiſt of Ch. Church, who was then the Deputy Profeſſor for D^r. Wilſon, all things were carried very well, and gave great content to the moſt numerous Auditory. This Meeting was to congratulate his Majeſtie's ſafe arrival to his Kingdomes. The School was exceeding full, and the Gallery at the End of the School was full of the female Sex. After all was concluded, Mr. Low and ſome of the performers, beſides others that did not performe, retired to the Crowne Taverne, where they dranke a Health to the King, the two Dukes, Monke, &c. Of the number of performers, that were there preſent, were Sylv. Taylour of Allſ. Coll. Chr. Harriſon of Queen's Coll. Franc. Parry of C. C. coll. A. Wood, &c. beſides ſome Maſters of Muſick. There were alſo with them Will.

Will. Levinz of S. John's Coll. Thom. Gourney and Jack Glendall of Braſnoſe, (the laſt of which Mr. Low took with him to make the company ſport, he being a witty and boon Companion,) Joh. Hill, Fellow of Allſ. coll. Eſay Ward of Ch. Ch. Hen. Flower of Wadham Coll. &c. Theſe were not performers, only the laſt. There were others, but their names I have forgot.

The day of Reſtoration of K. Ch. 2. obſerved in all or moſt places in England, particularly at Oxon. which did exceed any place of it's bigneſs. Many from all parts flocked to London to ſee his entrie, but A. W. was not there, but at Oxon. where the jollity of the day continued till next morning. The world of England was perfectly mad. They were freed from the chaines of Darkneſs and Confuſion, which the Presbyterians and Phanaticks had brought upon them; yet ſome of them ſeeing then what miſchief they had done, tack'd about to participate of the univerſal joy, and at length clos'd with the Royal partie. 29.

A. W. began to peruſe the MSS. in Ball. Coll. Libr. and afterwards at leiſure times he peruſed the MSS. in other College Libraries. * Jun. 8.

The Uncle by the Mother's ſide of A.W. named Harcourt Pettie, Mr. of A. and ſometimes of Gloc. hall, died at Biſter in Oxfordſhire, after he had ſpent a fair Eſtate left to him by his Father Rob. 18.

* See Wood's MSS. in Muſ. Aſhm. 8490.

Pettie, Gent. which Eſtate was the Mannour of Wiveold or Wyfald between Henley and Reading, and a larg Farme at Cotſford neare Biſter before mention'd. He was buried in Biſter Church.

June. In the latter end of June the antique Marbles, which the great Selden had left to the Univerſity, were ſet up in the Wall, which parts the Area lying before the Convocation-houſe dore and Canditch. But when the Wall was pul'd downe, to make room for the Theater, the Marbles were laid aſide for the preſent. Afterwards when the Theater was built, they were ſet up on the Wall that encompaſſes it. Each of them hath the letter *S.* engraven or painted, to diſtinguiſh them from Howard's, which have an *H.* on them.

Jul. 18. D^r. Edw. Reynolds, late Deane of Ch. Ch. was elected Warden of Merton Coll. by vertue of the King's Letters ſent thereunto, dat. Jul. 7.

19. At Meyſey-Hampton in Gloceſterſhire to viſit his Kinſman Hen. Jackſon, Bach. of Div. and Rector of that towne. He heard from him many ſtories of his contemporaries in Corp. Ch. Coll.

20. At Fairford neare Meyſey-Hampton, where Mr. Will. Oldſworth, the Impropriator, did with great curteſie ſhew him the beautiful Church there, and the moſt curious paynted Windows, ſet up in the raigne of K. Hen. 7. The ſaid Church S^t. Edmund Thame, Kt. (who died 1534[a]) did finiſh, having been begun by his father Joh. Thame, Eſq;.

---

[a] *See the* IId. *Vol. of Leland's Itin. p.* 18.

who

who died *an.* 1500. It may compare with any Country Church in England for it's admirable Structure. It is built Cathedral wiſe, and hath a ſtately Tower ſtanding in the midſt of it, adorn'd with Pinacles, and S[c]ulptures of men's Faces and Armes. The Church is alſo adorn'd with Pinacles, and hath a fair roof: and in it is an Organ Loft, where hath been a tunable ſet of Organs. The Windows conſiſt of ſeveral Scripture Stories, verie well painted conſidering the time when done: and the excellency of them is deſcrib'd in a Copie of Verſes in a book, called *Univerſity Poëms.*

Dr. Joh. Wallis, the Keeper of the Univerſitie Regiſters, Muniments, Writings[a], of the ſaid Univerſitie, did put into the hands of A. Wood the Keys of the School-Tower, and the Key of the Room where the ſaid Regiſters *&c.* are repoſed, to the end that he might advance his eſurient Genie in Antiquities, eſpecially in thoſe of the ſaid Univerſitie. This was done, at the requeſt of Dr. Ralph Bathurſt, and on purpoſe to promote his generous deſigne. Here he layd the foundation of that book, which was 14 yeares after publiſhed, viz. *Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* He was ſo exceedingly delighted with the place and the choice Records therein, and did take ſo much paynes for carrying on the work, leaſt the Keys ſhould be taken away from him, that a great alteration was made in him. About 2 months after his entrance 30.

[a] *Sic.*

into the ſaid Tower, his Acquaintance took notice of the falling away of his Cheeks, the chang of the redneſs in them to white, &c. Yet he was very cheerfull, [a] contended and healthfull, and nothing troubled him more than the intermiſſion of his Labours by eating, drinking, ſleeping, and ſomtimes by Company which he could not avoid. Afterwards Dr. Wallis ſeeing his diligence, he told him, that he might carry home with him ſuch books and writings that he wanted, which he did.

Oct. 4. He was with Dr. Savage of Balliol Coll. and he told him, that he ſhould peruſe his Collection which he had made of the ſaid Coll. within a quarter of an yeare after, when then he ſhould have finiſh'd [b] them.

8. Joh. Glendall, Mr. of Arts and Fellow of Braſn. Coll. died, and was buried at the upper end of S. Marie's Chancell in Oxon. He was a Miniſter's Son of Cheſhire, had been the witty *Terræ-filius* of the Univerſitie in 1655, at which time the Acts were kept in S. Marie's Church. His Company was often deſired by ingenious men, and therefore thrown out at a reckoning. He was a great Mimick, and acted well in ſeveral Playes, which the Scholars before acted by ſtealth, either in the Stone houſe behind and Southward from Pembroke Coll. or in Kettle hall, or at Halywell Mill, or in the Refectory at Gloceſter hall. A. W. was well acquainted with him, and delighted in his Company.

---

[a] *L.* contented. [b] *Sic.*

Charnell

Charnell Pettie, Eſq;. ſomtimes High Sherriff of Oxfordſh. and Kinſman to A.W. died at Stoke-Lyne neare Biſter in the Houſe of his Grandſon Ralph Holt, Eſq;. He was buried in the Church there. Feb. XI.

D^r. E. Reynolds * reſign'd his Wardenſhip of Merton Coll. having been lately promoted to the See of Norwich. 14.

---

* Edward Reynolds, Son of Auſtin Reynolds one of the Cuſtomers of Southampton, was born in the Pariſh of Holy-rood within the ſaid Borough of Southampton in Nov. 1599, bred up in Grammar Learning in the Free-School there, founded by K. Edw. 6. in the 7th Year of his Reign, became one of the Poſtmaſters of Merton Coll. in 1615, and Probationer Fellow in 1620. After he had taken the Degree of Maſter, he entred into Holy Orders, and became a noted Preacher, afterwards Preacher to the Honourable Society of Lincoln's Inn and Rector of Braunſton or Braynton in Northamptonſhire. At the breaking out of the grand Rebellion 1642, he ſided with the Preſbyterian Party, and in the Year 1643 he became one of the Aſſembly of Divines. In 1646, he was appointed by the Parliament one of the Six Miniſters to go to and ſettle in Oxon. to preach the Scholars into Obedience to the ſaid Parliament; afterwards he was Dean of Ch. Ch. at which time he became Dr. of Divinity by actual Creation. But being forced to leave his Deanery in the latter end of 1650, becauſe he refuſed to take the independent Engagement, he retired to his former Cure for a time. When the ſecluded Members were reſtored to ſit in Parliament, they reſtored him to his Deanery of Ch. Ch. on the Eleventh of March 1659, with hopes to continue there and carry on the Preſbyterian Diſcipline. In the May following, (1660) when his Majeſty was at Canterbury, he was admitted his Chaplain, and, after his Reſtauration, preached ſeveral times be-

before

Mar. 5. The Fellowes of Merton Coll. proceeded to the Election of a new Warden, according to a citation that had before been ſtuck up; but they ſuppoſing, not without good ground, that Dr. Tho. Jones, one of their Society, would act foul play in the Election, (having been encouraged ſo to doe by Dr. Tho. Barlow, Provoſt of Queen's Coll. *viz.* that he ſhould name Dr. Thom. Clayton a ſtranger, and ſo make a Devolution) the Fellowes propoſed to Mr. Alex. Fiſher the Sub-warden, that they might exclude him from voting for that time, and aſſigne another Fellow in his place, according as the Statutes of the College enabled him in that point. But Mr. Fiſher being of a timorous ſpirit, and

---

fore him. But in the latter end of June following, he being deſired to leave his Deanery, to make room for an honeſt and orthodox Man, he was in the next Month elected, by Virtue of the King's Letter, Warden of Merton Coll. Soon after, upon the feeling of his Pulſe, the King beſtowed on him the Biſhoprick of Norwych; which See he willingly took without a *Nolo*, and was, after he had taken the Covenant, and had often preached againſt Epiſcopacy and the Ceremonies of the Church, conſecrated thereunto in St. Peter's Church within the City of Weſtminſter on the 6th of June, *an.* 1660: by Virtue of which Biſhoprick he became Abbat of S. Bennet in the Holme (a ſtrange Preferment methinks for a Preſbyterian) which he kept to his dying Day. At length he made his laſt Change in this World July 28. 1676. and was buried at the upper End of the Chappel (built by him 1662) joyning to the Biſhop's Palace in Norwych.

Athenæ Oxon. Vol. 2. Col. 568.

Biograph. Brit. Art. *South.* p. 3764. D.

looking

looking upon it as an Innovation, denied their requeſt, ſo that Dr. Jones remaining one of the 7 Electors, Mr. Joſeph Harvey and Mr. Nath. Sterry, two of the ſaid ſeaven, did deſert them out of diſcontent, and the two next Fellowes were called up into their places. So that the ſaid 7 Fellowes going to Election in the public Hall, all the ſaid 7 Seniors, except Jones, did unanimouſly name three perſons according to Statute, *viz.* Sr. Rich. Browne, ſomtimes Fellow, now one of the Clerks of the King's Privie Councill, Mr. A. Fiſher, and Dr. Rich. Lydall a Phyſitian, ſomtimes Fellow; but Jones named * Sr. Rich Browne, Dr. Tho. Clayton, the King's Profeſſor of Phyſick in the Univerſity, ſom-

---

* Sir Richard Browne was Reſident at the Court of France to Ch. 1. and Ch. 2d. for the Space of 19 Years, and during that Period, was intruſted with ſeveral Important Negotiations. In 1649, He was created a Baronet (being the firſt that K. Ch. 2. made) by Virtue of a dormant Warrant ſent to him by Ch. 1. dated 1 Feb. 1643. In 1660, he returned into England and executed his Office of Clerk of the Council for ſome time; but Years then coming on, he reſigned it, and retired to Charlton in Kent, where he ſpent the Remainder of his Life in a pleaſant Retiredneſs and ſtudious Receſs. He died the 12 of Feb. 1681, and was buried in the Churchyard at Deptford, cloſe to the Wall of the Church, where there is a black marble Ballaſtred over his Body. He left one Daughter who was married to the learned Virtuoſo, John Evelyn, Eſq;.

Faſti Oxon. Vol. 1. Col. 240.

Aubrey's Antiq. of Surrey, Vol. 4. pag. 117. 131.

times

times Fellow of Pembr. Coll. and * Dr. Priaulx, ſomtimes Fellow of Merton. This being done, and the Election devolved to Dr. Juxon, Archbiſhop of Canterbury, who is the Viſitor or Patron of the Coll. Clayton and Jones immediately went to London, to act in their buſineſs, and by their Friends endeavours to get the ſaid Archb. to confirme Clayton. Dr. Barlow by theſe his underhand and falſe doings gained the ill will of the Society of Merton Coll. who ſtuck not [to] ſay, and that with concernment, that he was a moſt falſe, buſie and pragmatical perſon.

Mar. 18. Dr. Wallis ſent for A. W. to com to him, then in the Muniment-Room in the School Tower. He deſir'd him, to give his aſſiſting hand to the drawing up of ſome Things that he was then about, againſt his going to London, to proſecute the buſineſs then in being againſt the Citizens of Oxon. A. W. was there five dayes in aſſiſting Dr. Wallis, and wrot about 7 or 8 ſheets concerning the Brewers, Inholders, Bakers, Alehouſes, Taverns, Maultſters, *&c. viz.* of the Incorporating them, and of other matters concerning them. The Univerſitie gave content to Mr. Wood for his Labour.

---

* Dr. Priaulx was the fourth Son of Peter Priaulx of Southampton, became Fellow of Merton in 1635. He was afterwards Rector of Fovant, Wilts, and Prebendary of Saliſbury. In 1671, he was made Arch-Deacon of Sarum, and dying the 2d. of June 1674, was buried in that Cathedral.

Faſti Oxon. Vol. 2. Col. 137.

An.

An. { *Dom.* 1661.
13 *Car.* II.

[a] M" Dr. Clayton obtained his Inſtruments in Parchment from Archb. Juxon, to be Warden of Merton Coll. This was done by the perpetual ſollicitations of Sr. Ch. Cotterell, which was troubleſome to the Archbiſhop, even ſo much, that he was in a manner forc't to it for quietneſs ſake. The next day Sr. Charles procured his brother in law Dr. Clayton to have the honour of Knigh[t]hood confer'd upon him. Mar. 26.

Sr. Tho. Clayton coming to Oxon. in a Stage-Coach, ſome of his Neighbours of S. Aldate's pariſh went on horsback to meet him, as ---- Kirby Clerk of the Pariſh, Tho. Haſelwood his Barber, ---- his Shoemaker, Turner the Cook of Pembroke Coll. Will. Collier the Butler of the ſame Coll. ---- Wilcocks a Barber living in S. Michaël's Pariſh, Anth. Haſelwood a Book-ſeller of S. Marie's Pariſh, and other rabble, beſides 4 or 5 Scholars of his Kindred. Theſe I ſay meeting him about Shotover, Sr. Thomas, either aſhamed of their Company, or for ſome other reaſon beſt knowne to himſelf, deſired them to diſperſe, and not to accompany him by his Coach-ſide, which they did accordingly, and afterwards came ſcatteredly into Oxon. a quarter of an hour [a] became the Coach came in. 30.

---

[a] *F. delend.* [b] *L.* before.

31. Sunday, there was a Sacrament and Ordination of Miniſters made in the Cath. Ch. of Ch. Ch. by Dr. Rob. Skinner, Biſhop of Oxon. Savil Bradley, M. A. Fellow of New Coll. (and afterwards Fellow of that of Magd. Coll.) was one of the perſons, that was to have holy Orders confer'd on him; but he having been uſed to eat Breakfaſts, and drink Morning Draughts, being not able to hold out with Faſting, was troubled ſo much with wind in his Stomach, that he fell in a ſowne, and diſturb'd for a time the ceremony. At length ſome Cordial being procur'd, it ſet him up againe; yet he could hardly keep himſelf from a ſecond ſowning.

Savil Bradley.

Further alſo, Dr. Barton Holyday, Archdeacon of Oxon. being there as an Aſſiſtant to the Biſhop and to give the Sacrament, it ſo hapned juſt before he was to give it, the Canopy over the Communion Table (which had been put up there, when the choire was wainſcoted about 1633) fell downe upon the Veſſells, and ſpilt the Wine, and tumbled the Bread about. This was a great Diſturbance to the ceremony, and many wondred at it. Afterwards when all things were put in order, Dr. Holyday took the Bole of Wine in his hand, and going downe the ſteps to adminiſter, it fell downe, and hurt his face. So Dr. Thom. Lamplugh of Qu. Coll. who was there, was faine to officiat in his place. All theſe Accidents hapning together, did cauſe much diſcourſe in the Univerſitie and City; and the Phanaticks being ready to catch at any thing

thing, that ſeemed evill, made a foule ſtory of it, as if it had been a judgment that had befallen the Loyal Clergy.

Munday in the Morn. Sr. Tho. Clayton ſent his man to the Bible-Clerks of Merton Coll. to tell them, that [a] their Maſter would ſpeak with them: whereupon the clerks immediatly went to Mr. Fiſher the Sub-Warden, and asked him, what they had beſt to doe, whether to go to him or not? He told them, he would not bid them goe or [not] goe. So they went to Sr. Thomas, who told them, that they were to returne to their Coll. and warne all the Fellowes thereof, to meet him in the public hall of Merton Coll. between 9 and 10 of the clock that morning. Accordingly they return'd and did their Errand: whereupon when it drew towards nine of the clock, the Fellowes, commanded the Butler, to go out of the Buttery, and to deliver up the Key to them. Which being done, the Juniors who were at Breakfaſt in [the] Hall were put out, and the Dores thereof were barred up within ſide. Afterwards they went into the Buttery, bolted the Dore thereof within, and then they conveyed themſelves thro the Cellar Dore next to the Treaſury-Vault, locked it, and one of them put the Key into his Pocket. The Fellowes by this time expecting the comming of Sr. Tho. Clayton, they retired to the Chamber of Mr. Rob. Cripps, which is over the common gate, to the end that they Apr. 1.

[a] *Sic, cum punctis.*

might ſee towards Corpus Chriſti Coll. when S^r. Thomas came. The Bachelaur Fellows alſo retired to the Chamber of Georg Roberts, one of their number, over that of Mr. Cripps, for the ſame purpoſe.

About 10 of the clock in the morning came S^r. Tho. Clayton, with the Vicechancellour and his Beadles, D^r. R. Skinner Biſhop of Oxon. D^r. Mich. Woodward Warden of New College, D^r. Tho. Yates Principal of Braſnoſe Coll. D^r. Walt. Blanford Warden of Wadham Coll. D^r. Jo. Fell Deane of Ch. Church, D^r. Rich. Alleſtrie and D^r. Jo. Dolben Canons, Mr. Joh. Houghton Sen. Fellow of Braſn. Coll. and many others. All which (ſome of whome were of the number of Viſitors or Commiſſioners, appointed by the King to viſit the Univerſitie *an.* 1660.) met the ſaid D^r. Clayton in the Lodgings of D^r. Yate at Braſnoſe, and came thence by Oriel Coll. to Merton.

At their appearance neare Corp. Chr. Coll. Gate, the Fellowes and Bachelaurs came downe from the aforeſaid Chambers, and ranked themſelves in the Gatehouſe next to the ſtreet. The Fellowes names were theſe, *viz.* Rog. Brent, Edm. Dickenſon, Joſeph Harvey, Pet. Nicolls, Rob. Cripps, Nath. Sterry, Hen. Hurſt and Rob. Whitehall. The Bachelaur Fellowes were theſe, *viz.* Georg. Roberts, Edw. Jones, Rich. Franklin, Jam. Workman, Rob. Huntingdon, Edw. Turner and Joh. Powell. All theſe had not long ſtood in the Gatehouſe, but S^r. Tho. Clayton and his Company came

in

in at the Wicket (for the common Gates were not ſet open) and going ſtraight forward towards the the Hall (he putting off his hat to the Fellowes as he paſſed by) Dr. Edm. Dickenſon, one of the Fellowes, went after him, pluckt him by the Sleeve, and ſaid, *Sr. Thomas, the Gatehouſe is the uſual Place of Reception.* When he heard this, he beckned to the Vicechancellour and the Biſhop, and told them *they were to be received at the Gate.* Upon this they returned back, and all ſtood in the Gatehouſe, and when they were all placed, Sr. Thomas asked, where Mr. Fiſher the Subwarden was? Mr. Brent, the Senior Fellow, anſwer'd: *Sr, Mr. Subwarden keeps*† *his Chamber, and is in his uſual courſe of Phyſick, ſo that he hath appointed me at this time his Deputy.* Then Sr. Thomas replyed, that *he came for admiſſon and poſſeſſion of the Wardenſhip of Merton Coll.* Mr. Brent thereupon asked him, *where was his Inſtrument or Authority for it?* Then Sr. Thomas calling his man, produced two black boxes, and in them two Inſtruments, both with the Archbiſhop's Seale to them, and putting them into the hands of Mr. John Holloway, a Covetuous Civilian and public Notary, (father to Rich. Holloway, a Counſellour, and afterwards in the time of K. Jam. 2 a Judge) he read them both uncover'd with a loud voice before the Company, and many others from other Colleges, that by this time were gathered together, to ſee the effect of the matter, being all exceeding wrath againſt the unreaſonable proceed-

† He made choice of this time purpoſely to avoid this Encounter, becauſe his timorous ſpirit could not undergoe it.

proceedings [a] againſt Clayton, by ſnatching the bread out of other folkes Mouthes.

After the Inſtruments were read, Mr. Brent deſir'd them [b] deſir'd them", before they went any farther, to read a Paper, which he had in his hand, containing a Proteſtation in the name of all the Fellowes, under a public Notarie's hand, againſt the Admiſſion of S^r. Tho. Clayton to the Wardenſhip of Merton Coll.

After Mr. Brent had read the Paper, Mr. Holloway asked him, *where was their Inhibition?* (meaning an Inhibition from ſome Court, to ſtop S^r. Thomas's Proceedings) at which Mr. Brent made a ſtop, and looking wiſtly upon the Fellowes, they all replyed, *they need no Inhibition, till they found Greivance, and that the public Notarie's hand was ſufficient for that time.* Then replyed Holloway, *your Proteſtation is invalid and worth nothing, and therefore they would proceed.* Then Holloway, according to the Forme, required of them Admiſſion *primo, ſecundo, tertio:* which the Fellowes did all coragiouſly denie, and ſo immediatly withdrew themſelves, and went to their Chambers.

After this S^r. Thomas asked, *where the Clerks were?* The Clerks thereupon appeared. He bad them call D^r. Tho. Jones. D^r. Jones was thereupon called, and came forthwith to him in the Gatehouſe. After ſome whiſpering paſſed between

---

[a] *F.* of. [b] *Dele.*

them

them, they drew down to the Warden's Lodgings, and finding the Dores faſt ſhut, Holloway read the Inſtruments againe bareheaded at the Dore or Gate leading into the ſaid Lodgings. Which being done, S^r. Thomas asked D^r. Jones, *where* [*the*] *Keys of the Lodgings were?* he ſaid, *the Subwarden had them.* Then S^r. Thomas deſired Samuel Clerk, the Superior Beadle of Law, to go to the Subwarden, and demand of him the Keys. Mr. Clerk thereupon asked him, *whether he ſhould goe in the Vice-chancellour's name, or in his name?* S^r. Tho. replyed, *in the Archbiſhop's and King's Commiſſioners names.* Clerk thereupon went, and ſoon after brought this Anſwer, that *there were two Keyes of the Warden's Lodgings, one that belonged to the Warden, which he* (the Subwarden) *had, the other to the ſenior Deane, which D^r. Jones had lately, but when he went up to London they took it from him, which is now layd up in the Exchequer. As for the Key which he hath, he ſaith, he will not deliver it up but to the Warden when he is admitted.*

After S^r. Thomas had received this Anſwer, he ſent for M^r. Brent the Deputy-Subwarden, and then Holloway asked him againe *primo, ſecundo, tertio,* for poſſeſſion, but M^r. Brent denied it. Then Holloway bid S^r. Thomas lay his hand upon the Latch of the dore, leading into the Warden's Lodgings, which he did. Afterwards D^r. Jones whiſper'd S^r. Thomas in the Eare, and then they went to the Coll. Chappell. In the way D^r. Dickenſon, who had more than once proteſted againſt what

what had been done at the Warden's dore, drew up to Sr. Thomas, and told him, that *what he and other Fellowes had done at that time, was not in contempt of him or his perſon, but to ſave their Oaths and not break the Statutes* &c. but his words were heard with ſcorne by Sr. Thomas, and ſo Dickenſon left him.

Sr. Thomas being entred with all his Company (except Fell, Dolbin and Alleſtrie, who ran home to Prayers as ſoon as the Inſtruments were read at the Gate) into the Chappell thro the South dore, the ſaid Inſtruments were read againe neare the Warden's Seat. Which being done, Jones took Sr. Thomas by the hand, and lifted him up into the Warden's Seat, and ſaid, that he, as one of the ſenior Fellows, did inſtall him, or give him poſſeſſion as Warden. Afterwards riſing from his Seat, Jones took him by the hand, and repeated the Induction or Admiſſion, as Holloway read it *verbatim* to him. After this was done, they all went out of the Chappell the ſame way as they came in, and ſo retir'd to their reſpective homes.

or words to that effect.

The Key of the Chappell they got thus. Robert Hanham, Under-Butler & Grome of Merton-Coll. having been employed by the Society, to carry letters to London to hinder Sr. Thomas from comming in Warden of Merton College, did, that night on which Sr. Thomas came from London, go to his Houſe in S. Aldate's Pariſh, oppoſite to the Bull Inn, and humbly deſired of him forgiveneſs for what he had done: which Sr. Thomas eaſily grant-

granting, Hanham laid downe before him the Key of the College Stable: whereupon Dr. Jones, who was then there conſulting with Sr. Thomas what was to be done on Munday Morn. following, when he was to crave Admiſſion, took it up, and told Sr. Thomas privately, that *that Key would open the Chappel dore, in caſe he ſhould be denied entrance therein.* Whereupon Dr. Jones kept it, and made uſe of it when the Warden Sr. Thomas went to take Poſſeſſion of his place, as before 'tis told you.

Afterwards the Fellows uſed all the Endeavours they could to hinder his admiſſion and comming in among them, but all, it ſeems, was in vaine. The next Munday following, Sr. Thomas ſent word to the College, that he would come in by force. Whereupon the Fellows meeting together, cauſed all the College Gates to be ſhut both forward and backward, and ſo they kept them a fortnight or 3 weeks, and cauſed ſome of the Bachelaurs to keep poſſeſſion of the Warden's Lodgings. At len[g]th the Appeale of the Fellowes being ſtopt, and [a] that no Juſtice could be done for them, nor have Right nor Law for their Money, they concluded, by the continual Interceſſions of *timorous Fiſher*, to admit him.

Friday, Sr. Thomas, with the Vicechancellour, ſome of the King's Commiſſioners, and certaine Heads of Colleges, came a little before 10 of the Clock in the Morning, and the College Gates being May 3.

[a] *Sic.*

ſet wide open, and the Fellowes in the Gate-houſe, M^r. Fiſher the Subwarden did there formally, according to the manner and Statutes, admit him: which being done, they all went to the Warden's Lodgings, and gave him Poſſeſſion: which being done alſo, they went up into the dining Rome, and there had a ſhort banquet at the College charg. Which being all done by 3 quarters paſt ten, the Fellowes went to the Letany.

After S^r. Thomas was admitted at the publick Gate, he ſpeake a Speech according to the Cuſtome: the effect of which is regiſtred. But whatſoever was acted in this matter, which is at larg here ſet downe, is not, nor would he ſuffer any thing of it to be, regiſtred; which is the reaſon that it is here committed to memory by A. W. who was preſent [a] throut all the tranſactions of the ſaid affaire, and wrot all the particulars downe, immediatly after they were acted.

While theſe things were in doing, all the Univerſity and City were much concern'd at them, as ſeveral people elſwhere were. All Seniors, that had known what Tho. Clayton had been, did look upon him, as the moſt impudent Fellow in nature, to adventure upon ſuch a Place, (the Wardenſhip of Merton Coll.) that had been held by eminent perſons. They knew well to have been a moſt impudent and rude Fellow. They knew him to have been the very Lol-poop of the Univerſity, the common ſubject of every Lampoon that was made

[a] *Sic.*

in

in the ſaid Univerſity, and a fellow of little or no religion, only for Forme-ſake. They knew alſo, that he had been a moſt laſcivious perſon, a great Haunter of Women's Company and a common Fornicator. Alſo, that he had ſided with the times after the grand Rebellion broke out in 1642, by taking the Covenant, ſubmitting to the Viſitors in 1648, by taking the Engagement, and afterwards the Oaths to be true and faithfull to Prince Oliver and Prince Richard, otherwiſe he could never have kept his Profeſſorſhip of Phyſick in the Univerſitie, as he did, from 1647 to his Majeſtie's (K. Ch. 2.) Reſtoration and after. In fine, all people were ſtrangly ſurpris'd and amaſed, to behold ſuch unworthy things done after his Majeſtie's Reſtoration, when then they thought that nothing but Juſtice ſhould have taken place, and Royalliſts prefer'd. But as I have told you before, Dr. Juxon, Archb. of Canterbury, being overpres'd by Sr. Ch. Cotterel, and weary of his Solicitations in behalf of Clayton, he ſealed his Inſtruments, without any more adoe, for quietneſs ſake, he himſelf being a very quiet man, tho he knew well what Clayton had been. The Fellows of Merton Coll. did uſually ſay, in the hearing of A. W. that as the College was diſſolv'd in the time of the grand Rebellion, ſo 'twas no matter to them, if it was diſſolv'd againe, rather than Tom Clayton ſhould be Warden thereof.

Now let's proceed. All theſe things being done, I think it fit at this time, that wee ſhould take into conſideration the author of all this Miſchief, (Tho. Jones) and then what Miſchief befell the College, in having a Stranger ſo unreaſonably thruſt upon them.

Dr. Tho. Jones therefore being thought the fitteſt Inſtrument for Clayton to compaſs his Deſignes, and eſpecially for this reaſon, that he was ambitious, diſcontented, covetous and deſtitute of preferment, told him, that if he would diſſent from the Fellows, and name him with the reſt to be Warden, he would endeavour by all meanes imaginable to requite him for it, either by gratuity, preferment or other wayes. This was ſeconded by Th. Barlow of Queen's, who had firſt began to be tampering with him and draw him on in this piece of Roguery. He (Clayton*) told Jones, that he could eaſily prefer him thro the Endeavours of his brother in law Sr. Charles Cotterel, Mr. of the Ceremonies: and if that took no effect, he would after ſome yeares reſigne his Wardenſhip, and by Friends get him to ſucceed him.

* Sir Thomas Clayton was the Son of Dr. Thomas Clayton, Regius Profeſſor of Phyſic, in which Place he ſucceeded him. See *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 1. Col. 300. Vol. 2. Col. 807. *Faſti Oxon.* Vol. 1. Col. 189. 280. Ward's Lives of the Greſham Profeſſors, pag. 208.

With

With theſe pitiful Promiſes, Invitations to his Houſe, Dinners, Treats, fair Words, Flatteries, and I know not what, Jones promiſed to be faithfull to him in his Knavery, and ſo he was, as 'tis before told you. But when Clayton was ſetled in his place, and Jones fully ſaw, that he neglected him, and made him only a ſhoinghorne (for the truth is Clayton was falſe, mealie mouth'd and poore ſpirited) and that alſo the Fellows and others of the junior Party did deſpiſe him, and look'd upon him as an errant knave, he in great diſcontent retir'd, kept his Chamber, and never came into the Company of ay perſon in the Coll. or out of the Coll. ſo that ſoon after being poſſeſt with a deep Melancholy, which his ſtrength and reaſon could not weare away, without charg to himſelf; he fell, as 'twere, downe right mad, not raving, but idle and frantick, as it appeares by theſe paſſages. (1) By his walking on the Mount in the College Garden, very betimes in a Morning, at which time he fancied Birds to flutter about his head, and therefore he would be waving his armes and hat to keep them off. (2) By going oftentimes very unſeaſonably to the Warden's Lodgings, and there court and embrace one M^rs^. -- -- -- Wood, aſking her at the ſame time, whether the Lord Chancellour (Hyde) was not then behind the Hangings? (3) By going once, if not twice, betimes in the Morning to the Chamber of Mr. Pet. Nicolls, one of the Fellows, to get him to go with him to take

take poſſeſſion of the Warden's Lodgings, fan[c]ying himſelf to be Warden. (4) By walking often in the Warden's Gallery, ſuppoſing himſelf to be Warden, *&c.* with many other ridiculous matters, not now to be named; which ſhew, that the man wanted ſleep, and that he was blinded with Ambition and Covetuouſneſs.

At length, upon ſome perſwaſion, he went to London *an.* 1662-3. or thereabouts, and by the favour of ſome people (of whom Arnold a Civilian and College Tenant was one) he got a Chamber in Doctors Commons, endeavouring to get practice there among the Civilians. But at length being found to be craz'd, had little or no employment. Afterwards taking a Lodging in great Woodſtreet in that City, remained there in great Diſcontent till the great Plague raged, and then by the juſt hand of God being overtaken by that Diſeaſe, he was cut off from the Living in the latter End of Sept. or beginning of Octob. *an.* 1665, being a juſt reward for a knave and a rogue.

Now for the Miſchief that befel Mert. Coll. by having a married ſtranger thruſt upon them, will appeare by that which ſollowes. But before I proceed to the particulars, I muſt tell you, that Clayton being fully poſſeſt at his firſt comming in Warden, that the Fellowes were all his Enemies, and that they endeavour'd to conceale the College-Treaſure from him, and not let him know the worth of his place, as it was often buz'd into his Head by

by his Flatterers (among whome Dr. Th. Barlow muſt not be [for]gotten, Dr. Jones alſo, and another of inferior note named John Haſelwood, a proud, ſtarch'd, formal and ſycophantizing Cliſterpipe, who was the Apothecary to Clayton when he practiced Phyſick) he took all occaſions imaginable to lay out Money, ſpend and imbezile, and this forſooth was done upon the information of thoſe perſons, that *whatſoever the Warden diſburſes for his owne uſe, the College muſt defray.*

Firſt therefore, he and his Family, moſt of them Women-kind (which before were look'd upon, if reſident in the College, a Scandall and an Abomination thereunto) being no ſooner ſetled, but a great Diſlike was taken by the Lady Clayton to the Warden's ſtanding Goods, namely Chaires, Stooles, Tables, Chimney-Furniture, the Furniture belonging to the Kitchin, Scullery, *&c.* all which was well liked by Dr. Goddard, Brent, Savile, *&c.* Theſe, I ſay, being diſliked by that proud Woman, becauſe, forſooth, the ſaid Goods were out of Faſhion, muſt be all chang'd and alter'd, to the great expence of the College.

Secondly, the Warden's Garden muſt be alter'd, new Trees planted, Arbours made, Rootes of choice flowers bought, *&c.* All which tho unneceſſary, yet the poore Coll. muſt pay for them, and all this to pleaſe a Woman. Not content with theſe matters, there muſt be a new Summer-Houſe built at the South-End of the Warden's Garden, wherein her Ladyſhip and her Goſſips may take their pleaſure,

Rootes of flowers, which coſt 5 ſhil. a root.

ſure, and any Eves-Dropper of the Family may harken what any of the Fellows ſhould accidentally talk of in the paſſage to their owne Garden. And tho the Warden (Clayton) told the Society, that it would not coſt the College above 20*li*. yet when it was finiſh'd there was an 100*li*. paid for it by the Burſar, wanting ſome few ſhillings. This work was thought unneceſſary by many perſons, becauſe it joyned almoſt to the Long Gallery, the Larg Bay-Window whereof at it's South-End affords a better proſpect, than that of the Summer-Houſe.

Thirdly, by enlarging the Expences in the Stable much more than any of his Predeceſſors. For tho S*r*. Nath. Brent did keep four Coach-Horſes, yet he was often abſent. But Sir Thomas tho he be often abſent, yet two of his Coach-Horſes (beſides Saddle-Nags) were alwaies in the Stable. Farther alſo, whereas the former Wardens would take but ten or twelve Load of Hay out of Halywell Meads (which belong to the Coll. and are in the Tenure of a Tenant) yet this doughty Knight did take up 34 Load at leaſt. And tho he uſed it not half, yet at the Yeare's End he did, like a Curr-Mudgin, ſell it, and put the Money in his purſe.

Fourthly, by burdning his Accompts with frivolous Expences, to pleaſure his proud Lady, as (1) For a Key to the Lock of the Ladies Seat in St. Marie's Church, to which ſhe would commonly reſort. (2) for Shoes and other things for the Foot-Boy.

Fiftly,

Fiftly, by burning in one yeare threeſcore pounds worth of the choiceſt Billet that could be had, not only in all his Roomes, but in the Kitchin among his Servants; without any regard had to Cole, which uſually (to ſave Charges) is burnt in Kitchins, and ſomtimes alſo in Parlours.

Sixthly, by encroaching upon, and taking away the Rooms belonging to the Fellows. One Inſtance take for all. Mr. Fiſher quitted his Lodgings (*viz.* an upper Chamber with 3 Studies, and a lower Chamber with as many, in the great Quadrangle) in July *an.* 1665, upon notice that the King and Queen would ſhortly come to Oxon. there to take up their Winter-Quarters till towards the Spring. When the K. and Qu. came, which was about Michaëlmas following, M^ris^. Franc. Stuart, one of the Maids of honour (afterwards Ducheſs of Richmond) took poſſeſſion of thoſe Lodgings, and there continued till Febr. following; at which time the Queen, who lodged in the Warden's Lodgings, went to Weſtminſter, and M^ris^. Stuart with her, and then Mr. Fiſher's Lodgings laid empty for ſome time. At length the Warden finding, that the lower Chambers of the ſaid Lodgings were convenient for him, becauſe they joyned on the South ſide to his Parlour, and therefore they would make a dainty Retiring Room, or at leaſt an Inner Parlour, he did, by egregious Flattery with ſome of the Fellowes, particularly with Mr. Sterry, by inviting him and them often to his Lodgings,

[a] did get their Conſents ſo farr, as when it was propoſed at a Meeting of the Society, to have the ſaid Rooms granted for his uſe, it was done conditionally, that the lower Chamber, joyning to the Bay-Tree, in the firſt Quadrangle, which did belong to the Warden, may henceforth be allowed to that Fellow, which ſhould hereafter come into that Chamber over thoſe lower Rooms that were allow'd for the Warden's uſe. This being granted, the Warden broke a dore thro the Wall that parts his Parlour from the ſaid lower Romes, and makes them fit for uſe, at his owne, and not at the College, charge; and they yet remaine for the Warden's uſe: whereby the beſt Lodgings in the College, which uſually belonged [to] the Senior Fellow, were ſevered and ſpoyl'd; and all this to pleaſe a proud and ſilly Woman. But afterwards when Mr. Sterry ſaw, that he was made a ſhoinghorne to ſerve the Warden's turne, (for afterwards he diſus'd his company, and never invited him to his Lodgings as formerly, only at Chriſtmas, when the whole Society uſed to dine there) he became his Enemy, repented of what he had done before the Society, and blamed his owne weakneſs much, to be ſo much impoſed upon, as he had been, by the moſt falſe and perfidious Warden.

Sevently, by his going to Law with the Citie of Oxon. concerning certaine Liberties in Halywell neare the ſaid Citie, (the Mannour of which

---

[a] *Sic.*

belongeth

belongeth to Merton Coll.) *an.* 1666. For the doing of which tho, with much adoe, he got the conſent of the Fellowes, yet going inconſideratly on, and not taking the Counſell of old Charles Holloway, Serjeant at Law, the College was caſt and much endamaged. And A. W. doth well remember, that the Citizens inſulted ſo much, when they overcame the Coll. in their ſute, which was tried in Weſtminſter hall, that in their returne from London, the Mayor, or chief Officers of the City, did ride into Oxon. triumphantly thro Halywell, to take, as it were, poſſeſſion of the Liberties, that they had obtained therein. And one -- -- -- -- Chilmead, as he remembers, who had been one of the Bel-men of the City, but then living as an Under-Tenant in Halywell, did in their paſſage preſent them with Wine and Ale, while the Pariſh Bells rang for joy, occaſion'd, as 'twas ſuppoſed, by the ſaid Chilmead.

In all theſe unreaſonable proceedings, Joſeph Harvey, one of the Fellowes, did conſtantly oppoſe the Warden, and had there been more Harveys (for he was a man of a high and undaunted ſpirit) they would have curb'd his proceedings ſo much, that they would have made him weary of the place; but moſt of them (the Fellowes) being ſneaking and obnoxious, they did run rather with the temper of the Warden, than ſtand againſt him, meerly to keep themſelves in and enjoy their comfortable importances.

And now by this time the College was ran exceedingly into debt, and how to pay it the Society knew not. At length, upon conſultation, the Society addreſs'd themſelves to their Patron, the Archbiſhop of Canterbury (Sheldon) *an.* 1671, before whom they made it plainly to appeare, that, by the Warden's meanes, the Coll. was run into debt, and that, by comparing his Accompts with the Accompts of thoſe of S^r^. Nath. Brent, he had ſpent a thouſand pound more than the ſaid S^r^. Nathaniel, for the Yeares behind, ſince he had been Warden, *&c.* The Warden S^r^. Thomas is therefore chid and reprehended by the Archbiſhop; which was all the remedy that they could get, and an order was then made, that the College ſhould pay the Debt, and not the Warden; which was then look'd upon as a moſt unreaſonable thing. But there was falſneſs in the matter; for he that
E. D. had for 7 yeares ſpoken againſt the [a] Wardin and his Proceedings, and was an Enemy to him, the Warden did, by his uſual Flatteries, gain him for a time, collogu'd together, and work'd their ends ſo much, that they found means, that the College ſhould pay the Debt: which being done, he ſlighted him. *

---

[a] *Sic.*

* The Reader may ſee an Account of Dr. Dikenſon in the Biographia Brit. in the Courſe of which this Cenſure on his Character is conſidered. But it is not quite clear that the Prejudices of A. W. againſt the Dr. took their Riſe from the Increaſe of the Fine paid by Mr. à Wood's Family to Merton Coll.

In 1667 twas expected there ſhould be an Election of Fellowes, but, upon pretence that the College was in debt, there was no Election made till 1672. ſo the publick ſuffer'd, and all people [a] than ſaid, that *Merton Coll. made but an inconſiderable Figure in the Univerſitie*, &c.

Notwithſtanding all theſe things, yet the Warden, by the Motion of his Lady, did put the College to unneceſſary Charges, and very frivolous Expences, among which were a very larg Looking-Glaſs, for her to ſee her ugly face, and body to the middle, and perhaps lower, which was bought in Hilary Terme 1674, and coſt, as the Burſar told me, above 10*li*. A bedſteed and Bedding worth 40*li*. muſt alſo be bought, becauſe the former Bedſtede and Bedding was too ſhort for him (he being a tall man) ſo perhaps when a ſhort Warden comes, a ſhort bed muſt be bought. As his bed was too ſhort, ſo the wicket of the Common Gate entring into the Coll. was too low, therefore that was made higher in 1676, in the month of Auguſt. The ſaid Burſar G. Roberts hath ſeveral times told me, that either he the Warden, or his

---

Coll. ſince he might have treated the Dr. as freely under that Article, in the Year 1664, as he has pointed him out here.

It is poſſible that the Dr. when he found all Oppoſition to be in vain, might ſhew ſuch perſonal Civility to the Warden, as, to a Man of Mr. à Wood's rigid Perſeverance, appeared inconſiſtent with his former Profeſſions and Behaviour. See Biograph. Brit. Vol. 3. pag. 1696. E.

[a] *Sic.*

Lady

Lady do invent, and ſit thinking how to put the College to charge, to pleaſe themſelves, and no end there is to their unlimited Deſire. He told me alſo, that there was no Terrier taken of the Goods he had, which were bought at the College charg; and therefore they did carry many of them, eſpecially the Looking Glaſs, to their Country Seat, called *the Vach*, in Chalfont Pariſh neare Wycomb in Bucks. which S^r. Tho. Clayton had bought of the Duke of York, who had received the ſaid Mannour from the King, fallen unto him by the Attainder of Georg Fleetwood, Eſq;. one that ſate in judgment on K. Ch. I.

Jun. 29. A. W. was at Sandford * neare Oxon. in the Houſe of Joh. Powell, Gent. which was a Houſe and Preceptory ſomtimes belonging to the Knights Templars. He took a note of ſome Armes in a Bay-Window in a low Room there. Thence he went to Littlemore, and neare it he found an antient Houſe, called *Mincherie*, or *Minchionrea*, that is, the Place of Nunns, founded there of old time. But nothing of the Chappel or Church is there ſtanding.

---

* Minchery and Sandford; of theſe two Religious Houſes ſee *Tanner*'s Notitia Monaſt. p. 424 &c. *Leland*'s Itin. in Vol. 2. An Account of ſome Antiquities in and about Oxford, p. 119. Preface to *Hearne*'s Hiſtory of Glaſtonbury, pag. xvi.

A Proſpect of the Minchery is in the laſt mentioned Work, pag. 285.

The antique Table there delineated was, ſome Years ago, removed to the Manor Houſe at Sandford; where, upon a late enquiry, no Remains of it were extant.

He

He was at Thame, continued there one or more nights, tranſcrib'd all the Monumentall Inſcriptions in the Church, Armes in the Windowes, and the Armes in the Windowes of the Free-Schoole. * Aug. 20.

With Dr. Jo. Fell, Deane of Ch. Church, to have a ſight of the Leiger books of S. Frideſwide's Priory, and Einſham Abbey. His anſwer was, that he would acquaint the Treaſurer Dr. Joh. Dolbin, which he did. Afterwards A. W. went to Dr. Dolbin, who told him, he would propoſe the matter at the next Chapter. But the matter being defer'd from time to time, nothing was done in it this yeare. ** Sept.

---

* See Wood's MSS. in Muſ. Aſhm. 8518. 2.

** The Lives and Characters of Dr. Fell and Dr. Dolben are ſo well known that little need be ſaid of either in this Place. They were both educated in Weſtminſter School and elected from thence to Chriſt Church College. They both took up Arms for the Royal Cauſe, during the Civil Commotions, and ſuffered for their Loyalty by being deprived of their Studentſhips. After the Reſtoration, they both met with the due Reward of their Merit, the former being advanced to the Deanery of Ch. Ch. and the Biſhoprick of Oxford, the later riſing thro' various Preferments to the Arch-Biſhoprick of York. Both were Men of extenſive Literature, and of noble and enlarged Minds. The former will be always remembered in the Univerſity of Oxon, his Sphere of Action, as an Example of Induſtry and polite Learning, of true Zeal for the Church of England, and as an Encourager and Patron of the Sciences and learned Men. For more minute particulars, ſee *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 792. 795.

Oct. 2. See Oxford Obital. His fatherly acquaintance Dr. Barton Holyday,* Archdeacon of Oxon. died at Eifley, of an Ague, or of the new Epidemical Diſeaſe, which now raged.

5. Saturday, buried in the Cath. of Ch. Ch.

Jan. 10. A.W. had an Iſſue made in his left Legg under his Knee, by the advice of Rich. Lower,** a Phy-

---

* Barten Holiday, D. D. and Archdeacon of Oxford, died at Eifley near Oxon. 2 Oct. between 7 and 8 in the morn, and was buried the 5th of the ſaid month in the Cathedrall of Ch. Church. He had by his firſt Wife, Eliz. dau. of Will. Wickham of Garſington, William, who was married, but died without iſſue, at Abendon, and buried in Garſington Church 28 January 1663, Thomas, ſine prole, and George, and alſo a daughter or two. Afterwards he married Margaret dau. of -- -- -- Sheppard of Barnſtaple in Devon, but the Widdow of Franc. Dewy, Mr. of Arts, and Miniſter of Chipnam in Wilts, by whom he had iſſue Barten Holyday and a Daughter. The ſaid Margaret, widdow of Dr. Holyday, died at Eifley 16 Dec. 1661, and was buried in the Chancel there. Wood's MSS. in Muſ. Aſhm. 8466.

** Dr. Lower was an eminent Phyſician in the Reign of King Charles II. He was educated at Chriſt Church College under the famous Dr. Willis, of whom he learned to be an excellent Anatomiſt, and is ſaid, in return, to have communicated many curious Diſcoveries to that great Man. Dr. Lower is remarkable for firſt finding out the Medicinal Spring at Aſtrop, and for his Experiments relating to the Transfuſion of Blood from one Subject to another, recorded in the Philoſophical Tranſactions; of which nevertheleſs he was not the original Inventor. After many Years ſucceſsful Practiſe in London, he died there, on the 17th. of January 1690. and was buried at St. Tudy near Bodmin in Cornwall.

His

ſitian of Ch. Ch. This he kept open ſeveral yeares after. And tho it did his ſtomach good, yet by his continual ſtanding at his Study, and much walking withall, too much of the Humour iſſued out, which alwaies after made his left Legg and Thigh cold, eſpecially in the Winter-time. And he now thinks, that when Age comes upon him, it will turne to the dead palſie, and be his Death.

His Kinſwoman Ellen Pettie, the Widdow of Charnel Pettie, Eſq;. died at Stoke-Lyne, aged 85 or more, and was buried by her huſband in the Church there. Mar. 10.

He received his firſt Letters from Will. Somner the Antiquary of Canterbury, with a Copie of the Foundation-Charter of Canterbury College in Oxon. 21.

An. { *Dom.* 1662.
13 *Car.* II.

Charles[a], Duke of Richmond, took to Wife Margaret, the Widdow of Will. Lewes, of Glamorganſhire, and of Blechindon in Oxfor[d]ſhire, Eſq;. and ſoon after, with her conſent, ſold her Mar. *ult.*

His name has been impudently affixed to many Noſtrums ſold in the Shops. The Print of him is ſuſpected to be a Counterfeit.

See *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 857.

Philoſ. Tranſact. N°. 30. 37.

Granger's Biograph. Hiſtory of England, Vol. 2. Part. 2. pag. 314.

[a] Stuart.

Eſtate at Blechindon, which her husband had bought, as it ſeemes, of Sr. Tho. Coghill, to Arthur Earl of Angleſie. This Duke was a moſt rude and debauch'd perſon, kept ſordid Company, and having employed a little crook'd back taylor of Oxon. named -- -- -- -- Herne, he would often drink with him, quarrel, and the Taylor being too hard for him, would get him downe and bite his eare.

Jun. 4. See *Ath. et Faſti* Vol. 2. p. [a]

Hen. Jackſon, * his kinſman, Rector of Hampton Meyſey, died, and next day A.W. went thither, and gave his aſſiſting hand to lay him in his Grave. He was one of the firſt Learned Acquaintance that A. W. had; and being delighted in his Company, he did for the 3 laſt yeares of his life conſtantly viſit every Summer, continue with him 4 or 5 dayes, and heare his Stories with Delight, that he

---

* Hen. Jackſon, the Son of Hen. Jackſon, Mercer, was born in St. Mary's Pariſh, Oxford, was at firſt Clerk, then Scholar, and afterwards Fellow of C. C. College, by which Society he was preſented to the Rectory of Meyſey Hampton, Glouceſterſhire, which was all the Preferment he ever enjoyed. He was a great Admirer of Richard Hooker and Joh. Rainolds, ſeveral of whoſe Tracts he publiſhed. His Houſe being plundered in the Time of the Rebellion, his Papers were ſcattered and rendered ſo imperfect as not to be recovered. Amidſt theſe were the Works of Pet. Abælard, which he had collected from the MSS. and made ready for he Preſs.

See *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 291.

Wood's MSS. in Muſ. Aſhm. 8563.

[a] *Adjice*, 194.

would

would tell him, concerning divers learned men of the Univerſitie and his College (Corp. Chr.) that lived and flouriſhed when he was a yong man.

J.W. Eſq;. an intimate Acquaintace with A.W. when a junior, died in the flower of his youth, and two dayes after was buried in the Church of Highworth in Wilts. He was the eldeſt ſon and heir of Edm. W. 6.

Quid ſpecies, quid lingua mihi, quid profuit ætas?
Da lachrymas Tumulo, qui legis iſta, meo.

A. W. having then and before often conſidered, what want there was of a Regiſter for the Pariſh wherein he was borne, and wherein he lived, called *the Collegiate Pariſh of S. Joh. Baptiſt* [a] *Merton*; he was reſolved to begin one. Wherefore getting the Notes of all ſuch Marriages, Births, Chriſtnings and Burialls, which Mr. Joh. Wilton, an antient Chaplayn of Merton Coll. had made before he went to be Vicar of Great Wolford in Warwickſhire, and alſo taking an Account of all the Fathers and Mothers of the ſame Pariſh then living, what Children they had borne therein, chriſtned or buried, he bought a Parchment Regiſter, which coſt him 7s. at leaſt, and remitted them all therein, as alſo the names of ſuch that had been taken, July.

[a] F. *Baptiſt de Merton.*

in the time of Oliver and Richard, by one [a] Jellyman, that had been appointed by the uſurp'd Powers to write downe in a Regiſter the names of ſuch that had been chriſtned and buried in ſeveral Pariſhes in Oxon. of which S. Joh. Baptiſt's Pariſh was one, *&c.* This Regiſter which A. W. began, he doth continue to this day, and will do the like till the time of his death. *

---

[a] Matthew Jellyman, Regiſtrary for 5 Pariſhes, viz. S[t]. Mary's, Allſaints, S[t]. Peter's in the Eaſt, S[t]. Michaëls, and St. John's. 1653. *Sic in notula quadam, meam in gratiam exſcripta à V. Rev. Johanne Pointero, A. M. & Coll. Mert. Capellano.*

* A Regiſter of Births, Chriſtnings Burialls and Marriages that have bin in the Pariſh belonging to the Collegiate Church of S[t] John Baptiſt, *Merton: in Oxon.*

Note that in the yeare 1662 I made a motion to Mr *Peter Nicolls* Subwarden of Merton College of having a Regr for S. John Bapt. pariſh, having never been any before that time; wherfore with the Conſent of ſome of the Fellowes, I bought divers Scheeds of Parchment and had them bound up, which coſt the College ſeaven ſhillings. Afterwards the Regiſter being put into my hands, I entred all my Collections which I had made before that time, and have continued them under my hand to this year

Ita teſtor *Antonius à Wood*, Coll. Merton Art. Mag.

The 10 of Octob. an. 1653 *Matthew Jellyman* was elected and ſworne Regiſter before us, Juſtices of Peace for the City of Oxford, Whoſe names are here under written, for five Pariſhes

At Abendon in Berks with J. C. purpoſely to ſee the manner of the Viſitation, then held by the Dioceſan, Dr. Hump. Henchman, Bp. of Salisbury. He then ſaw the Ruins[a] of the moſt antient and Sept. 10.

Pariſhes viz. Maries, Allſaints, Peters in the Eaſt, Michaell and S. Johns, being united into one, at the generall Seſſions of the Peace held for the ſaid City at the Gild hall within the ſaid City, on Thurſday next after the feaſt of Saint Michael the Archangel, an. 1653 aforeſaid, by Vertue of an Act of Parliament intituled "An Act touching Marriages and the "Regiſtring of Them, as alſo touching births and burialls.

In Teſtimony whereof, wee have here ſet our hands ——

Tho. Williams. Thomas Berry.

Note that by vertue of the ſaid Act, was a Regiſter in Vellome made for the ſaid 5 pariſhes, and continued by the ſaid Jellyman till 1660. but ſo imperfectly, that in thoſe 7 yeares viz. from 1653 to 1660 were hardly 10 names in that part of it, belonging to S. John Bapt. Par. At that time when twas taken to peices, and S. John Bapt. part ſurrendered into my hands, I tranſmitted all the Names therin into this Regiſter —— Ita teſtor *Antonius à Wood.*

See the Regiſter itſelf ex Autograph. Ant. à Wood, in Bib. Bodl.

[a] *I have in my Study a printed Poëm, (being only a ſingle ſheet) in* 4to. *intituled,* In honour of Abingdon or on the Seaventh day of September's ſolemnization 1641. By John Richardſon Serjeant of Abingdon in the County of Berks. Printed in the yeare 1641. *I do not remember to have ſeen another Copy of this little Thing, which I have ſeveral times read with great pleaſure, there being ſeveral particulars of great Remark in it, as will appear from the following Abſtract thereof, which I have entered in my MSS. Collections,* (viz. *Vol.* 115. *p.* 114.) "It is dedicated "To The Worſhipfull the Major, Bayliffs, and Burgeſſes of "Abingdon. The King and Parliament had publiſhed and "decreed,

ſtately Abbey, that once ſtood there; but thoſe Ruins are ſince gone [to] Ruin. A great Scandal it is, that that moſt noble Structure ſhould now have little or no memory of it left.

Oct. XI. With Dr. Mich. Woodward, Warden of New Coll. to ſee the Regiſters and ſome Records of that Houſe. He put me off from the preſent with ſome notes of his owne concerning the Wardens thereof, Benefactors, Biſhops, &c.

" decreed, that, on the ſaid 7th. of Sept. 1641. every pariſh " ſhould keep a Feſtival (religiouſly to be perform'd) in honour " of the great Peacemaker, upon account of the accommo- " dation with the Scots.

" *Calena* is here made to be Oxford. K. Ciſſa is made to " be founder of the Abbey. The ruin'd Battlements of the " Abbey then (1641) to be ſeen. The Croſſe then ſtanding, " which is here call'd *unparallel'd* and *harmleſs*, but *threatn'd* to " be deſtroy'd. St. Helen's bells (what I never heard before) " are call'd *Aaron's bells*. Chriſt's Hoſpitall near the Church- " yard Wall. Where were alſo Royſe's fruitfull *Nurſeries*, out " of which the E. of Pembrook's Gardens were ſupplied. " There is now no Nurſery, nor any Tradition of one. The " ſaid 7th. day was a Tueſday. The Feſtival was proclaim'd, " becauſe a joyfull peace was concluded betwixt the Scots " and us. St. Nicholas's bells call'd *honeſt Nick's Lowbells*. " The hundred and ſixth Pſalm ſung by two thouſand *Quori-* " *ſters* at the Croſſe. The Figure of K. David upon the Croſſe, " tho' afterwards deſtroy'd by *hair-brain'd Separatiſts*, an Epi- " thet made uſe of for that Crew by the Author. Mention of " the skilfull Sergeant Corderoy. Mention of the well known " Antelop in Abbington. No feaſt to be parallel'd with this " of Abbingdon. A great deal of Money (*viz.* thirteene or " foureteene pounds) collected that day for the Poor. The " Author a Cavalier.

His

His Kinſman Joh. Taverner, of Soundeſs in the Parish of Nettlebed, was made choice of by his Majeſtie to be High-Sherriff of Oxfordſhire &c. Nov. 10.

He was with his Cozen Taverner at the Swan-Inn in Oxon. where he was a Witneſs, that Mr. Abr. Davis ſhould let his Houſe in Grandpool in S. Aldate's Pariſh, during the time of Aſſize then approaching, and in the time of Aſſize in the Summer following, for 6li. a time; but if Mr. Taverner ſhould die before Summer Aſſize, then ſhould he have only 6li. for the Lent Aſſize. He was alſo then a Witneſs to other things, agreed upon between them &c. Feb. XI.

Joh. Taverner made his firſt Entry into Oxon. to conduct thereunto Juſtice Rob. Hyde. Mar. 6.

Given to his Cozen Taverner the High Sherriff and Mris. Mary Harris his Daughter, upon their departure from Oxon. each of them a book fairly bound, containing the Works of his brother Edw. Wood, deceaſed. 9.

An. { *Dom.* 1663. / 14 *Car.* II.

He began a Courſe of Chimiſty under the noted Chimiſt and Roſicrucian, Peter Sthael of Strasburgh in Royal Pruſſia, and concluded in the latter end of May following. The Club conſiſted of 10 at leaſt, whereof Franc. Turner of New Coll. Apr. 23.

was

was one, (ſince Biſhop of Ely) *Benjam. Woodroff of Ch. Ch. another, (ſince Canon of Ch. Ch.) and Joh. Lock of the ſame houſe, afterwards a noted Writer. This Jo. Lock was a man of a turbulent Spirit, clamorous and never contented. The Club wrot and took notes from the Mouth of their Maſter, who ſate at the upper End of a Table,

---

* Benjamin Woodroffe, the Son of Tim. Woodroffe, was born in Canditch Oxon. in a Houſe oppoſite the Place where the Theatre was built, educated at Weſtminſter School, and from thence elected Student of Ch. Ch. After he had taken the Degree of M. A. he became a noted Tutor in that College, and, in 1669, was made Chaplain to James then Duke of York, and high Admiral of England, and, about the ſame time, Fellow of the Royal Society. In 1672, he was Chaplain in the great Ship called the *Royal Prince* commanded by the ſame Admiral; in which Year was the terrible Fight off of *Southwald Bay* between the Engliſh and Dutch. In the later End of the ſame Year he was made Lecturer of the Temple, and afterwards Canon of Ch. Ch. In 1688, he was nominated Dean of the ſaid College, by his Patron, now King James II. And in 1692, he was admitted Principal of Glouceſter Hall. To account for this laſt, Mr. à Wood ſays, "It muſt be now known that the ſaid ancient Receptacle of Learning having lain void of Students ſeveral Years, Dr. Eaton the Principal reſolved to reſign all his Intereſt therein, ſo that he could get a Man that would endeavour to make it flouriſh. Whereupon Dr. Woodroffe, a Perſon of generous and public Spirit, being minded to recover it from Ruin, took upon him the Principality, beſtowed ſeveral hundred of Pounds in repairing it and making it a fit Habitation for the Muſes: which being done, he, by his great Intereſt among the Gentry, made it flouriſh with hopeful Sprouts."

Athenæ Oxon. Vol. 2. Col. 1047.

but

but the ſaid J. Lock ſcorn'd to do it; ſo that while every man beſides, of the Club, were writing, he would be prating and trobleſome. This P. Sthael, who was a Lutheran and a great Hater of Women, was a very uſeful man, had his Lodging in Univerſity Coll. in a Chamber at the Weſt End of the Old Chappel. He was brought to Oxon. by the honorable Mr. Rob. Boyle, *an.* 1659, and began to take to him Scholars in the Houſe of Joh. Croſs next, on the W. ſide, to Univerſity Coll. where he began but with three Scholars; of which number Joſeph Williamſon of Queen's Coll. was one, afterwards a Knight and one of the Secretaries of State under K. Ch. 2. After he had taken in another Claſs of ſix there, he tranſlated himſelf to the Houſe of Arth. Tylliard an Apothecary, the next Dore to that of Joh. Croſs, ſaving one, which is a Taverne: where he continued teaching till the latter end of 1662. The chiefeſt of his Scholars there were D^r. Joh. Wallis, Mr. Chriſtopher Wren, afterwards a Knight and an eminent Virtuoſo, Mr. Thom. Millington of Allſ. Coll. afterwards an eminent Phyſitian and a Knight, Nath. Crew of Linc. Coll. afterwards Biſhop of Durham, Tho. Branker* of Exeter Coll. a noted Mathematician, D^r. Ralph

---

* Tho. Branker was Fellow of Exeter College, afterwards Miniſter of Whitegate, Rector of Tilſton, and Maſter of the School at Macclesfeild in Cheſhire. Obiit ann. 1676.

Athenæ Oxon. Vol. 2. Col. 570.

Phil. Tranſact. N°. 35.

Bathurſt of Trin. Coll. a Phyſitian, afterwards Preſident of his College and Deane of Wells, Dr. Hen. Yerbury* and Dr. Tho. [a] Janes,* both of Magd. Coll. Rich. Lower a Phyſitian of Ch. Ch. Rich. Griffith, M. A. Fellow of Univerſity Coll. afterwards Dr. of Phyſ. and Fellow of the Coll. of Phyſitians, and ſeverall others.

About the beginning of the yeare 1663 Mr. Sthael removed his School or Elaboratory to a Draper's houſe, called Joh. Bowell, afterwards Mayor of the citie of Oxon. ſituat and being in the Pariſh of Allſaints, commonly called Allhallowes. He built his Elaboratory in an old Hall or Refectory

---

* This Perſon, who had been turned out of his Fellowſhip of Magd. Coll. by the Viſitors in 1648, did afterwards travel and took the Degree of Dr. of Phyſic at *Padua* in 1654. After his Majeſty's Return, he was reſtored by the Commiſſioners an. 1660. was a Candidate of the College of Phyſicians, and dying on the 25th. of March 1686, Ætat. 59, buried near to the North Door leading from the Cloyſters in Magd. Coll. Chapel. *Faſti Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 124.

[a] *Sic.*

** This Perſon was originally of Trin. Coll. in Cambridge, but, afterwards, going to Oxford, was made Fellow of Magdalen College by the Viſitors. In his younger Days, he, with his Cotemporaries at Trin. Coll. publiſhed a Pamphlet juſtifying the Proceedings of the Parliament againſt the King; on which account Dr. Pierce the Preſident of Magd. Coll. procured his Expulſion from that Society. After he left Oxford he practiſed Phyſic at Peterborough, but, returning from a Patient in a dark Night, his Horſe threw him into a Gravel-Pit where he was ſtifled, Nov. 1668.

Faſti Oxon. Vol. 2. Col. 126.

in

in the Backſide, (for the Houſe it ſelf had been an antient Hoſtle) wherein A. W. and his Fellowes were inſtructed. In the yeare following Mr. Sthael was called away to London, and became Operator to the Royal Society, and continuing there till 1670, he return'd to Oxon. in Nov. and had ſeveral Claſſes ſucceſſively, but the names of them I know not; and afterwards going to London againe, died there about 1675, and was buried in the Church of S. Clement's Dane, within the Libertie of Weſtminſter.

The Chimical Club concluded, and A. W. paid Mr. Sthael 30 ſhill. having, in the beginning of the Claſs, given 30 ſhillings beforehand. A. W. got ſome knowledge and experience; but his mind ſtill hung after Antiquities and Muſick. May 30.

Sr Charles Sedley, Bt, ſomtimes of Wadham Coll. Charles Lord Buckhurſt (afterwards Earl of Middleſex) Sr. Thom. Ogle, &c. were at a Cook's houſe, at the ſigne of the Cock in Bow-ſtreet neare Covent-Garden, within the Libertie of Weſtminſter; and being all inflam'd with ſtrong Liquors, they went into the Balcony, joyning to their Chamber-Window, and putting downe their Breeches, they excrementized in the Street. Which being done, Sedley ſtripped himſelf naked, and with Eloquence preached Blaſphemy to the People. Whereupon a Riot being raiſed, the people became very clamourous, and would have forced the Dore, next to the Street, open; but being hindred, the Preacher and his Company were pelted June.

into their Rome or Chamber, and the Windows belonging thereunto were broken.

This Frollick being ſoon ſpread abroad, eſpecially by the fanatical Party, who aggravated it to the utmoſt, by making it the moſt ſcandalous thing in nature, and nothing more reproachful to Religion than that, the ſaid Company were ſummoned to the Court of Juſtice in Weſtminſter hall, where being indicted of a Riot before S^r. Rob. Hyde, Lord Ch. Juſtice of the Common Pleas, were all fined, and S^r. Char. Sedley being fined 500^li. he made anſwer, that he thought he was the firſt man that paid for ſhiting. S^r. Rob. Hyde asked him, whether he ever read the book, called, *The Compleat Gentleman* &c? to which S^r. Charles made Anſwer, that, *ſet aſide his Lordſhip, he had read more books than himſelf*, &c. The day of payment being appointed, S^r. Charles deſired Mr. Hen. Killigrew and another Gent. to apply themſelves to his Majeſtie, to get it off, but inſtead of that, they beg'd the ſaid ſum of his Majeſtie, and would not abate S^r. Charles two pence of the Money. Afterwards S^r. Charles taking up, and growing very ſerious, he was choſen a Recruiter for that long Parliament, which began 8 May 1661. and was diſſolved in the latter End of 1678. This Memoir is here ſet downe, becauſe A.W. had ſome acquaintance with Sir Ch. Sedley, and afterwards ſome acquaintance with Charles L^d. Buckhurſt, when he was Earl of Middleſex, at which time he would come with Fleetwood Shepheard to Great

Rowlright

Rowlright in Oxfordſhire, and thence 3 miles beyond to Weſton, in the Pariſh of Long-Compton, to viſit Mr. Sheldon, where he found A. W. and diſcourſed very ſeriouſly with him.*

About the 15 of June Arthur Crew, of Magot Mill neare Highworth in Wiltſh. Gent. died. A.W. had been acquainted with this Gentleman about 6 yeares before (he living then in Halywell, neare Oxon.) becauſe of his great skill and knowledge in Heraldry and matters relating to Engliſh Families. This Mr. Crew was very deaf, and therefore living a retir'd and ſtudious Life, did collect and write much. After he had left Halywell, he retired to Maggot-Mill, where having but little comfort of his Wife, he ſoon after died, leaving Jun.

* Hen. Killigrew, Hen. Savile, Hen. Guy, Baptiſt May, Charles Lord Buckhurſt, John Wilmot, Earl of Rocheſter, John Earl of Mulgrave, and Fleetwood Sheppard, were members of thoſe facetious Parties which enlivened the Suppers of Charles the II. in the private Apartments of his favourite Ladies. This laſt, the Son of William Sheppard of Great Rowlright in Oxfordſhire, was firſt entered a Commoner of Magdalen Hall, and ſoon after made Student of Ch. Ch. After the Reſtoration, he went to London and commenced an Acquaintance with the Wits and *Belle Eſprits* above mentioned. He was made Steward to Eleanor Gwynne, and afterwards to her Son the Duke of St. Albans, which employment introduced him to the Notice and Favour of the King. In the Reign of James II. he was not much eſteemed by the Court. But when King William came to the Crown, he was made one of the Gentlemen Uſhers and daily Waiters to that Monarch, and afterwards Uſher of the Black Rod. He was the Friend and Patron of *Prior*.

behind

behind him a yong Heire, who valuing not his father's labours, becauſe of his Ignorance, put moſt of his papers, as I have heard, to [a] infimous uſes.

July 27. Thom. Baltzar, one of the Violins in the King's ſervice, mention'd before under the yeare [b] 16 , was buried in the Cloyſter belonging to S. Peter's Church in Weſtminſter. See before, under the ſaid yeare. This perſon being much admired by all lovers of Muſick, his company was therefore deſired: and Company, eſpecially muſical Company, delighting in drinking, made him drink more than ordinary, which brought him to his Grave.

Mar. 1. A controverſie having been on foot for ſome time, between Dr. Tho. Barlow and Dr. Tho. Lamplugh, concerning the Archdeaconry of Oxford, after the death of Dr. Holyday, it was decided on the firſt day of March by the Judges of Aſſize, ſitting in Oxon. for Dr. Barlow, the acquaintance of A. W. *

An. { *Dom.* 1664. / 15 *Car.* II.

Ap. 13. A Meeting of the Warden and Fellowes of Merton Coll. where the renewing of the Leaſes, belonging to the Family, concerning the Houſing (Portioniſts hall and it's appurtenances) againſt

---

[a] *Sic.* [b] *L.* 1658.

* See *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 876.

Merton

Merton Coll. as alſo of the Flour de Luce with it's appurtenances, was by them propoſed. They ſet a Fine of 70*li*. and the Leaſe was but 13 yeares expired.

The ſaid Sum of Money was paid into the hand of Dr. Dickenſon the Burſar, and the Leaſes were ſeal'd, the Fees of which came to 7*li*. 9*s*. Rog. Brent and Edw. Turner, one a poore, and the other a buſy and ſneaking Fellow, ſhew'd themſelves Back-Friends in this matter to Mary Wood Widdow, Robert, Anthony and Chriſtop. Wood her Sons. 21. See before in the yeare (1651)

Will. Ayliff, LL. Bac. ſomtimes Fellow of New Coll. and a Founder's Kinſman there, now Vicar of Amerſden neare to Biſter in Oxfordſhire, and lately Schoolmaſter of Thame School (but began to teach there after A.W. had left that School) leaped naked out of his Window, belonging to the Vicaridge of Amerſden, and broke ſeveral parts of his body, and died ſoon after. He had married a yong rich widdow, li[v]ed high, and had ſeverall children by her; but ſhee dying in the prime of her yeares, and leving him and the Children little or nothing of her eſtate, and her joynture going away with her life, he grew exceedingly diſcontented thereupon, and made away with himſelf.* 28.

From Ap. 29. to May 27. A.W. aſſiſted Dr. Jo. Wallis in digeſting and ordering the Evidences, Writings and Books belonging to the Univerſity, Ap. 29.

* See pag. 23.

which

which are repoſed in the Muniment Room in the School-Tower.

Jun. 13. Dr. Tho. Barlow inſtalled Archdeacon of Oxon. in the Cath[e]drall of Ch. Church.

Sept. 6. At North-More with Mr. Pet. Nicolls, where we were entertain'd by Mr ---- Twyford. Thence wee went to Bampton, where wee lodged one Night in the Houſe of Mr. Tho. Cook, one of the Vicars. The next Morning very early I went to the caſtle, neare the Church there, and took the Ruins [a] thereof, and ſo return'd to Oxon.

14. Upon the taking up of a thick Marble ſtone, lying in the middle of the Choire of Beverley in Yorkſhire, neare the entrance into the Choire, was found under it a Vault of ſquared free-ſtone, five foot in length, two foot in breadth at the head, and one foot and a half at the foot. In this Vault was diſcovered a ſheet of Lead, four foot in length, containing the duſt of St. John of Beverley, as alſo ſix Beades, three of which were Cornelian, the other crumbled to Duſt. There were alſo in it 3 great braſs Pins, and 4 iron Nayles. Upon this ſheet of Lead was fixed a Plate of Lead, whereon was this following Inſcription, a Copie of which was ſent to A. W.

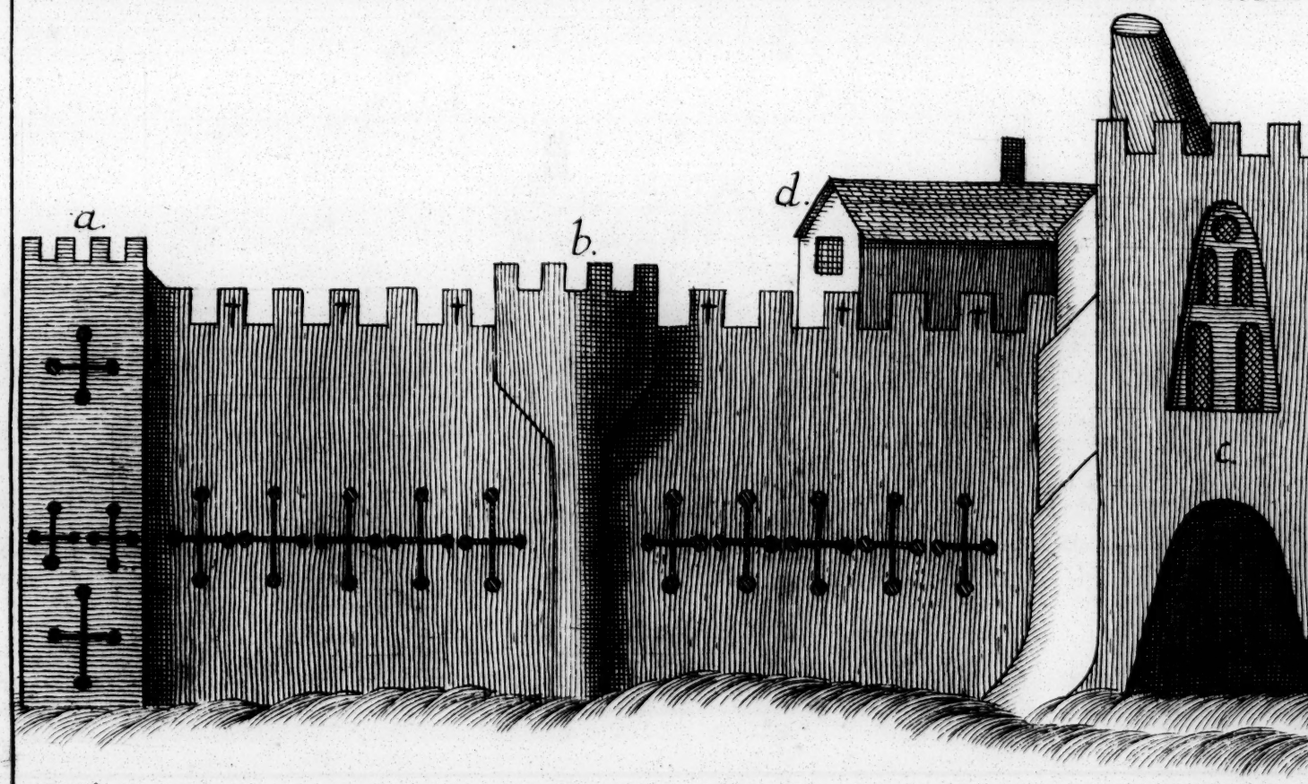
1188. *Anno ab incarnatione Domini* MCLXXXVIII. *combuſta fuit hæc eccleſia, in menſe Sept. in ſequenti no-*

[a] *This Draught is now in the Aſhm. Muſ.* (inter Cod. MSS. Ant. à Wood 8505.) See the Plate annexed.

Et

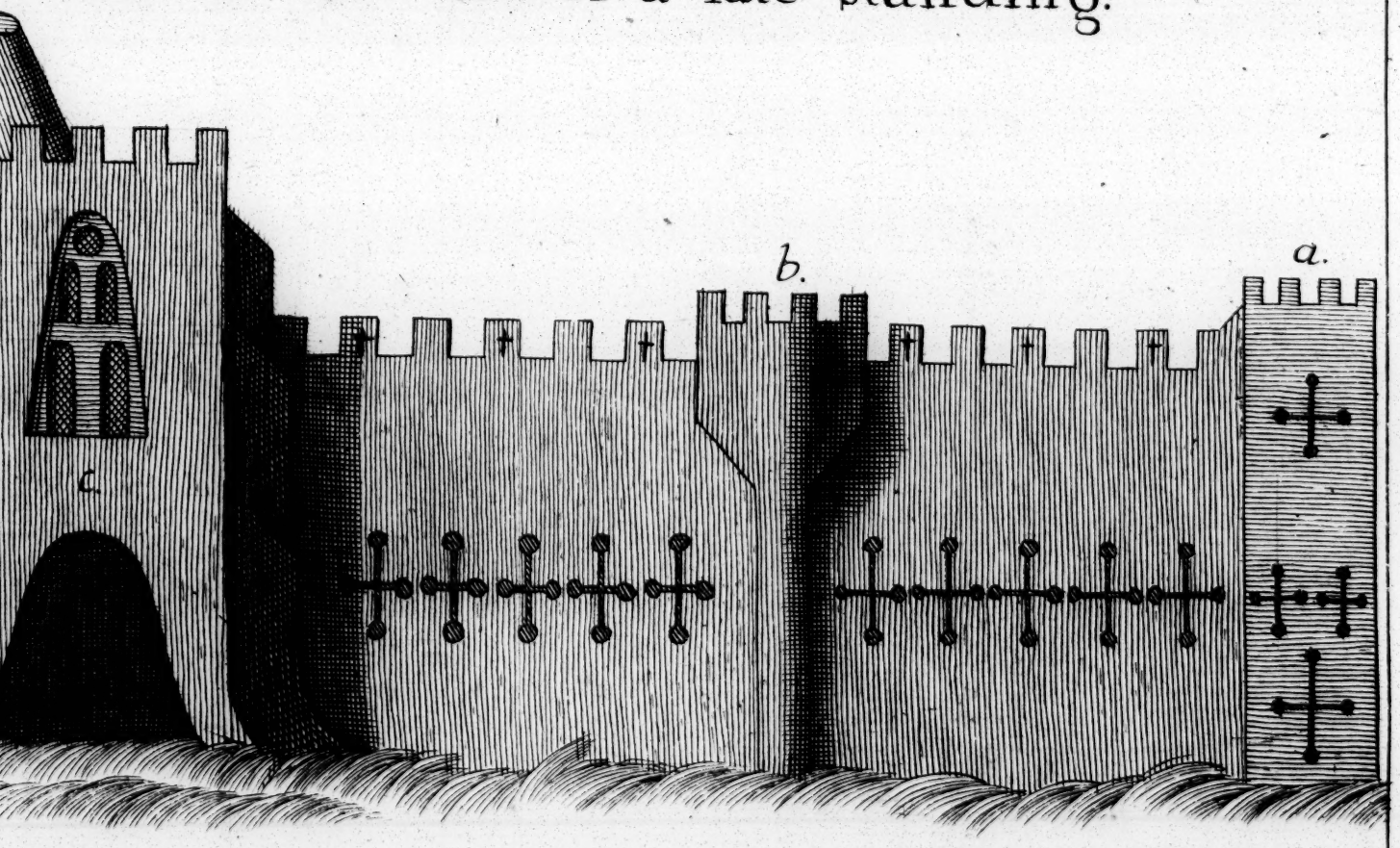
BAMPTON CASTLE ruines taken by
The West s

a. Two Corner Towers one looking South We
mi round towers jetting out from the Wall
Wall & partly standing without. *c.* The Chief Ga
Gottick Window over it. *d.* a little Cabbin built



n by *ANTHONY* a *WOOD* *Anno* 1664.
West side

th West & the other North West. *b.* Two de=
Wall supported by pillars partly built Within the
ief Gate house where is a ruinet entrance & a old
built on the Wall of a late standing.



MBurg. sculp.

B L

die post Festum Sancti Matthæi Apostoli, et in anno MCXCVII. VI *Id. Martii, facta fuit Inquisitio Reliquiarum Beati Johannis in hoc loco, et inventa sunt hæc ossa in orientali parte Sepulchri, et hîc recondita, et pulvis cemento mixtus ibidem inventus & reconditus.* 1197.

A Box of Lead, about 7 Inches in length, six Inches broad, and five in height, did lay athwart the plate of Lead. In this Box were divers Pieces of bones mixt with Dust, yeilding a sweet smell.

A blazing Starr seen by several people in Oxon. Dec. 16. and A. W. saw it in few nights after on Botley Causey, about 6 at night, in his returne from Cumnore. In the next yeare followed a great plague in England, prodigious Births, great Inundations and Frosts, Warr with the Dutch, sudden Deaths, particularly in Oxon. *&c.*

A. W. and his Mother, and his eldest Brother 31. and his Wife, went to the Lodgings of Dr. Ralph Bathurst, President of Trinity College, to welcome him to Oxon. who had then very lately brought to Oxon. his new married Wife, Mary, the Widdow of Dr. Jo. Palmer,* late Warden of Allf. Coll.

---

* John Palmer, *alias* Vaulx, Dr. of Physick, Warden of Allsoules, one of the Recruiters of the long Parliament, died 4 March $16\frac{59}{60}$, and was buried in Allsoules Chapell towards the upper End. He was an Apothecarie's Son of Taunton in Com. Som. And had took to wife Mary, (which Mary was afterward married to Dr. Ralph Bathurst, President of Trinitie Coll. in Oxon.) the sole daughter and heire of John Tristram of Bampton in Com. Devon. Councellour at Law (by Mary his Wife one of the Daughters of James Earl of Marl-

which Mary was of kin to the Mother of A. W. They had before ſent in Sack, Claret, Cake and Sugar, to welcome the ſaid married couple. Dr. Bathurſt was then about 46 yeares of age, ſo there was need of a Wife.

Jan. 2. Thom. Henant, M. A. Vicar of Thame, in whoſe Houſe A. W. ſojourned when he went to School there, died. He was buried in the Chancel there, and was deſcended from the Henants of Henant in the Arbour in Herefordſhire.

30. Mris. Kath. Fiſher, the Wife of Thom. Rowney of Oxon. an Attorney, and Godmother to A. W. died in her husband's Houſe in S. Giles Pariſh. Buried in the Chancell of S. Thomas Pariſh Church Oxon. at which time A. W. was one that held up the Pall.

Feb. 13. A.W. having now ſpent ſome years, in peruſing the Regiſters and Muniments in the School Tower, by the Leave only of Dr. Wallis, it was now the deſire of the ſaid Doctor, for his owne ſecurity,

---

borough.) The ſaid Dr. Palmer had Iſſue by his ſaid Wife Mary, John Palmer, a Merchant in London, Mary, who was married to Richard Chaundler of Edmunſton by Saliſbury, Gent. in Trinitie Coll. Chappell, Oxon. 23 Feb. (Shrove-tueſday) 1669, and Elizabeth, who was married to George Baynard, Maſter of Arts, of Wadham Coll. Son of Tho. Baynard of Clift in Com. Dors. Gent.

The ſaid Mary died in Child-bed at Edmunſton in the latter end of April 1680.

Wood's MSS. in Muſ. Aſhm. 8466.

Warton's Life of Dr. Bathurſt, p. 215.

that

that [a]I ſhould gaine the Leave of the Vicechancellour, Dr. Rob. Say of Oriel Coll. Whereupon A. W. did repaire to him on the 13 of Febr. and deſired his leave, which was afterwards granted.

Dr. Wallis and A. W. repaired to the Vicechan- Mar. 18.
cellour, and there A. W. did take an Oath before them, in the preſence of Mr. Thom. Hyde a publick Notary, to be true and faithfull in the Truſt put on A. W. and not to imbezile or purloyne any of the ſaid Regiſters or Muniments.

An. { *Dom.* 1665.
16 *Car.* II.

Another Comet in N. E. was ſeen at Oxon. with Mar. 27.
the Tayle towards S. E.

He began to peruſe the Evidences of Oriel. Coll. May *ult.*
in their Treaſury, where the Society left him to himſelf, and lent him the Key. He continued there till the 5 of June. And at that time peruſed ſome of the Regiſters of that Coll.

He began to peruſe the Evidences of Linc. Coll. Jun. 11.
The Rector and Fellows put the Keys of the Tower [b]his in my hands, and peruſed them in the chamber of Mr. Hen. Foulis, joyning to the ſaid Tower -- -- -- -- -- Clerke a fellow, conceited and impertinent, pretending to direct him and inſtruct him. So whiſpering Foulis in the [c]yeare, wee got him

[a] *Sic.* [b] *Sic, m. auctoris.* [c] *Sic.*

to be remov'd. A. W. continued there at leaſt 4 dayes, and the Rector and Fellows had ſo good opinion of him, that they intruſted him with a long bag of Money in the ſaid Treaſurie or Tower, which A. Wood ſaw there laying.

22. He began to peruſe the Evidences of Univerſitie Coll. Mr. Will. Shippen, one of the Fellowes and lately Proctor of the Univerſitie, did attend him. They took the Evidences and Rolls out of the Tower into an upper Chamber adjoyning, and there continued till the 29 day.

July. In the Month of July he peruſed the Evidences, belonging to divers Churches in Oxon. as S. Michaël on the 5. and 6. S. Peter in the Eaſt on the 7. and 8. S^{t}. Martin on the 21 and 22. S^{t}. Aldate 28, 29. *&c.* *

Aug. 24. He began to peruſe the Evidences of Exeter Coll. Theſe are well ordered, and methodically digeſted, and are repoſed in a lower Rome, neare to the Gatehouſe looking Northwards. They were taken out of the ſaid Roome, and carried to the Lodgings of the Rector of that College, called D^{r}. Joſeph Maynard, and in his dining Roome A. W. peruſed them in 4 or 5 dayes; in which time the ſaid Doctor was exceeding civil to him. This D^{r}. was an old Standard, had much of a true Engliſh Temper in him, was void of Diſſimulation and ſneaking Politicks, and at leiſure times he

* See Wood's MSS. in Muſ. Aſhm. 8513. pag. 35—67.

would

would entertaine A. W. with old ſtories relating to the Univerſitie and the learned men of his time. He alſo then peruſed ſome of the Regiſters.

He began to peruſe the Cat. of Fellowes of Ex- Aug. 29.
eter Coll. which is repoſed in the Library there, and ſoon after tranſcrib'd it all for his owne uſe.

He began to peruſe the Evidences of Ball. Coll. Sept. 21.
They were taken out of the Treaſury there, which is a kind of a Veſtry, joyning on the S. ſide to the E. end of the Chappell. The Evidences were taken thence by Dr. Savage, the Maſter of that College, and conveyed to his Lodgings, w[h]ere A. W. peruſed them in the ſpace of 3 or 4 days. The old Accompts of that Coll. wherein their Fellowes are either weekly or quarterly mention'd, are loſt. So A. W. was much put to a puſh, to find when learned men had been of that Coll.

The K. came from Salisburie to Oxon. to avoid 25.
the Plague raging throughout the Nation, and took up his Quarters in Ch. Ch.

The Queen came for the ſame purpoſe, and 26.
took up her Quarters in Merton Coll.

The K. left Oxon. in Order to goe to Weſtmin- Jan. 27.
ſter.

A. W. was with Dr. Say the Vicechancellour, to Feb. 3.
have his leave to go up into the Galleries in Bodlie's library, where the MSS. are repoſed, to the end that he might have a full peruſal of them, without troubling the ſecond Keeper, or Porter of the ſaid Library, to fetch every book that he wants, which was granted. A little before this Grant,

A. W.

A. W. told Mr. Tho. Hyde, the chief Keeper of the ſaid Library, what he intended to doe, and that he ſhould goe with him to be a Witneſs of the Vicechancellour's Leave. Whereupon the time being appointed to goe, which was in the afternoon of the ſame day, he (Mr. Hyde) did goe in the morning before to the Vicechancellour, and deſired him not to grant Mr. Wood leave, unleſs he would promiſe him to give him his helping hand to the making of a Catalogue of the MSS. in Bodlie's Library. So tho there was underhand-Dealing in this Matter, yet Mr. Wood did then partly promiſe to do it; yet Mr. Hyde ſeeing afterwards how he (Mr. Wood) was involv'd in a public Work, he never urged him to it a ſecond time.

Feb. 16. The Queen left Oxon. and went after the King to Weſtminſter.

About that time A. W. began to peruſe the MSS. in the public Library, and took great paynes in plucking downe every book.

An. { *Dom.* 1666.
17 *Car.* II.

Ap. XI. He began to peruſe the Evidences of Allſ. Coll. which were brought from the Tower over the Gate into the Lodgings of D^r. Th. James, Warden of the ſaid Coll. They were put in good Method, as Exeter College Evidences were, and therefore it ſaved him much Trouble. He alſo peruſed certaine

taine Regiſters of that Houſe, which he was permitted to carry home with him for a time. Dr. Tho. Millington was not then at home, otherwiſe (as he had told A.W. afterwards) he ſhould never have ſeen them. A. W. asked him the reaſon why? He anſwer'd, that as the publication of the *Monaſticons* had bred a great deal of trouble, and had cauſed ſuits in Weſtminſter hall, ſo would the publication of *Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* which A.W. was about to publiſh; but it hath not as yet.

It was allow'd by the Society of Merton Coll. May 4. that A. W. might peruſe the Evidences in their Treaſury, in the preſence of Mr. Pet. Nicolls, one of their number.

Certaine Regiſters belonging to Magd. Coll. May 31. were by A.W. perus'd. &c.

He began to peruſe ſome of the Evidences be- Jun. 2. longing to the ſaid Coll. They were taken out of the Treaſury for his uſe, and put into the Exchecquer, where he perus'd them, and kept the Key in his pocket till he had finiſh'd them. They were Evidences that moſtly belonged to St. John Baptiſt's Hoſpitall, which was annex'd by the Founder to his Coll.

Peruſed the Evidences of Queen's Coll. and af- 25. terwards a Leiger or Tranſcript of all the Evidences by the favour of Dr. Barlow. All done in the dining roome belonging to his Lodgings.

Dr. Hen. Deane of New Coll. and A.W. waited June 30. on the Warden of that Houſe, with a Deſire to ſee the Evidences of that Houſe. His anſwer was, that

that he would aske the consent of the Fellowes. All their Evidences are transcrib'd into several Folios of Parchment or Velum.

July 30. The Warden, with the consent of the Fellowes, lent A. W. the first Leiger-book, containing Evidences relating to the Scite of the Coll. their Tenements in the City of Oxon. and Lands in Oxfordshire. The leave was granted 28. Jul. and A. W. perused it in his owne Study.

Aug. A. W. [a] repaired to Dr. Rich. Baylie, President of that Coll. to do [b] me him the favour to let him peruse the Evidences of his Coll. as other Societies had done. He refer'd him to Mr. Joseph Taylour, a lame Fellow of that house, who had drawne up a short and trite account of the Founder, Foundation, Presidents and Benefactors thereof, which he lent to him, and he transcrib'd it. * But this contenting him not, Dr. Pet. Mews, who shortly after succeeded Dr. Baylie in [the] Presidentship, did freely give him leave to peruse the Evidences.

About the same time he perused the Evidences of Brasnose and other Colleges.

Dec. In the beginning of Dec. he was taken with an Ague: whereupon taking Physick and blooding,

---

[a] F. *repaired to St. John's Coll. to Dr.*

[b] *Sic, m. auctoris.*

* See Catalogue of Wood's MSS. in Mus. Ashm. N°. 8490. f. 204.

his

his body was pluck'd downe, and much time was loſt before he could recover himſelf, and be in a poſture to ſtudy.

Marie Wood Widdow, the Mother of A. Wood, died in her houſe againſt Merton Coll. aged 65 or more. Feb. 28.

Buried by the Remaines of her husband in Merton College Church. Mar. 1.

Paid to the Collectors of the Pole-Money, of the Pariſh of S. Joh. Bapt. wherein he lived, 1*li*. as a Gentleman, and 1 *s*. for his Head, towards the carrying on the Warr between the Engliſh and the Dutch at Sea. This is ſet downe here, becauſe it was the firſt Tax that A. W. ever paid. He paid others afterwards, eſpecially in the raigne of K. Will. 3. 18.

An. { 1667.
18 *Car.* II.

The bones of Tho Wood, Father to A.W. were taken up, and laid cloſe to thoſe of his Wife. Ap. 2.

Peruſed the Evidences of S. Marie Magd. Church, in the North Suburb of Oxon. repoſed in a Veſtrie, joyning to the Church there.* May 2. 3.

He rec^d. Letters of Commendation from D^r. Thomas Barlow, Prov. of Queen's Coll. to Will. Dugdale, Eſq;. Norroy K. of Armes, to introduce him into the acquaintance of the ſaid perſon, and June 13.

* See Wood's MSS. in Muſ. Aſhm. 8513. p. 298.

conſequently into the Library of S^{r}. Joh. Cotton at Weſtminſter.

14. He went to London in the Stage-Coach. His Companions were all Scholars, amonge whom was Obadiah Walker, the Senior Fellow of Univerſity Coll. They all lodg'd that night at Beconsfield, and then A. W. became acquainted with the ſaid Mr. Walker, and ſo continu'd his acquaintance til death parted them.

16. Early in the Morn. being Sunday, A. W. went to the Middle Temple, and found out M^{r}. Dugdale in the apartment belonging to Elias Aſhmole. He gave him D^{r}. Barlow's Letters, and after he had read them, which were to introduce him into the Cottonian Library, he expreſſed great Civility to him. He then appointed him to call on him the next Morning, and he ſhould have Letters from him to S^{r}. Jo. Cotton.

17. Accordingly he went, and found him in the ſaid Apartment (where he lodged) and diſcourſed with him concerning various matters of Antiquity. He then gave him his Letter to S^{r}. Joh. Cotton, wherein was incloſed that of D^{r}. Tho. Barlow. So poſting forthwith to Weſtminſter, he found S^{r}. Joh. Cotton in his houſe, joyning almoſt to Weſtminſter hall. He was then practicing on his Lute with his Inſtructor, and when he had done, he came out to him in the Hall, and receiv'd him kindly, invited him to Dinner, and directed him to Mr. Rich. Pearſon, who kept they Key of the Library. Here was another Trouble. For the ſaid Mr. Pearſon

ſon being a Lodger in the Houſe of Rob. Scot, a Bookſeller living in Little Britaine, he was forced to walke thither, and much adoe there was to find him, but find him at laſt he did, and by his appointment he met him the next day at Sr. John Cotton's houſe, where he lent him two MSS. which being run over and peruſed in half a day, yet before he could get two more (for no more were to be at a time lent out) it would be a whole day (perhaps two) before A.W. could find out the ſaid Mr. Pearſon,* to let him have more. This was very troubleſome, and how to help it he could not tell. At length an antient Gentleman, named Mr. Withrington, who was an old ſervant, and Houſe-Keeper when Sr. John and his Family went into the Country, ſeeing to what Trouble A. W. was put [a] to, advis'd him for the future to take his opportunities to come in the Long Vacation to

* Richard Pearſon was born at Creak in Norfolk, and educated at Eton School, from whence being elected to King's College Cambridge, he became Fellow of that Houſe. In 1659, He was Candidate with Mr. Croune for the Rhetoric Profeſſorſhip in Greſham College, which was carried by the later. In 1662, he was appointed Under-Keeper of the Royal Library at St. James's. Oct. 8. 1667, he was choſen Law-Profeſſor at Greſham College, and in 1669 went out Dr. of Civil Law at Cambridge, where he died Aug. 5. 1670. He was a moſt excellent Scholar, a moſt admired Grecian, and died, as was reported, a Roman-Catholic.

See Biograph. Brit. Vol. 5. pag. 3312.

Ward's Lives of the Greſham Profeſſors.

[a] *Sic.*

ſtudy; for then Sr. John being abſent for 3 or more Months together, he did uſually leave the Key of his Library in his hands. Afterwards he took his Advice, and went to London in the Long Vacations, and then Mr. Withrington being conſtantly in the Houſe, he would conduct A.W. into the very next roome joyning to the Library, where he would bring to him what books he pleaſed, which he pointed at in the Catalogue. So that ſpending there 9 houres in a day conſtantly for a fortnight or more together, he at length did effect his buſineſs.

Jun. 21. See more in *Ath et Faſti Oxon.* vol. 2. p. b

This Mr. Pearſon (who was a learned man, and yonger Brother to [a] Dr -- -- -- -- Pearſon, Bp. of Cheſter) being ſeldome to be found, A. W. went with Letters of Commendation from Dr. Rob. Say, Provoſt of Oriel Coll. (which he brought with him from Oxon.) to the Lodgings of Mr. Will. Prinn in Lincoln's Inne, Chief Keeper of the Records in the Tower of London, to the end that he would introduce him among the Records there, for the carrying on of a publick work. Mr. Prynne received him with old faſhion complements, ſuch as were uſed in the raigne of K. Jam. I. and told him, he ſhould ſee what he deſir'd, and ſeem'd to be glad, that ſuch a yong man as he (A.W.) was (for ſo he cal'd him) ſhould have inclinations towards venerable Antiquity, *&c.* He told him then, that if he would call upon him the next

[a] *L.* Dr. John Pearſon. [b] *Supple*, 676.

Morning

Morning at 8 of the clock, he would conduct him to the Tower, for he had buſineſs then to do there, being about to print another book.

A. W. went preciſely at the time appointed, and Jun. 22. found Mr. Prynne in his black Taffaty-Cloak, edg'd with black lace at the bottom. They went to the Tower directly thro the City, then lying in ruins, (occaſion'd by the grand Conflagration that hapned in 1666) but by his meeting with ſeveral Citizens, and prating with them, it was about 10 of the clock before they could come to the ſame place. He there ſhew'd A. W. a place where he ſhould ſit and write, ſhew'd him the *Repertorium*, and ſpoke to Jennings, the Reacher of the Records, that he ſhould let him have any Record, that he ſhould point at in the ſaid *Repertorium*. After that, he conducted A. W. into the white Tower, where he was ſtrangely ſurprized, to ſee [a] ſuch vaſt number of Charters and Rolls, that were there repoſed *&c.* He found Mr. Dugdale in the Office where he was to ſit, who was running over a Courſe of Rolls, in order to the drawing up and finiſhing either his 3d. Vol. of *Monaſticon Anglicanum*, or his Baronage: And ſo long as A. W. ſtayd in London, which were but a few Dayes, he ſpent them there in his Company, and at 12 of the Clock every day they dined together at a Cook's houſe within the Tower, and ſomtimes had Jenni[n]gs (a boon Blade) among them.

---

[a] Sic. F. *ſuch a vaſt.*

The

The ſame day at night, A. W. ſent Letters by the Poſt to Dr. Tho. Barlow, to let him know, what he had done at London, and to give him thanks for the fatherly favours he did unto him.

29. He returned to Oxon. It was the firſt time that A. W. was at London; and the truth is, his time being ſhort, he only took meaſures, what to doe at his next going to that place.

July 18. He began to peruſe the Evidences, Rent-Rolls, *&c.* in Ch. Ch. Treaſury, over the Cloyſter there, and continued ſo doing all the remaining part of July, all Auguſt, and part of Sept. For there was work enough for a curious and critical Antiquary, that would hold him tugg for a whole yeare. There are a great many Evidences which belonged to St. Frideſwyde's Priory, but no Rent-Rolls of their Lands and Tenements. There are many Evidences and Rent-Rolls that belonged to Oſney Abbey, and innumerable broken Writings and Rolls, which belonged to the Priories and Nunneries that were diſſolv'd by the meanes of Card. Wolſey, towards the Erection of his College in Oxon. But this the Reader muſt know, that the ſaid College being not ſetled by Law when the Cardinal fell, all the Lands, which were appointed for the ſaid Coll. came into the King's hands. So that between the Cardinal's fall, and the ſettlement of the College by the King, which was 3 years at leaſt, moſt of the Lands of the ſaid diſſolv'd Priories and Nunneries, being ſold to, or beg'd of the King by, hungry Courtiers, who had only the King's

King's Grant for them, without the antient Evidences belonging to them, thoſe Evidences remained ſtill in Cardinal, now Ch. Ch. Coll. And becauſe the Members thereof have not the Lands, which thoſe Evidences concern, they take no care of the Evidences, but lay them in a By place expos'd to Weather, and thereby are much periſh'd, and become not legible. From theſe Evidences did A. W. furniſh Sr. Will. Dugdale with many things, which he inſerted in his third Vol. of *Monaſticon Anglicanum*, *viz.* with thoſe four Evidences in p. 11. concerning Wallingford: with eleven others in p. 13, 14, 15. concerning Littlemore Nunnery, within the Precincts of Sandford in Oxfordſhire, which by a Miſtake Sr. William hath added to Sandford in Berks: with 4 Copies in p. 30, 31. concerning Horkeſley, a Cell to the Abbey of Tefford: with a Copie in p. 77. b. concerning Otteham Priory: with the Charter concerning the Hoſpital of Ginges in Eſſex, otherwiſe called Gynge-Montegney, and with many others, which he thought not fit to be publiſhed.

John Willis, yonger Brother to Dr. Thom. Willis the famous Phyſitian, was then Chapter-Clerk of Ch. Church; and he then deſigning to make a Repertorie of Records belonging to the ſaid Church, made choice of that time to do it, to the end that he might have the Aſſiſtance of A. W. which he freely imparted, and demonſtrated to him from ſeveral Evidences, what Encroachments that Church had ſuffered in many places in Oxon. on

their

their Lands and Tenements, which formerly belonged to S^{t}. Frideſwyde and Oſney.

Aug. 31. John Aubrey, of Eaſton-Piers in the Pariſh of Kington S. Michaël in Wiltſh. was in Oxon. with Edw. Foreſt a Bookſeller, living againſt Allſ. Coll. to buy books. He then ſaw lying on the Stall *Notitia Academiæ Oxonienſis*; and asking, who the Author of that book was? he anſwer'd, the Report was, that one Mr. Anth. Wood, of Merton Coll. was the Author, but was not. Whereupon Mr. Aubrey, a pretender to Antiquities, having been contemporary to A. Wood's elder Brother in Trin. Coll. and well acquainted with him, he thought, that he might be as well acquainted with A. W. himſelf. Whereupon repairing to his Lodgings, and telling him who he was, he got into his acquaintance, talk'd to him about his Studies, and offer'd him what aſſiſtance he could make, in order to the completion of the Work that he was in hand with. Mr. Aubrey was then in a ſparkiſh Garb, came to Towne with his Man and two Horſes, ſpent high, and flung out A. W. at all Recknings. But his Eſtate of 700 *li. per an.* being afterwards ſold, and he reſerving nothing of it to himſelf, liv'd afterwards in a very ſorry condition, and at length made ſhift to rub out by hanging on Edm. Wyld, Eſq;. living in Blomesbury neare London, on James Earle of Abendon, whoſe firſt Wife was related to him, and on S^{r}. Joh. Aubrey, his Kinſman, living ſomtimes in Glamorganſhire, and ſomtimes at Borſtall neare Brill in Bucks. He

was

was a ſhiftle[s] perſon, roving and magotieheaded, and ſomtimes little better than craſed. And being exceedingly credulous, would ſtuff his many Letters ſent to A. W. with [a] folliries, and miſinformations, which ſomtimes would guid him into the paths of errour. *

---

[a] *Sic.*

* From a Paſſage in the Life of *John Aubrey*, Eſq; prefixed to the Natural Hiſtory and Antiquities of Surrey the Reader might imagine that the Acquaintance between him and Mr. A. W. commenced at an early Period, but the Account given here evidently contradicts that Suppoſition. It is certain alſo, that, altho' they were greatly obliged to each other for their mutual literary Communications, their Friendſhip was neither firm nor laſting. A particular Account of Mr. Aubrey is given in the Life above mentioned, and in the Biographia Brit. to which it is only neceſſary to add a more accurate Detail of the MSS. which he depoſited in the Muſeum at Oxford.

1. The Natural Hiſtory of *Wiltſhire:* 1685. 2 Vol.
2. *Architectonica Sacra:* a curious MS. but unfiniſhed.
3. A Perambulation of *Surrey:* Much of this is uſed in the Printed Work.
4. An Apparatus for the Lives of our Engliſh *Mathematical* and other Writers.
5. An Interpretation of *Villare Anglicanum.*
6. The Life of *Thomas Hobbes* of *Malmsbury:* Made uſe by Dr. *Blackburne*, in *Vitæ Th. Hobbes Auctarium.*
7. An Idea of Education of Young Gentlemen.
8. Deſignatio de *Eaſton-Piers* in Com. Wilts

Per me
(heu) infortunatum Johannem Awbrey
R. S. Socium.

Sept. Perus'd the Evidences of S. Joh. Baptiſt's Coll. by the favour of Dr. Mews the Preſident, who treated A. W. with more freeneſs and libertie, than any other Head of a Houſe. The Keys of the Tower over the Gate were freely put into [a] my hand, and he peruſed the Evidences partly in the Tower, and partly in a Chamber on the South ſide of it, which then belonged to Edw. Bernard, one of the Proctors of the Univerſity; for thro his chamber was the paſſage up to the Tower. There are many Evidences belonging to Walton Mannor, and the Mannour of S. Giles, both in the North Suburb of Oxon. which Evidences had belonged to Oſney, Godſtow, &c. as having been formerly Lords of thoſe Mannours.

Whereas in the Month of May 1667 A.W. had leave given to him by the Pariſhioners of S. Marie

---

Hoc erat in Votis modus Agri non ita magnus
Hortus ubi, et Tecto vicinus jugis Aquæ fons,
Et paulum Silvæ ſuper his foret.
Anno Dni. 1669.

N.B. It conſiſts of ſeveral Views of the Houſe, Gardens, and Environs of *Eaſton Piers*, drawn in a Courſe Manner and Colouring, but pleaſing and expreſſive.

9. A Volume of Letters and other Papers of *E. Aſhmole*'s, relating chiefly to Dr. *Dee* and Sir *Edw. Kelley*.
10. Two Volumes of Letters from eminent Perſons to *John Aubrey*, Eſq;

[a] *Sic, an. auctoris.*

Magdalen

Magdalen Pariſh, to peruſe their Evidences, repoſed in their Church, he did then find among them a Regiſter of Paper, containing (1) Marriages from 1574 to 1591. (2) Chriſtnings from 1577 to 1591. (3) Burialls from 1574 to 1591; which Regiſter being worn, torn, and hardly legible, A. W. did tranſcribe on Dutch Paper, and cauſed it to be bound with a Paſt-board Cover and Velam over it. Which Regiſter, with the old, he Mar. 24. delivered to the Pariſhioners, the old to be laid up in the Cheſt, the Tranſcript to be kept in the Clark's hands, *&c.* *

An. { *Dom.* 1668. / 19 *Car.* II.

Matthew Hutton, M. A. Fellow of Braſn. Col- May 16. lege, and A. W. went to Borſtall neare Brill in Bucks, the habitation of the Lady Penelope Dinham, being quite altered ſince A. W. was there in 1646. For whereas then it was a Garriſon, with high Bulwarks about it, deep Trenches and Palliſadoes, now it had pleaſant Gardens about it, and ſeveral ſets of Trees well growne. The Errand of A. W. there was to ſee the Leiger of the Family, firſt for the ſatisfying of himſelf, as to matters to be extracted thence for his book, about to be publiſhed, and ſecondly to extract thence what he could

* See Catalogue of Wood's MSS. in Muſ. Aſhm. N°. 8524. pag. 61.

find for the 3d Vol. of *Monaſt. Anglicanum*; which were the Copies of ſome Charters that are printed in the ſaid 3d Vol. p. 18, containing the Hermitage of Muſwell in the Pariſh of Piddington neare Borſtall. This Leiger-book, written in Parchment, containes the Evidences and other Matters concerning the Lands, pertaining to the Lords of Borſtall, lying at Borſtall, and in Bucks, and Oxfordſhire, and was made and written by the care of Edm. Rede, Eſq;. Lord of the Mannor of Borſtall, *temp.* H. 6. In the beginning of this book is repreſented in Colours the Mannour Houſe of Borſtall, with a Moat round it, and the Lord of the Mannour *(Johannes filius Nigelli)* iſſuing out of his houſe to meet a certain King and his retinew. And at ſome diſtance from the Houſe the Lord kneels downe to the King, and preſents him with a Boare's Head on the top of a ſword or ſpeare. This, as the Tradition of the Family goeth, is an Alluſion to the Cuſtome of the Mannour (Borſtall) to preſent the King with a Boare's head, becauſe the ſaid Mannour was in antient time, when 'twas wooddy, a Stall or Den for wild Boares.

Between 9 and 10 of the clock at night, being an hour or two after ſupper, there was ſeen by them M. H. and A. W. and thoſe of the Family of Borſtall, a *Draco volans* fall from the sky. It made the place ſo light for a time, that a man might ſee to read. It ſeemed to A. W. to be as long as Allſaints ſteeple in Oxon. being long and narrow; and when it came to the Lower Region,

it

it vaniſhed into Sparkles, and, as ſome ſay, gave a Report. Great Raines and Inundations followed *&c.*

M. Hutton and A. W. walked from Borſtall to ſee ſome Churches, and what of matter of Antiquity wee could find in them, and about 12 of the clock they arrived at Notley, in the Pariſh of Long-Crendon in Bucks, to ſee the Ruins of the Abbey there, originally built for Black Canons. Mr. Norris Lenton, the Owner of it (from the Family of the Lord Norris) was an antient Bachelaur, and had formerly been a great Traveller, and being a perſon of good breeding and a Scholar, he receiv'd them with great Curteſie. They met there Capt -- -- -- -- Sanders of Hadnam, and after Dinner they viewed the Ruins, which ſhew'd that it had been a ſtately place, and therefore the ſpectacle was more ſad *&c.* In one of the Windows of a lower Roome were the Armes of Stafford, Duke of Bucks. When A. W. went to School at Thame, he uſually retired to this place to gather Nuts, having been then great plenty, and more in antient time, which cauſed it to be called *Nutley*, that is, *the place of Nuts.* 18.

Rec[d]. from D[r]. Savage, Maſter of Balliol Coll. his book lately printed, entit. *Balliofergus* &c. in requitall for what A. W. had done in Order to it's Compoſition. In the ſaid book, p. 28. he calls A. W. *his Friend.* 21. See before under the yeare [a] - - - - -

[a] *Supple*, 1660.

He

30. He went to the houſe of S^r. George Croke, Lord of Water-ſtoke neare to Thame in Oxfordſhire, where he found a great Diverſion, in peruſing and taking the Armes and Monuments in the Church, and in the Mannour houſe belonging to the ſaid S^r. George. A. W. lodged, by the appointment of the ſaid S^r. George,* in an antient Rome, called *the King's Rome*, becauſe K. H. 6. had lodged therein, and 'twas, as he remembers, at the End of the Dining-Rome. The Mannour of Water-ſtoke S^r. George Croke a Judg had purchaſed of the Caves or , and having an only ſon, who was a ſot or fool, or both, would not leave Water-ſtoke to him, but to the ſon of his brother (a Clergy man) named Sir Georg Croke, before mention'd, ſomtimes Fellow of Allſ. Coll. and afterwards High Sherriff of Oxfordſhire; but after the death of his wife (who was an Onſlow of Surrey) he ran into Debt, retired to London, followed women, and ruin'd himſelf. Some yeares after his death (which hapned in [a] 1681) the heir and Executor, or thoſe that were intruſted with the Eſtate, ſold Water-ſtock to -- -- -- -- -- Aſhhurſt, a Trader of London, who pulling downe all the old Houſe, built this that ſtands of Brick, *an.* 1695.

July. Tho. Gore of Alderton in Wilts, Eſq;. having publiſhed, about the beginning of this yeare, a

---

* See Wood's MSS. in Muſ. Aſhm. N°. 8548.

[a] *In* Ath. Oxon. 1680.

Catalogue

Catalogue of Authors that had written of Heraldry, he ſent A. W. a printed copie of it, with a deſire that he would add more Authors to them. Whereupon interleaving the Book, he added to it as much as came to half that book that was printed this yeare: which being done, he ſent them away in the beginning of July this yeare, and afterwards more as they came to his hands. See more in Octob. 1674.

Rec^{d}. a Letter from Cornwall, that the body of a Giant of 10 foot long was there lately found in digging or plowing. Dr. Rich Trevour had alſo a letter thence, or elſe from Devonſhire, that atteſted the like matter. Aug.

A. W. went to Cooper's hill, in the Pariſh of Brockworth, 4 miles diſtant (towards Oxon.) from the City of Gloceſter, in the company of his Acquaintance Tim. Nourſe, M. A. and Fellow of Univerſity Coll. This Cooper's hill is a Lonehouſe, own'd by their Acquaintance [a] Joh. Theyer, Gent. * who had then a very fair Library of MSS. Sept. 1.

---

[a] *See above, under the year* 1646.

* Mr. John Theyer was born of genteel Parents at Cowper's Hill, in the Pariſh of Brockworth in Glouceſterſhire. He was firſt converſant with the Muſes in Magdalen College, where continuing about three Years, he became a Member of New Inn, London, and after ſtudying the Law for about the ſame Space of Time, retired to his Patrimony, and, as years grew on, gave himſelf up moſtly to the Study of venerable Antiquity. He was a bookiſh Man and a zealous Royaliſt; he embraced the Roman Catholic Religion thro' the Perſuaſion of

repos'd in a Roome, which he had built to retaine them. The next day Mr. Nourſe went forward to ſee ſome of his Relations, and A. W. ſet himſelf to peruſe the MSS. which the ſaid Mr. Theyer had been neare 40 yeares in gathering, and did catalogue many of them.

4. Mr. Nourſe returning to us the day before, wee went this day to Gloceſter, where we ſaw the Cathedral and Monuments therein, and ſeveral parts of the City; afterwards wee went to the Taverne with one or two of the Choire, drank a glaſs of Wine and had a Song, and ſo when 'twas neare dark, we return'd to Cooper's hill.

7. Returned to Oxon. brought a MS. or two with him, and others were ſent after him by a Carrier to peruſe; which afterwards he returned.

12, 13. Took phyſick and blooded to prevent the comming of an Ague.

Dec. 10. His Acquaintance Rob. Dormer, of Rouſham in Oxfordſhire, Eſq;. did take to Wife Mrs. Anne Cotterel, one of the Daughters of S[r]. Charles Cotterel, M[r]. of the Ceremonies. This Rob. Dormer, when he was a yong man, lived very high in Lon-

---

of Franc. Philips, Confeſſor to Henrietta Maria the Queen Conſort. He died at Cowper's Hill, Aug. 25. 1673. and was buried in the Church-Yard of Brockworth, leaving behind him a valuable Collection of MSS, &c. to his Grandſon, who ſold them to Robert Scot a Bookſeller in London, of whom they were afterwards purchaſed, by King Charles II. for the Library at St. James's; Scot, as A.W. was informed, having firſt culled them. *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 520.

don,

don, in the time of Oliver, and he and Sr. Will. Sedley, elder Brother to Sr. Charles, did ſtrive, who ſhould out-vie each other in Gallantry, and in ſplendid Coaches, but afterwards marrying Catherine, the daughter of Mountague Earl of Lindſey, which was his firſt Wife, he took up, and grew rich.

Went with Franc. Dryer (an Outlander, borne at Breme) now a Sojournour in Oxon. for the ſake of the Library, to Sr. Georg Croke's houſe at Water-ſtoke, to keep part of the Chriſtmas, and continued there till 2 of Jan. 30.

Sr. Edw. Byſſhe, Clarenceaux King of Armes, was at the Crowne Inn near Carfax in Oxon. in order to viſit part of the County of Oxon. being part of the Province belonging to Clarenceux. A. W. was with him ſeveral times, eate and drank with him, and had ſeveral diſcourſes with him concerning Armes and Armory, which he underſtood well, but he found him nice and ſupercilious. Few Gentlemen appeared, becauſe at that time there was a Horſe-Race at Brackley. Such that came to him, he entred if they pleaſed. If they did not enter, he was indifferent, ſo the Viſitation was a trite thing. Many look'd on this matter, as a Trick to get Money. A little before his Departure he gave A. W. a daſh of his Office, *viz.* he entred 3 or more Deſcents of his Family, a Copie of which he hath lying by him. Afterwards Sr. Edward having a Coach and four horſes with him, he went to Banbury. There were only with him old -- -- -- Mar. 18. 19.

Wither a Herald Painter of London and his Clerk (Gregorie) the former of which trick'd the Coates, the other entred them in the book of Viſitation. He the ſaid S^t. Edw. Byſſhe was in Oxon. againe in 1675, to make an end of his Viſitation, but A. W. was then abſent.

An. { *Dom.* 1669. / 20 *Car.* II.

Ap. 15. By Virtue of a Ticket, ſome dayes before put into the hands of A. W. he went to the Guild hall of Oxon. to participate of a Feaſt, there kept for the Natives of Oxon.

They all met at 9 of the Clock in the Morn. in the ſaid Hall, and marched thence very orderly (in number about 440) downe the high ſtreet, with a Miniſter before them, had a Sermon in the Church of S. Pet. in the Eaſt, preached by Rob. Field, M. A. of Trin. Coll. borne in Grope Lane in S^t. Marie's Pariſh, and retiring to the Hall againe, had a noble entertainment; which done, there was a Collection made to bind out two or more Boyes Apprentices. This was the firſt time that the Natives of Oxon. had a Feaſt, being begun and put forward by -- -- -- -- Paynton the Townclerk, a Native of Oxon.

This was done in imitation of Berkſhire men, who kept their Feaſt on Candlemas day going before, Joh. Lamb being then Mayor.

26. Munday was the firſt day that the Flying-Coach went from Oxon. to London in one day. A. W. went in the ſame Coach, having then a Boot on each ſide. Among the ſix men that went, M^r. Rich. Holloway, a Counſellour of Oxon. (afterwards a Judge)

Judge) was one. They then (according to the Vice-Chancellour's Order, ſtuck up in all public places) entred into the Coach at the Tavern Dore againſt Allſ. Coll. preciſely at 6 of the clock in the Morning, and at 7 at night they were all ſet downe in their Inn at London. The occaſion of A. Wood's going to London was, to carry on his Studies in the Cottonian Library and elſwhere.

Coſmo de Medicis, Prince of Tuſcany, enter- May 3.
taind by the Members of the Univerſitie of Oxon.

A.W. return'd from London, and ſoon after col- 7.
lected from his Friends the particulars of the Prince's Entertainment.

Dr. Rich. Pearſon of Cambridge, and Mr. Tho. 21.
Hyde the Chief Library-Keeper, gave a Viſit to A. W. A. W. entertain'd them at the Taverne againſt Allſ. Coll. See before, in the yeare 1667.

A. W. was diſmiſt from his uſual and conſtant June 26.
Diet, which for many yeares he had taken in the Houſe where he was borne, and then lived, by the rudeneſs and barbarity of a brutiſh Woman, of which ſhe afterwards repented, when too late. A. W. was put to his Shifts, a great deale of Trouble, and knew not what to doe, becauſe his Diſmiſs was ſuddaine, whereas there ſhould have been a Month's warning at leaſt. He was aſham'd to go to a publick houſe, becauſe he was a ſenior Maſter, and becauſe his Relations lived in Oxon. and to go to Merton Coll. (which he had left, as to his Diet, for ſeveral yeares before) he was much reſolv'd in himſelf againſt it. He had a name in

the Buttery-book there, and took bread and beere when he could go no where elſe for meat. By his much faſting, and drinking more than uſually, the whole courſe of his Body was chang'd. Weakneſſes came into ſeveral of his joynts, eſpecially in the leggs, and great noiſes in his eares: and in the next yeare he found a Deafneſs, firſt in his right, and afterwards in his left, eare, which continued more or leſs till Death. This Diſaſter, A.W. look'd upon as the firſt and greateſt Miſery of his Life. It made him exceeding melancholy and more retir'd; was alſo at great charg in taking phyſick and ſlops, to drive the noiſes out of his ears, and Dr. Joh. Lamphire took a great deal of paines about them, but in vaine. You will heare more hereafter, what Trouble and Charge A. W. was put to, to obtaine his hearing.

Jul. 6. Elias Aſhmole, Eſq;. came to Oxon. to ſpend ſome time there, and to ſee the ſolemnity of the great Act approaching. He lodged in the Grey-hound Inn without the Eaſt-Gate of Oxon. and then he very kindly ſent [a] of A. W. to come to him, purpoſely to deliver Commendations to him from his Father in Law Will. Dugdale, Norroy K. of Armes. He continued in Oxon. 7 or 8 Dayes, and A. W. attended him every day in ſeeing many Curioſities, as the painting in Allſ. Coll. Chappel, the paynting in Magd. Coll. Chappell, and the paynting in the Theater. They were often in the

[a] *L.* for Phyſick

Phyſick Garden with Jacob Bobart the Keeper, (an old acquaintance of Mr. Aſhmole) who ſhewd them many choice Plants, Herbs, Grafts, and other Curioſities, to Mr. Aſhmole's great Content.

The Dedication of the Theater for a learned uſe. After which followed a very great and ſplendid Act. 9.

A. W. went to London in the Flying-Coach, having before been nominated by the Proctors one of the 12 Maſters of Arts, to attend the Solemnity of the Inſtallation of James Duke of Ormonde to the Chancellourſhip of the Univerſitie of Oxon. Aug. 24.

A. W. went about 8 of the clock in the Morning by Whitehall towards S^r. John Cotton's Houſe neare Weſtminſter-hall, to borrow ſome MSS. from his Library, to carry on the grand work of the Hiſt. and Antiq. of the Univ. of Oxon. He met neare Whitehall Gate with D^r. Joh. Fell, D^r. Rich. Alleſtrie, D^r. Tho. Yate, *&c.* comming from Prayers, as it ſeems, at Whitehall, who told him, that at 12 of the clock of the ſaid Day, he was to meet the Oxford Scholars then in London, to dine with his Grace the Archb. of Canterbury (Sheldon) at Lambeth. They told him then, that if he met by chance with any Oxford Doctors or Maſters, between that time and 12 of the Clock, he ſhould tell them of it, which he did. Afterwards he borrowed certaine MSS. and at 12 of the Clock he paſſed over the Water to Lambeth with D^r. Yate, Proctor Alſop and others. When they came there, 25.

the

the Archb. was at the Councill Table at Whitehall with the King, and did not returne till one of the Clock. In the meane time the Doctors and Maſters entertained themſelves with Pictures and other Rarities in the Gallery and had divers Diſcourſes. At length the Archb. came among them with Dr. Fell, and at their firſt entrie into the Gallery, A.W. being next to the Dore, Dr. Fell ſaid to the Archbiſhop: *If it pleaſe your Grace, here is a Maſter of Arts* (pointing to A.W.) *that you muſt take notice of. He hath done the Univerſitie a great deal of honour by a Book that he hath written.* Whereupon the Archb. comming towards him, A.W. kneeled downe, and he bleſs'd him, and laying his hand upon his Shoulder when he was riſen, ſpoke very kindly to him, and told him, that *he was glad that there was ſuch a perſon in the Univerſitie, that had a generous mind to ſuch a work.* He bid him to proceed in his Studies, that *he ſhould be encourag'd, and want nothing that was equal to his Deſerts.*

Afterwards the[y] all went downe into the common Hall, where were divers Biſhops and perſons of Qualitie, and others that thruſt in, beſides the Oxford Scholars that dined there. There was a high Table went croſs the upper end of the Hall, and Tables on each ſide, as in College Halls. Sr. Leolin Jenkins being then there, he laid his hands on A. W. and made him ſit at the high Table (whereas he ſhould have [a] ſit at one of the ſide

[a] *Sic.*

Tables

Tables with his contemporaries) between him and Joh. Cook, an Under Secretarie to the L^d. Arlington, one of the Chief Secretaries of State. He was then exceedingly careſs'd by all learned and good men, &c.

James Duke of Ormonde was inſtall'd Chancellour of the Univerſitie at Worceſter houſe in the Strand neare London. After which followed a moſt noble Banquet. A. W. was there, and complemented by many, &c. 26.

With Mr. Hugh Creſſey * at Somerſet houſe. He diſcourſed with him, but found not his expec- 29.

---

* Hugh Paulin, or Serenus Creſſey, the Son of Hugh Creſſey a Counſellor of Lincoln's Inn, was born at Wakefield in Yorkſhire, A. D. 1605. Having received the firſt Part of his Education in his Native Country, he became a Member of the Univerſity of Oxford, and after taking the Degree of B. A. was made Fellow of Merton College. Soon after he became Chaplain to Thomas Lord Wentworth with whom he lived ſome Years. About the Year 1638 he went to Ireland with Lucius Cary Lord Viſcount Falkland, by whoſe Intereſt he was, in 1642, promoted to a Canonry of Windſor, and to the Deanery of Laughlin in Ireland, but, through the Diſturbances of the Times, never obtained the Poſſeſſion of either. After the unfortunate Death of his Patron, being, in a manner, deſtitute of Subſiſtence, he accepted a Propoſal of traveling with Charles Bertie, Eſq; afterwards Earl of Falmouth. In his Tour through Italy with his Pupil, moved by the declining State of the Church of England, he began to liſten to the Perſuaſion of the Romiſh Divines, and in the Year 1646 made a public Profeſſion at Rome of his being reconciled to that Church. He went from thence to Paris and there publiſhed the Motives of his Converſion. After this Step,

tation ſatisfied. He was then one of the Chaplaines to Qu. Catherine.

Thence he was conducted by Will. Rogers of Linc. Inn to M^r. Davenport, commonly called Sancta Clara, * who alſo had an apartment in the

---

Step, he was enclined to enter into the Monaſtery of Engliſh Carthuſians at Newport in Flanders, but being diſſuaded by his Friends, he was recommended to Henrietta Maria Queen Dowager of England, and taken under her Protection, and reſolving to retire to the College of Benedictine Monks at Douay, her Majeſty gave him one hundred Crowns towards the Expence of his Journey, which ſhe could but ill ſpare. Here he entered into the Order, and, on that Occaſion changed the Name of Hugh Paulin for that of Serenus de Creſſey. After the Reſtoration, Queen Catherine appointed him her Chaplain, and thence forward he reſided in Somerſet Houſe in the Strand. The great Regularity of his Life, and the Care he took to avoid all concern in Political Affairs preſerved him in Quiet and Safety in the moſt troubleſome time. But he was a zealous Champion for the Church of Rome, and diſtinguiſhed himſelf by many Performances written in her Cauſe, to which proper Anſwers were given by ſeveral eminent Proteſtant Divines. At length, growing in Years, he ſought for Peace in a quiet Retirement in the Houſe of Richard Caryll, Eſq; at Eaſt Grinſtead in Suſſex, and dying upon the 10. of Aug. 1674, being near 70 Years old, was buried in the Pariſh Church there.

Athenæ Oxon. Vol. 2. Col. 528.

Biograph. Brit. pag. 1517. Art. Creſſey.

Hiſtoria et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. Lib. II. pag. 88.

* Chriſtopher Davenport, the Son of John Davenport, was born in the City of Coventry, and there educated in Grammar Learning. In the Year 1613, he became a Battler of Merton College, and having ſpent about two Years in that Society,

ſame houſe. He was then, or had been lately confeſſor to Qu. Catherine. He found him a complaiſant man, very free and diſcourſive. Which

---

Society, by the Invitation of ſome Romiſh Prieſt then living in or near Oxon, went to Doway, and from thence to Ypres and entered into the Order of Franciſcans among the Dutch there. After ſome time ſpent in foreign Univerſities, he became a Miſſionary in England, where he went by the Name of *Franciſcus a Sancta Clara*, and was one of the Chaplains to Henrietta Maria Queen to King Charles I. His being known to Arch-Biſhop Laud, and a Requeſt he made to that Prelate to print a Work entitled *Deus, Natura, Gratia*, were made part of the Charge againſt his Grace of Canterbury, from which he fully vindicated himſelf.

During the Rebellion, he lived in an obſcure Manner, but was ſometimes at Oxford for the Uſe of the Public Library. After the Reſtoration, he was made Chaplain to Queen Catherine and Provincial of his Order in England. He was well verſed in School Divinity, and in Eccleſiaſtical and profane Hiſtory. He was a Perſon of a free Diſcourſe, of a vivacious and quick Countenance, but Creſſey was reſerved and of a melancholy Turn. Francis St. Clara, *alias* Hunt, *alias* Coventry (for he went by all theſe Names) died in London, May 31. 1680. and was buried in the Church belonging to the Savoy. It was his deſire, many Years before his Death, to retire to Oxon to die, purpoſely that his Bones might be laid in St. Ebb's Church (to which the Manſion of the Franciſcans or grey Friars ſometimes joyned, and in which ſeveral of the Brethren were anciently interred) particularly by thoſe of his Old Friend John Day, a learned Friar of his Order, who was there buried, an. 1658.

Athenæ Oxon. Vol. 2. Col. 650.
Hiſtory of the Tryal of Arch-Biſhop Laud.
Hiſtoria et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. Lib. II. pag. 88.

made him, when he went afterwards to London, to viſit him often.

Sept. 6. With Mr. Creſſey againe, and diſcourſed of divers matters relating to Antiquities, *&c.*

Oct. 17. Joh. Curteyne, M. A. ſomtimes Fellow of Linc. Coll. was buried in the Church at Borough in Lincolnſhire. He had been Phyſitian to A.W. after Rich. Lower went to London to practice Phyſick, which was in [a] 166

22. The Delegacy for printing of Books met between 8 and 9 in the morn. in -- -- -- -- Hall's Houſe behind and Northward of the Schooles, at which were preſent D[r]. Pet. Mews the Vicechancellour, D[r]. Joh. Fell, D[r]. Tho. Yate, D[r]. Th. Barlow, Obad. Walker [b] Alſop Proctor, *&c.* They ſent for A.W. to come unto them, and told him, that whereas he had taken a great deal of paines in writing the Hiſt. and Antiq. of the Univerſitie of Oxon. they would for his paines give him an 100 *li.* for his Copie, conditionally, that he would ſuffer the book to be tranſlated into Latine, for the honour of the Univerſity in forreigne Countries, and that he would take more paines in recovering tranſcripts of Original Charters which he cites in his book, as alſo *verba ipſa*, the Words themſelves, of old MS. Authors *&c.* to be put in Italic Character, and thereby add to the authority [c] to the book. Theſe propoſalls, tho they were

---

[a] *L.* 1666. *See* Ath. & Faſti Oxon. *Vol.* 2. *col.* 652. (Col. 857. 2d Edit.) [b] *L.* Nat. Alſop. [c] *L.* of.

ſuddain

ſuddain to the Author, yet he granted them their Deſires. They, it ſeems, had before been informed of the worth of the book by Mr. Obad. Walker, and Mr. Will. Stone the Principal of New Inn, who ſome time before had been at the Lodging of A.W. to ſee and peruſe the Book.

A.W. took a compleat Catalogue of all the MS. Nov.
in Dr. Tho. Barlow's Library in Queen's Coll. They were then in number at leaſt 76. beſides Bundells of Writings concerning Differences between the Univerſitie and Citie of Oxon. concerning Hedington in Oxfordſhire, found among the papers of Mr. Joh. Hearne a Lawyer, beſides divers papers and Bundells that had belonged to Dr. Uſher Primate of Ireland, and the [a] Copie of divers modern Sermons preached by eminent Divines of the Ch. of England.

His Acquaintance and deare Friend Henry Foulis, * Bac. of Div. and Subrector of Lincolne Coll. died between 4 and 5 of the clock in the Afternoone. He left behind him a larg ſtudie of Books; Dec. 24. See *Ath. et Faſti Oxon.* Vol. 2. p. [b]

---

[a] *F.* Copies. [b] *Adjice*, 330.

* Henry Foulis, or De Foliis, ſecond Son of Sir Henry, Son of Sir David Foulis (of an antient Family in Scotland) Baronets, was born at Ingleby Mannour in Clievland in Yorkſhire, educated in Grammar Learning and in the Preſbyterian way, within the City of York, became a Commoner of Qu. Coll. under the tuition of Mr. Thomas Tully, 6 June 1654, aged 16 Years or thereabouts, took the Degrees in Arts, that of Maſter being compleated in 1659, and on the 31ſt of Jan. the ſame Year he was elected Fellow of Linc. Coll. Afterwards, entring into Holy Orders, he applied himſelf

which being afterwards to be ſold, A.W. did, for the moſt part, make a Catalogue of them, at the deſire of Tho. Law and Joh. à Court, Maſters of Arts and Fellows of the ſaid Coll.

Jan. Upon the deſire of Dr. Bathurſt, Preſident of Trinity College, A. W. did communicate to him part of the Hiſt. and Antiquities of the Univerſitie of Oxon. but he being a moſt falſe perſon, did ſhew ſeveral parts of it to other perſons, particularly to Anth. Etterick, ſomtimes a Commoner of Trin. coll. who accidentally came to give him a

---

ſelf for a time to the Study of Divinity, and was admitted to the Reading of the Sentences in 1667. But his Genie being naturally inclined to the Study of certain Parts of Hiſtory, he waved his proper Profeſſion, and betook himſelf to the writing and publiſhing of Books of that Faculty. The Products of which do evidently ſhew him to have been a true Son of the Church of *England*, a hater of Popery, Preſbytery, and Sectariſm. He was endowed with a moſt happy memory, underſtood Books and the ordering of them ſo well, that, with a little induſtry, he might have gone beyond the great *Philobiblos Jameſius*. He had alſo in him a moſt generous and public Spirit, a Careleſſneſs of the world and things thereof, (as moſt bookiſh Men have) a moſt becoming Honeſty in his Dealings, a juſt Obſervance of collegiate Diſcipline, and a Hatred to Fangles, and the French Fooleries of his time. He ended his Days in the prime of his Years, occaſioned by a generous and good natured Intemperance, on the Vigil of the Nativity of our Saviour in 1669, and was buried under the north Wall at the upper End of the Chancel of S. Michael's Church within the City of Oxon, 26 Dec. being S. Steph. Day.

Athenæ Oxon. Vol. 2. Col. 455.

Viſit,

Viſit, who finding a Paſſage therein, which reflected, as he thought, on the Credit of Dr. Joh. Bidgood, a Phyſitian of the City of Exeter, he did forthwith acquaint him by letters. *Et hinc lachrymæ* &c. Severall complaining letters he ſent to Dr. Bathurſt, to have that paſſage [a] expurg'd, wherein the Author was very ſlightly mentiond, *&c.* See *Ath. et Faſti Oxon.* Vol. 2. p. 806. He the ſaid Dr. Bathurſt did alſo ſhew to Dr. Joh. Wallis the Memoire of his Election to the Cuſtodie of the Archives under the yeare 1657, as Dr. Wallis did afterwards intimate to the Author; but when the Hiſt. or Annalls of the ſaid Univerſity were printed, that Memoire was omitted, becauſe the Annalls reached no farther than the latter end of 1648. When the Author alſo communicated to

---

[a] *L.* expung'd.

* Dr. Bidgood, Dr. of Phyſick, was Fellow of Exeter Coll. but ejected thence in 1648 by the then Viſitors appointed by Parl. firſt, for *Non-ſubmiſſion*, and ſecondly, for *drinking of Healths to the Confuſion of Reformers*. This Dr. Bidgood, who was honorary Fellow of the *Coll. of Phyſitians* at *London*, died very rich at Exeter on the 13 of Jan. 1690, after he had caſhiered and diſinherited his nat. Son called Joh. Sommers ſometimes M. A. of Trin. Coll. His Eſtate was computed to be worth between 25 and 30000 *l.* the main Bulk of which he left to one Humph. Bidgood his Kinſman, and ſome to pious Uſes. And having been a Perſon of a ſurley and proud Nature, and offenſive in Word and Action, he did a little before his Death deſire Pardon and Forgiveneſs of all the World, eſpecially of ſeveral Perſons with whom he had any Animoſities. *Faſti Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 129.

the

the ſaid Dr. Bathurſt his ſecond book of the ſaid Hiſtorie, he daſhed out many things relating to Trin. Coll. and ſomthing of the Epitaph of Dr. Rob. Harris * there: which Epitaph Dr. Bathurſt had made, but afterwards was aſham'd of it.

---

* Dr. Robert Harris was born, as his Biographer ſays, "in a dark Time and Place," viz. at Broad-Camden in Glouceſterſhire, an. 1578, and became a Member of Magdalen Hall in 1595. His Tutor leaving the Hall, he put himſelf under the Care of Mr. Goffe of Magdalen College, by whoſe Inſtruction he profited ſo much in Godly Exerciſes, as to be greatly eſteemed and preferred by the Puritanical Party. In 1646, he was one of the ſix Miniſters appointed to preach the Scholars into Obedience to the Parliament, and in the Year following was made one of the Viſitors of the Univerſity, Doctor in Divinity and Preſident of Trinity College in the Room of Dr. Hannibal Potter ejected from his Headſhip. In 1654, he was a Comiſſioner for ejecting ſcandalous Miniſters &c. He died at Trinity College, Dec. 11. 1658. and was buried in the Chapell there. Over his Grave was a fair Monument ſet up in the Wall, where he was ſaid to have been "per decennium hujus Collegii Præſes *æternum celebrandus* &c." which Expreſſion Dr. Bathurſt is here ſaid to have ſtruck out from Mr. à Wood's Copy of the Epitaph in page 301 of the *Hiſtoria et Antiquitates Univ. Oxon.*

In the Regiſter of the Viſitation of the Univerſity we have the following Minutes entered in his own Hand.

"May 19, 1648. I received three ſeveral orders touching Trinity Colledge, for the outinge of Dr. Potter and the admittinge of myſelfe. Robert Harris." A Prohibition againſt proceeding to Election at Trinity College dat. May. 26, 1648. (pag. 108.)

Theſe pious Reformers ſeemed to have been, in one reſpect, endued with a Prophetical Spirit, and to have forteold the Reſtoration of the right Owners of their uſurped Stations.

Accordingly

Now was A. W put to a great deal of trouble to unravel his Hiſtorie, and make it fit for a Latin Tranſlation. (1) He was to take ſeveral Journeys to London, and elſewhere, to recover the Copies of Charters, Bulls and other matters, from the Tower and S^r. Joh. Cotton's Library. (2) He was to runn over all his Engliſh Copie, to direct the Tranſlator where, and what ſpace to leave for the ſaid Charters, *&c.* and whatſoever was to be repreſented in Italick Character; which done, he was to enter them into the Tranſlation, with his owne hand. (3) He was alſo to put all the Quotations and Marginal Notes with his owne hand. (4) He was to correct every ſheet as it came from the preſs, and if the Tranſlator did omit any, he was to ſupply it.

Accordingly they made good Uſe of their Time, and taking exorbitant Fines for Renewals of College Eſtates, almoſt ſold out the whole intereſt of the College in ſuch Eſtates: In Conſequence of which, after the Reſtoration, the Tenant, on Appeal, gained a Decree in Chancery againſt the College.

Trinity College has reaſon to lament a Tranſaction of this Sort, which happened during the Government of Dr. Harris.

Other Memoirs of his Life and Adminiſtration may be ſeen in *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 227.

Faſti Oxon. Vol. 2. Col. 67.

The Life of Dr. Harris by William Durham. duod.

Warton's Life of Dr. Bathurſt, p. 146.

Original Regiſter of the Univerſity Viſitors in the Bodleyan Library.

He

He was alſo, according to the deſire of the Delegacy, to write, while the Tranſlation was in doing, the Lives of all the Writers that he could obtaine, to be put in the reſpective Colleges and Halls, wherein the[y] had been bred; which accordingly he did, before the Hiſtorie and Annalls were work'd off. But this was not all; for, for the completion of this Work, he was forced to ſend very many letters abroad, to his great charge, for a *Notitia* of ſome of them. He alſo did, before the Annals (beginning with the Conquerour) went to the Preſs, write the Hiſtory of the Black, Grey, Auſtin, White, Trinitarian, Crouched and Penitentiarian, Fryers, amounting to about 10 ſheets when printed, which were not in the Engliſh Copie when it was ſold to the Univerſitie. And this he did, becauſe he knew full well, that the enumeration and characters of thoſe many learned Fryers, mention'd in the Hiſtory of thoſe orders, would make very much for the honour of the Univerſity of Oxon. in forreign Parts. His life day and night was in a continual Agitation.

S[r]. Pet. Leyceſter,* of Cheſhire, having written a book containing the Antiquities of ſome part of

* Peter Leyceſter, Son of Peter Leyceſter, Eſq; was born at Nether Tabley in Cheſhire, 3 March 1613, became a Gent. Commoner of Braſn. Coll. 13 Oct. 1629, but leaving that Houſe without a Degree, he went, I preſume, to the Inns of Court. Afterwards he retired to his Patrimony, where, beſides the Pleaſures of a Country Life, he exerciſed himſelf much in the Study of Hiſtory and Antiquities. After the Reſtauration

Cheſhire, he ſent the Copie by his ſon of Braſn. Coll. to be put into the hands of Mr. James Hamer, Fellow of that Houſe. Mr. Hamer being acquaint- Feb. 13.
ed with A. W. he ſent him a note, to tell him, that he had ſuch a Book, ſignifying, that it was the deſire of the Author, that ſome of Oxford, who were knowing in Antiquities, might peruſe it, and correct or add to it as they thought fit. And A.W. being willing to ſee it, it was ſent to him; ſo that he taking ſome pains about it, he ſoon after return'd the Book to Mr. Hamer, with a looſe paper containing ſome Corrections and Additions.

An. { *Dom.* 1670.
{ 21 *Car.* II.

Recd. of Dr. Mew the Vicech. an 100 *li.* for the Mar. 29.
Copie of *Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* which he afterwards put into the hand of his Brother Chriſtopher.

Reſtauration of his Majeſty, an. 1660. (for whoſe Cauſe he had before ſuffered) he was created a Baronet, and probably, had he ſought, he might have had beneficial Places confer'd on him, but ſuch was the Love he had for his native Country, that, poſtponing all Matters of Profit, he ſtudied and laboured to revive it's Antiquities that had almoſt been buried in Oblivion, which he afterwards publiſhed. This Sir Peter died at Nether Tabley 11 Oct. 1678, and was buried by his Anceſtors in our Ladies Chappel on the north Side of the Church at Great Budworth in Cheſhire.

Athenæ Oxon. Vol. 2. Col. 621.

Ap. 27. A. W. went to London, to carry on the Work relating to the Lat. Edit. of *Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon.*

May 1. Dined with M^r. Aſhmole at his Houſe in Sheer-lane, neare Temple Barr, and John Davis of Kidwelly was there. After Dinner he conducted A. W. to his Lodgings in the Middle Temple, where he ſhewed him all his Rarities, *viz.* antient Coines, Medalls, Pictures, old MSS. *&c.* which took them up neare two hours time.

6. Din'd with Franc. à S. Clara in his apartment in Somerſet houſe. It was Friday, and they had a good Fiſh-Dinner and Whitewine. Will. Rogers was with him. There was hearty Welcome, and good Diſcourſe and Freedome; and when A. W. went away, S. Clara gave him his Works in two Folios, printed at Doway in Latine.

XI. Return'd to Oxon. and ſoon after he receiv'd from the Carrier the ſaid two Volumes. See in Octob.

26. At the Feaſt at the Guildhall for the Natives of Oxon. Mr. Ben. Woodroff of Ch. Ch. preached at St. Peter's Church in the Eaſt, as having been borne in a houſe oppoſite to the Theater in Canditch.

Jul. Nich. LLoyd,* M. A. Fellow of Wadham, a deare and intimate Acquaintance of A. W. publiſhed his Geographical Dictionary: and becauſe

---

* Nicholas Lloyd, Son of George Lloyd, a Miniſter of God's Word, was born at Wonſon, *alias* Wonſington, near Wincheſter in Hampſhire, educated in Wykeham's School there,

A. W. had communicated his *Hiſt. et Antiq. Oxon.* in MS. for his approbation, he therefore being exceedingly taken with the Performance, did give this Character of it and it's author in the ſaid Dictionary, *in verbo* Oxon. p. 593. col. 2. running thus: *Propediem vero, favente Deo, viſurus eſt Librum vere aureolum, plurimo labore nec minore judicio conſignatum, in quo Oxonia, ſive celeberrimæ Univerſitatis Oxonienſis Hiſtoria ex intima Antiquitate luculenter illuſtratur. Autore Antonio Wood, collegii Mertonenſis in eadem Univerſitate Artium Magiſtro, cujus laudes, integerrimam erga me amicitiam, et ſingularem in hiſce ſtudiis induſtriam et ſcientiam, deprædicabo*

Dum Thymo paſcentur [a] Apes, dum rore Cicadæ.

Note, that this Geograpical Dictionary was publiſhed 4 yeares before *Hiſt. et Antiq. Oxon.* became extant.

---

there, admitted Scholar of Wadham Coll. from Hart Hall, 20 Oct. 1653. aged 19 Years, and afterwards Fellow and Maſter of Arts. In the Year 1665, when Dr. Blanford Warden of that Coll. became Biſhop of Oxon, our Author Lloyd was made his Chaplain (being about that time Rector of St. Martin's Church in Oxon.) and continued with him till he was tranſlated to Worceſter. At length, the Rectory of Newington St. Mary near Lambeth in Surrey falling void, the ſaid Dr. Blandford, as Biſhop of Worceſter, preſented him to it an. 1672, which he kept to his dying Day. He died at Newington Nov. 27. 1680, and was buried in the Chancell there. *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 670.

[a] Oves *MS.*

Aug. XI. D^r. Fell having provided a Bach. of Arts of his College (Ch. Ch.) Rich. Peers,* to tranſlate the Hiſt. and Antiq. of the Univ. of Oxon. into Latine, he ſent to the Author for ſome of the Engliſh Copie. The Author brought it, and D^r. Fell putting it into Peers's hands, he did then begin to tranſlate. But ſo it was, that he being to ſeek for a Verſion, that would pleaſe the Doctor, it was a long time before he could hit it, and the Doctor took much paines to inſtruct him, and would correct what he had done ſo much, that the Tranſlator would be forced to write his Copie over twice, before it could go to the Preſs. At length having obtained the knack of a right Verſion,** to pleaſe

* Mr. à Wood, in this Paſſage, mentions Mr. *Peers* only as employed by Dean Fell in tranſlating the *Hiſtoria et Antiquitates Oxon.* Dr. Rawlinſon adds the Name of Mr. *Waſe*,† as does alſo the Author of the Anecdotes of Topography, pag. 408. It ſeems this latter was very unlikely to be pitched upon, from his Character given in the 2^d. Vol. of the *Athenæ Oxon.* Col. 458. where it is ſaid that he was elected Beadle againſt the Inclination and Intereſt of Dr. Fell, who would not ſuffer him to execute the Place of Architypographer "as being unfit for it, becauſe he was not a Perſon of Sobriety." By what appears in the ſame Work, Col. 853 and 906, *Richard Reeve* was the other Perſon whoſe Service Dr. Fell made uſe of on this Occaſion.

** That Dr. Fell, whoſe Abilities as a Scholar are unqueſtionable, had a peculiar Taſte in his Latin Compoſitions, and an affected Attachment to the Uſe of ſome particular Words and

† Engliſh Topographer, pag. 181.

Phraſes,

the Doctor, he went forward with the Work, yet all the proofs that came from the preſs went thro the Doctor's hands, which he would correct, alter, or daſh out or put in what he pleaſe[d,] which created a great Trouble to the Compoſer and Author; but there was no help. He was a great man, and carried all things at his pleaſure ſo much, that many look'd upon the Copie as ſpoyl'd and vitiated by him. Peers was a ſullen, dogged, clowniſh and perverſe Fellow, and when he ſaw the Author concerned at the altering of his Copie, he would alter it the more, and ſtudie to put things in that might vex him, and yet pleaſe his Deane Dr. Fell *&c.*

With Dr. Barlow in his Lodgings in Queen's Coll. where complaining to him of wearing out his eyes with reading old MSS. written in a ſmal hand, he did therefore give to him (A. W.) a larg magnifying Glaſs, which coſt, as he told him, 40. ſhillings. He found it very ſerviceable to him afterwards, and it help'd him out at many a dead Lift, in peruſing obliterated MSS. *&c.* Sept. 20.

Phraſes, for which he was remakable among his Cotemporaries, is evident from a Letter written by Dr. South to Dr. Bathurſt, in which the former communicates to his Friend a Copy of Latin Verſes, and deſires that Dr. Fell may not have the fingering and altering of them. For I think, he adds, "that bating the Want of *ſiquidems* and *quinetiams*, they are as good as his Worſhip can make."

Warton's Life of Dr. Bathurſt, pag. 177.

John

24. John Wood a Scot, Philoſophie Profeſſor of the Univerſitie of Edenburgh, and Mich. Geddes, M. A. one of the firſt Scotchmen that did participate of the Exhibition of D^r. Joh. Warner, * Bp. of Rocheſter [were with A. W.] Afterwards A. W. had them to the Taverne againſt Alls. coll. and the[re] liberally treated them with Wine. At the ſame time M^r. Joh. Wood gave to A. W. a book by him lately publiſhed entit.

Oct. In the beginning of Octob. A.W. receiv'd from Franc. à S. Clara his Scholaſtical and Hiſtorical Works: which tho printed at Doway *an.* 1665.

---

* Dr. John Warner left by his Will 80 *l. per Ann.* for the Maintenance of four Scholars of the Scotch Nation, to live and abide in Baliol Coll. to be choſen from time to time by the Archb. of Canterbury and Biſhop of Rocheſter, and each to have 20 *l.* yearly 'till they were Maſters of Arts, and then to return to their Country, and there be Miniſters of God's Word &c. But the Overſeers of the ſaid Will being not willing to place the ſaid Scholars in that College, neither the Maſter and Fellows thereof altogether willing to receive them, thoughts were had of making Glouceſter Hall a College for them; and thereupon 'till they ſhould come to a final Reſolution concerning that Matter, the Scholars for the preſent Time were placed there. At length, when Dr. Tho. Good became Maſter of the ſaid Coll. of Baliol, which was in 1672, he took order that they ſhould be tranſlated thither, where they yet remain. *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 374.

yet

yet he found a Place therein to put a Supplement into the remaining part of the Copies, that were left behind. The Supplement is thus entit. *Supplementum Hiſtoriæ Provinciæ Angliæ* &c. printed at Doway 1671. fol. Towards the making of which Supplement A. W. lent to him a MS. then in his hands, entit. *De primo Adventu Fratrum Minorum in Anglia, et eorum geſtis*, written by Thom. Eccleſton, a Minorite or Franciſcan Fryer, living in the raigne of

See *Ath. et Faſti Oxon.* Vol. 2. p. 487.

At a Meeting of the Delegates for Printing in the Houſe behind and Northward of the Schooles, it was agreed upon by them, that Subſcribers be admitted to come in, at what proportion they think fit, to the printing of the Hiſt. and Antiq. of the Univerſity, written by Mr. A. Wood, and accordingly receive the Proportion of the Books, or Advantage to be receiv'd by them. There were then preſent Dr. Mews the Vicechancellour, Dr. Yate, Dr. Edw. Pocock, Dr. Jo. Fell and Mr. Ob. Walker. But this Project comming to nothing, or elſe that it was diſlik'd, Dr. Fell undertook to print it at his own charge. 26.

Receiv'd from Tho. Blount, of the Inner Temple, Eſq;. a Book of his writing and publiſhing, entit. *A Law Dictionary, interpreting ſuch difficult and obſcure words, as are found either in our Common or Statute, antient or modern, Laws* &c. printed in folio. This book he gave A. W. becauſe he had, in his great reading, collected ſome old Words for his uſe, which were remitted therein. Afterwards No. 12.

See *Ath. et Faſti Oxon.* Vol. 2. p. 34.

ſend-

ſending to him more, they were remitted into the ſecond Edition of that Book.

Dec. 19. 20. William Henry Naſſau, Prince of Aurang and Naſſau, was entertain'd by the Univerſity of Oxon. A. W. hath a larg Account of this Entertainment elſewhere. *

Jan. 5. -- -- -- -- -- Goodſon, Tenant to A.W. at the Flowr de Luce, died. His Son

19. D^r. Herb. Pelham, ſenior Fellow of Magd. Coll. and the Acquaintance of A. W. died in Magd. Coll. He had been for ſeveral years a conſtant Companion with him at a certaine Club; and from him had receiv'd ſeveral Informations concerning the learned men of his time, eſpecially thoſe of his coll. He was at leaſt 74 yeares of Age when he died.

Feb. 21. A Confe[re]nce or Delegacy held in the Lodgings of D^r. Jo. Lamphire, Principal of Hart hall, where were preſent D^r. Joh. Fell, D^r. Jo. Lamphire, and S^r. Samp. White, Juſtices of the Peace; Georg Napier, Gent. Chief Tenant to Merton Coll. in Halywell, Rob. Whitehall, ** Sub-Warden

---

* See Wood's MSS. in Muſ. Aſhm. 8566.

** Robert Whitehall, Son of Richard, ſometimes Bach. of Div. of Ch. Church, afterwards Rector of Agmundeſham, commonly called Amerſham, and of Addington in Bucks: was born at Amerſham, educated, moſtly, in Weſtminſter School under

of Mert. Coll. and Anth. Wood of the ſaid Coll. Maſters of Arts. This conference was in order for a courſe to be taken, that the Towne Ditch, on the Eaſt ſide of New Coll. Wall, be drayn'd, that Buildings may be erected on it, and that the Owners of the ſaid Buildings repaire the way lying before their Dores, *viz.* that way between the ſaid Ditch and Magd. Coll. Wall, that incloſes the Grove.

---

under Mr. Richard Buſby, became Student of Ch. Ch. in 1644 or thereabouts, ejected thence by the Parliamentarian Viſitors in 1648, for giving this Anſwer to, when required of, them, whether he would ſubmit to their Authority,

My Name's *Whitehall*, God bleſs the Poet,
If I ſubmit the King ſhall know it.

But he cringing afterwards was, upon Submiſſion made to the Committee for regulating the Univer. of Oxon, put in by them Bachelaur Fellow of Merton Coll. an. 1650. Afterwards he proceeded in Arts, was *Terræ Filius* with Joh. Glendall of Braſn. Coll. 1655, entred on the Phyſick Line, and by vertue of the Letters of Richard Cromwell, Chancellour of this Univ. he was actually created Bach. of Phyſick in 1657. Since which Time he made divers Sallies into the Practice of Phyſick, but thereby obtained but little Reputation, and leſſer by his Poetry, to which he much pretended, having been eſteemed no better than a mere Poetaſter and a time ſerving Poet.

This Mr. Whitehall died on the eighth Day of July in 1685, and was buried the next Day in the ſouth Part or Iſle of Merton Coll. Church, having for ſeveral Years before hanged upon that Houſe as an uſeleſs Member.

Athenæ Oxon. Vol. 2. Col. 786.

An. { *Dom.* 1671.
22 *Car.* II.

Whereas the Pariſhioners of S. Peter in the Eaſt had, for ſome yeares, intruded, in their time of Proceſſion on Holy Thurſdayes, on the Limits of St. John Baptiſt Pariſh *de* Merton, by taking in the Eaſt Part of S. Alban's hall, A. W. complained of it to ſome of the ſenior Fellowes of Merton Coll. Whereupon they deſired him the ſaid A. W. to go
Jun. 1. with the Sub-Warden, M^r. R. Whitehall, on Holy-Thurſday this yeare, to prohibit them in comming into S. Alban's hall; which they accordingly did, while they were making their Croſs on the Kitchin dore; but were run downe by Clamours. Yet afterwards, by the perſwaſion of A.W. the Subwarden and Fellowes of Mert. Coll. took order, that, on the following Holy-Thurſdayes, S. Alban hall Gates ſhould be kept lock'd till the Proceſſion was over.

Jul. 7. 8. M^r. Jo. Huddleſton a Benedictin Monke, a Preſerver of his Maj. K. Ch. 2. in his Flight from Worceſter Fight *an.* 1651, and Thom. Vincent, *aliâs* Vincent Sadler, another Benedictin Monk, were in Oxon. to ſee, as it ſeems, the Solemnity of the Act. Their Lodging was in Allſaints Pariſh, in the Back-ſide Houſing called *Amſterdam*. M^r. Tim. Nourſe of Univ. Coll. being acquainted with them, he conducted A. W. to their Company:

pany: where he heard Mr. Huddleſton (who in 1651 had been Chaplayn to a Rom. Cath. Gent. called Mr. Tho. Whitgrave, living at Moſeley in Staffordſhire) tell all the Particulars, that paſſed between his Majeſtie and him during his ſtay there, with very great delight. A. W. deſir'd him then, for poſterity ſake, that he would committ to writing, what he knew of that affaire; which he promiſed me he would. This is the ſame Mr. Huddleſton, who gave the extreame Unction to K. Ch. 2, when he lay on his death bed.

You may ſee many things of this Mr. Huddleſton in a book, entit. *Boſcobel.*

Ralph Sheldon, of Beoly in Worceſterſhire and of Weſton neare Long-Compton in Warwickſh. Eſq;. being lately at London in the Company of Mr. Serenus *aliâs* Hugh Creſſey, an Acquaintance of A.W. it fell out, that, among other Diſcourſes between them, the ſaid S. Creſſey, talking of A. W. and his Worke in the Preſs, commended Mr. Sheldon to his Acquaintance; and that he might have acceſs to him, he ſent by him to A. W. a Book, entit. *Tabula Votiva* &c. written by Fath. Jo. Reed, a Benedictine, to be delivered to him by the ſaid Mr. Sheldon. Soon after Mr. Sheldon came to Oxon. (Jul. 20.) and the next in the Morn. he went to the Chamber of Rog. Sheldon in Ch. Church, and deſir'd him to go with him to find out A.W. They therefore came to his Lodging about 10 in the Morn. of that day, and enquir'd for him; but being not at home (for he was at the Publ. Library) they went to Merton Coll. and enquired there, but *non eſt inventus.* About a

Jul. 21.

quarter of an hour after they came againe, and left worde, that when A. W. came home, they (the ſervants) ſhould tell him, that one Mr. Sheldon was to enquire after him, that he had a mind to be acquainted with him, and that he ſhould find [him] at the Miter Inn, *&c.* About XI of the clock A.W. return'd home, and receiving the errand from the ſervants, he put himſelf in Order, and went to him at the Miter, where he found with him S^r^. Littleton Osbaldeſton and S^r^. Tho. Penyſton [a] with him". Upon notice given, that A. W. was there, he came out of his chamber, talk'd kindly with him at the Stair-head, told him he had been lately at London with Mr. Creſſey, who remembred his ſervice to him, and had ſent to him a Book, but it being put up into his Cloak-Bagg, he could not let him have it at that time till he came home, and then he would ſend it by the Carrier, which he did. Mr. Sheldon then told A. W. that he had a great Love for the Study of Antiquity, and that if he had any occaſion for a Cut, or Cuts, to put into his Book, he would freely give him one or more.

This was the beginning of the Acquaintance between Mr. Sheldon and A.W. And ſeeing that he ſought after him, and deſired his Acquaintance, he could not in Civilitie denie him, *&c.* Now Mr. Sheldon being a zealous Papiſt, and A. W. afterwards being often in his Company, muſt be

[a] *Delend.*

eſteem'd

eſteem'd a Papiſt alſo, as he was by many ſniveling Saints, who make it a moſt horrible thing to be ſeen in the Company of any one of them.

Sent many Additions to Tho. Gore, Eſq;. * to be put in the next Edition of his Cat. of Heraldry Books. See in Oct. 1674. Jun. 29.

Thom. Allam, M. A. Fellow of Ball. coll. and an Acquaintance of A. W. died. buried in the Chancell of S. Croſs of Halywell, neare the Graves of the Napiers related to his Mother. Aug. 17.

At Oxford Feaſt at the Guildhall. Will. Browne, Bac. of Div. and Fellow of Magd. Coll. preached at S. Marie's. Three poore Boyes were bound Apprentices with Moneys then collected. 22.

Alex. Fiſher, ſenior Fellow of Mert. Coll. and a Fatherly Acquaintance of A. W. died ſuddenly Oct. 23.

---

* Thomas Gore was born of an antient and genteel Family living at Aldrington, *alias* Alderton, in Wiltſhire, an. 1631, at which Place his Anceſtors, who originally came from Whitlegh near Melkeſham in the ſaid County, have liv'd about 300 Years. In the time of the Rebellion he was educated in Grammar Learning at Tetbury in Gloceſterſhire under Mr. Thomas Tully, where being ripened for the Univerſity became a Commoner of Magd. Coll. in 1647. After he had continued in Magd. Coll. more than three Years and had performed his Exerciſe for the Degree of B. A. he retired to Lincolns Inn, whence, after he had ſpent ſome time in the Municipal Laws, he receeded to his Patrimony at Alderton; where proſecuting his natural Genius which he had to Heraldry and Antiquities, he publiſhed many curious Books. *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 758.

in

in his new houſe in Halywell. About half an yeare before he was taken ſuddenly with an apoplectical Fit, but recovering, he ſet workmen to pave Mert. Coll. Chap. with black and white Marble at his owne Charge.

Nov. 3. Receiv'd from Mr. Ralph Sheldon a Book entit. *The Rule of Faith*, (tranſlated by his Uncle Mr. Edw. Sheldon) with ſeveral others, to put into the hands of Oxford Book-ſellers.

27. A Book entit. *Animadverſions upon Sr. Rich. Baker's Chronicle and Continuation*, was firſt of all publiſhed at Oxon. in 8°, having been printed there. The book was written by Tho. Blount, of the Inner Temple, Eſq;. and 'twas ſent to A.W. to have it printed there, and to be by him corrected. In the [a] ninth page of it are theſe words: "Note "likewiſe, that the Foundations of the Colleges "of the Univerſities, eſpecially of Oxford, are for "the moſt part miſtaken, either in point of time "or names of the Founders, which I attempted "not alwaies to rectifie, both in that it exceeded "my skill, and chiefly becauſe the Hiſtorie of that "Univerſitie, as I am inform'd, is now in the "Preſs, which will cleare thoſe Miſtakes, with "much certainty and ſatisfaction, being performed "by the hand of that faithfull and moſt induſtrious "ſearcher of Antiquities, M[r]. *Anthony Wood* of "*Merton Coll.* &c. There was more that followed of A.W. but A.W. ſcor'd it out.

---

[a] *L.* 101ſt.

The

The ſaid *Animadverſions*, were called in and ſi- Jan.
lenc'd in the beginning of Jan. by Dr. Mews, the Vicechancellour, becauſe therein, p. 30. 'tis ſaid, that the word *Conventicle* was firſt taken up in the time of Wickliff.

A.W. went to London, and the next day he was Feb. 9.
kindly receiv'd by Sr. Liolin Jenkyns, in his Apartment in Exeter houſe in the Strand, within the City of Weſtm. For his Lodgings in Doctors Commons, which had been burnt in Sept. 1666, were not then rebuilt.

Sunday, Sr. Leol. Jenkyns took with him in the XI.
Morn. over the Water to Lambeth A. Wood, and after Prayers he conducted him up to the dining Rome, where Archb. Sheldon receiv'd him, and gave him his bleſſing. There then dined among the Company, Joh. Echard, the Author of *The Contempt of the Clergy*, who ſate at the Lower end of the Table between the Archbiſhop's two Chaplays Sam. Parker and Tho. Thomkins, being the firſt time that the ſaid Echard was introduced into the ſaid Archbiſhop's company. After Dinner the Archbiſhop went into his withdrawing Roome, and *Echard* with the Chaplaynes and Ralph Snow to their Lodgings to drink and ſmoak. Sr. L. Jenkyns took then A.W. by the hand, and conducted him into the withdrawing Roome to the Archbiſhop; at which time deſiring him to produce the 12 printed ſheets of his book, (which he had carried with him from Oxon. by the advice of Dr. Fell) he thereupon put them into the hands of Sr. Leolin,

Leolin, and S^r. Leolin into the hands of the Archbiſhop, who ſpending ſome time upon them, liked well the character and paper, and gave A.W. great encouragement to proceed in his ſtudies. After the returne of A. W. to Exeter houſe, S^r. Leolin, who came after, told him, that he would warrant him an ample Reward, if he would preſent a fair copie bound to the Archb. when the Book was finiſh'd &c. but this came to nothing, becauſe D^r. Fell (who printed the book at his owne charg) took ſo much libertie of putting in and out what he pleaſed, that the Author was ſo far from dedicating or preſenting the book to any one, that he would ſcarce owne it.

Feb. 16. Returned to Oxon. This Journey was taken to Lond. by A.W. purpoſely to peruſe the Will-Office then in or neare Exeter-houſe, in order to write the Lives and Characters of certaine eminent Writers, to be put into his Book of *Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* S^r. L. Jenkyns was Judge of the Prerog. and had the chief authority over the ſaid Office.

An. { *Dom.* 1672.
23 *Car.* II.

May 16. Will. Cox, M. A. ſomtimes Fellow of Braſnoſe coll. now Vicar of Emildon in *Com.* Northumbr. and Kinſman to A.W. died there at Emildon.

Jun. With D^r. J. Fell in his Lodgings in Ch. Ch. Wee were then looking over and correcting the Story of Joh. Wycleve, in *Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* before it was to be wrought off from the Preſs.

Preſs. He then told me, that "Jo. Wycleve was "a grand Diſſembler, a man of little Conſcience, "and what he did as to Religion, was more out "of vaine Glory, and to obtaine unto him a Name, "than out of honeſtie, *&c.* or to that effect.

Receiv'd from Elias Aſhmole, Eſq; his Book entit. *The Inſtitutions, Lawes and Ceremonies of the noble Order of the Garter.* For which he ſent him a letter of Thanks for the Preſent, and afterwards his *Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* when finiſht. Jul. 6.

With Dr. Barlow in his Lodgings at Queen's Coll. and, among ſeveral Diſcourſes, A. W. told him, what a certaine Perſon of this Univerſitie (not naming the man) had lately ſaid of Joh. Wycleve. Whereupon he preſently made anſwer, that it was Dr. Fell.

* * * * * * * * * * * *

An. { *Dom.* 1673. / 24 *Car.* II.

Richards, Chaplain of All Souls, preached at St. Marie's, *God ſo loved the World that he gave himſelf up &c.* Dr. Barlow Vice-Chancellour called him in Queſtion for it, becauſe he inſiſted much on the Arminian Points. Jan.

Harris a Painter in St. Ebbs died this Month, Ætat. 106 or 107, in the Regiſter of St. Peter's in the Bailey. — The Regiſter was not ſo high. Feb. 2.

3. My Company feared at Trinity College; note that every Monday Night I commonly goe there, but Dr. Alleſtree, Millington, Ironſide &c. being minded to be private, M^rs^. Bathurſt ſent her boy and deſired me to refrain that Night.

10. D^r^. Bathurſt told me that he was told that I was uſed to liſten at the Common Chamber, and elſewhere, and that I never ſpoke well of any Man. This, I ſuppoſe, came from D^r^. South's Chamber, for he was there that Day at Dinner, or after, and D^r^. Bathurſt told me this at night.

Mar. 17. D^r^. Fell Dean of Ch. Ch. ſent for me; I could not come, but wrote a Note to this Effect.

Sir,

I deſire, if you pleaſe to meet me at D^r^. Yates at any time this Day, or if you pleaſe I ſhall come with D^r^. Yates to your Lodging; I foreſee Stormes a coming, and it is fit I ſhould prevent them &c.

After this he ſent for me to dine with him, I told the Man that I was to go to Magd. Coll. to the Preſident, but I would meet him at D^r^. Yates Lodging at one of the clock. At one I came, and there he was; he ſett upon me after a very foule Rate, all which I ſcarce remember, but the moſt Part was this; how came it that he ſent for me ſo many Times, and I did not come, I told him I was buſy at Magd. Coll. He told me that I was a very uncivil Fellow, and then plucked out of his Pocket the aforeſaid Note, that I ſhould meet him forſooth, and not come to his Lodgings; I told him

him I did not care, and would not come, or run the Chapter through, as uncivil People; I meant Green in Peckwater's Inne, which he underſtood well enough; that I was alſo uncivil, and did not come when he ſent for me; he ſaid nothing. I told him if the Vice-Chancellour ſent for me I would come, or if the Head of any College ſent for me I would come, but was not bound to come at his Command, my chief Deſire was at that Time, that I might have Security given that I writ a Preface, wherein I might apologize and excuſe myſelf, for what the Tranſlator hath farther[a], alſo that I wrote the Book, that it might be a Way to facilitate Preferment for me, but now foreſeeing that it might be a Ruin, I might have Liberty to write a Preface.

And this he deſired, and ſaid I ſhould, but then the Tranſlator ſhould another, ſo that if I write Truth, that Rogue muſt contradict me.

He commanded my Copy to be delivered, and I denied it, unleſs they would ſatisfy me for what I had done; then he told me he would have it of me, or elſe turn me out of Town: I told them they ſhould not, I was a Native and born there to an Eſtate and would not &c.

That I kept drunken Company and they had infuſed Matters into my Head againſt them; I ſcorned his Words and told him 'twas falſe; he meant Greenwood.

---

[a] *F.* put in.

Apr. 6. Low Sunday. Sam. Palmer of Merton Coll. repeated.

9. Mr. George Verman the Senr. Proctor of Exeter Coll. laid down the Faſces of his Authority, in whoſe Speech then ſpoke in Convocation he inſiſted near a Quarter of an Hour in Praiſe of me and my Work then in the Preſs, I was not then there, and therefore cannot give the Particulars, all that I heard of them was, that there was Nothing [a] no antique, nothing ſo undervalued among the Generality of People, but I made Uſe of it, for the Honour of my Mother the Univerſity of Oxford. I deſired by a Friend to have a Copy of as much as concerned me, but was denied.

[b] Proctors took their Places, great Rudeneſs at Trinity College, the Undergraduates and Freſhmen came into the Hall, ſcrambled for Biſcuits, took away Bottles, Glaſſes &c. at Wadham the like. Tempora mutantur.

May 27, 28, 29, 30. Mr. Peers made Mr. Gallot ſtand ſtill.

June 24. Midſummer day, dined at my Brother Kits, cold Meat, cold Entertainment, cold Reception, cold clowniſh Woman, talking of Players and praiſing them, ſhe aſked me to go with her and give her a Play; if I had money I would, I muſt be forced to borrow of my Brother I told her. Then ſhe began to extoll M^r. Fettiplace and Dean Huntington for cloying with Curteſies, and doing any Thing

---

[a] *Sic.*

[b] Viz. Campion e Coll. Trin. } adm. ix Apr. 1673.
Salter e Coll. Wadh. }

ſhe

ſhe deſired, I told her if I had it, or were in my Power I would do it, ſhe told me ſhe had 300 *l.* *per Annum* and ſcorned to go. I told her I came to be merry and not ſcolded at, ſhe angry at the Word ſcolding told me, if I did not like the Diet, I ſhould leave it.

Mr. Shirley the *Terræ filius* of Trinity College July 14. appeared and ſpoke a Speech full of Obſenity and Prophaneſs, among the reſt he reflected upon was me and my Book, that I made it my Buſineſs to peer upon old Walls, Altars, Tombs &c, that I threatned to geld the Tranſlator for gelding my Book, that I ſhould ſay, that he had altered my Book ſo much, that I did not know whether it was French or Latin, that I peruſed all privy Houſes to furniſh me with Matter to write my Book, i. e. meaning from the Shitten Papers, and when all was done, my Book was but fit to return there again, (but ſo obſcure and dull it was, that very few could underſtand who he meant or what, and therefore had no Applauſe, all looked upon Dr. Wallis, but none upon me, and this was my Comfort, that what he had uttered to my great Diſgrace, the Vice-Chancellor in his concluding Speech recruited all again, for upon ſpeaking of the eminent Men that have ſprung from the Univerſity, he ſaid that he would leave it, being too long to recite, to a Book that would lately come forth.)

The Society of Merton would not let me live in the College for fear I ſhould pluck it down to

ſearch

ſearch after Antiquities, that I was ſo great a Lover of Antiquities that I loved to live in an old Cockle-loft. rather [a] in a ſpacious Chamber, that I was *Vir caducus*, that intended to put into my Book the Pictures of * Mother Louſe and Mother George

---

[a] *Supple* than.

* The beſt Accounts we can procure of theſe two Matrons, at this diſtance of Time, are as follow. The Former was the Miſtreſs of a little Ale-Houſe ſituated at the further End of a Row of Tenements at the Bottom of *Headington* Hill near the Lane leading to *Marſton*, now, not unaptly, called *Harpſichord Row*. The ingenious Author of the *Biographical Hiſtory of England*, in diſcribing a Print of this noted Female, informs us that ſhe was, probably, the laſt Woman in England that wore a Ruff. She gave a Name to her Habitation, which it retained for many Years and was called *Louſe Hall*. None of our modern Antiquarians, not even the inquiſitive Author of *the Companion to the Guide*, have attempted to inveſtigate the FOUNDERS of our Ancient Academical Hoſtels. In the *Biographical Hiſtory* above-mentioned we are told that *Cabbage* Hall (ſituated directly oppoſite the London Road on *Headington* Hill) was *founded* by a *Taylor*. *Caterpillar* Hall, the Name of the Houſe higher up the Hill, was no doubt a complimentary Appellation, intimating to Poſterity that, on account of it's better *Commons*, it had drawn away a great Number of Students from its *inferior* Society, or, in other Words, that the *Caterpillar had eat up the Cabbage*.

Mother George was a very ancient Dame, living in *Black-Boy Lane*, which leads from the north End of St. Giles's, to *Rats and Mice Hill*: The perfect uſe of all her Faculties, at the Age of one Hundred and Twenty Years, occaſioned a great Reſort of Company to her Houſe. It was her Cuſtom to thread a very fine Needle, without the Help of Spectacles, and to preſent it to her Gueſts, who, in return, gave her ſome Gratuity towards her Support. In the later End of her Life, ſhe

two old Wives [a] into my Book", that I would not let it be printed, becauſe I would not have it new and common. *

---

removed into the Pariſh of St. Peter's in the Bailey, and died there, by an accidental Fall which injured her Back.

A Portrait, ſuppoſed to repreſent this celebrated Lady, is now in the Poſſeſſion of a Gentleman of New College, Oxford.

[a] *Delend.*

* We cannot reaſonably expect to find much Panegyric in the Character of Mr. Shirley in the *Athenæ Oxon.* in return for the Paſſages above, relating to the Author of that Work: It is there ſaid that he was the Son of Jo. Shirley of London, Bookſeller, and was born in the Pariſh of St. Botolph Alderſgate, 7 Aug. 1648. entred into Trinity College in Lent Term 1664, became a Scholar of that Houſe in 1667, took the Degrees in Arts, made *Terræ Filius* in 1673, but came off dull. Soon after he was elected Probationer Fellow of his Coll. being then eſteemed a Perſon of ſome Parts, but behaving himſelf very looſely, was expelled when the Year of his Probationſhip was expired, or rather before. So that retiring to the great City, he married an Inn-keeper's Daughter of Iſlington, corrected the Preſs, and wrote and ſcribled for Bread ſeveral trite Things. *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 649.

That A. W. paid him the Compliment of due Attention, during the Delivery of his Speech, is evident from the Paſſage itſelf, which is here ſubjoined from the Original in the Bodleyan Library.

—— Ulterius in Luna itineranti occurrebat mihi (neſcio quo Fato) Vir quidam hujus ſeneſcentis Mundi, quem ex obſoletâ Facie et tritis Veſtibus putavi fuiſſe Antiquarium. At quid Negotii Antiquario in Novilunio? Certe nihil potuit illic obſervare, niſi quod Luna (ſicut ille ſtudet) aliquando retro movetur; ſed cum Librum editurus ſit die 27 Septembris, Stylo veteri, de omnibus Antiquitatibus, credo illum in

Sept. 15. Monday, the Election of Oxford Mayor, Anthony Hall Vintner choſen, at which ſome young Scholars and Servitors being preſent, heard his

---

in Cœlum conſcendiſſe pro antiquis Lunis. Hic priſcus Vir habitat in priſco Cubiculo grandævi Collegii Mertonenſis, qui adeo gaudet Murorum Fragmentis et Ruinis, ut vereatur Collegium ne totum diruat Ædificium, ut ille inter Ruinas verſetur et Monumenta: Sed cum adeo Senectutem adoret, et venerandam Canitiem, miror ergo quid ille Sicarios Homines tam ſæpe aggreditur, et Corporum Fabricas demoliri ſtudet? nam dicam vobis, cum doctiſſimus ejus Libri † Tranſlator ſuperfluas frivolaſque quaſdam Partes exſecuit, et Librum fecerit Eunuchum, profecto ille ſtatim ſtricto Cultro frivolas illius Partes amputaret, et ipſum caſtraret Caſtratorem, imò parum abfuit, quin illum jugulaverit; quum viderit Librum ſuum, (ut vocat) ex Anglico Sermone in alienam Linguam traductum, ille juravit Typographos Gallos non tantum Librum impreſſiſſe, ſed etiam ‡ Gallicâ Linguâ donaſſe; et ſane cum dicunt præ Adamitæ illum fuiſſe optimè doctum pluſquam quatuor mille abhinc Annis, non mirum eſt illum Latinitatis obliviſci, et modernas Linguas neſcire; ſed potiſſima Cauſa rixandi cum Typographis fuit Libri Impreſſio, nam dixit ſe nolle, ut excudetur, quia Typographia eſt moderna Inventio. Audivi hunc Virum Merdarum Sentinas frequentare, et Chartas ibidem ſparſas conſulere, ſed neſcio ob quem Finem, niſi ut exinde Materiam Libri colligeret, et profecto ut jam putidum Ortum habuit, ſic ſpero et Exitum, utpote ſolummodo dignus qui ad abſtergendum Podicem damnetur. Hunc Antiquarium maxime abominantur Vetulæ, quia timent, ne illarum Picturas Libro præfigat; ſed quidni ſuam propriam Imaginem? nam cum ſit adeo ruinoſa, et exæſa ut ferè Naſo careat, et Auriculis, certe antiquitatem ſatis redolet et præ ſe fert. Poſquam deſerui caducum hunc Virum ——

† Mr. Pearce ex Æde Ch.

‡ Plurimi ex Typog. in Theatro ſunt Galli.

Speech

Speech of Thanks out of the Balcony, viz. that he thanked them for their Choice of him, that he could neither ſpeak French nor Spaniſh, but if they would walk to the Bear they ſhould find that he could ſpeak Engliſh, meaning, give them Engliſh Ale and Beer. Thereupon the Scholars hiſſed, but the Townſmen brooking it not, turned them out; then the Scholars made ſome Reſiſtance by flipping them on the Cheek; after that, in the Evening they fought, and ſo they did on Tueſday and Wedneſday in St. Peter's in the Bailey; a Scholar of Braſe Noſe his Arm broke, another his Head; began by Servitors, and carried on by them, and Commoners and Townſmen of the meaner Sort. This continued above a Week, and would have laſted longer, had not the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors beſtirred themſelves for the appeaſing of it.

Oxford Feaſt, Mr. Tho. Fulk; I was not there nor gave [a] no Money, becauſe of the preſent Diſcompoſures between the Scholars and Townſmen. 23.

Dr. Bathurſt took his Place of Vice-Chancellor, a Man of Good Parts, and able to do good Things, but he has a Wife that ſcorns that he ſhould be in Print; a Scornful Woman, ſcorns that he was Dean of Wells; no need of marrying ſuch a Woman, who is ſo conceited that ſhe thinks herſelf fit to govern a College or Univerſity. Oct. 3.

Chriſt-Church began 6.

---

[a] *Sic.*

Oct. 10. Dr. Levinz elected Preſident of St. John's, *Magiſtratus indicat Virum*, which note; he beats the Students there and fights.

12. Dr. South preaching at Chriſt Church about Sacrilege did come ſo near Home, as to mention by the by (not expreſsly) Cardinal Wolſey, and [a] that that were aſſiſting to him died evil Deaths. * Two Days after my Papers of Ch. Church came to be examined by the Dean, Peers and Bennet (thoſe two Rogues) and they finding that I had handled upon that Point, Peers altered it, and put in Matter of their own, which notes, ſee Dr. Fell's putting in under his own Hand in a Paper before the printed Hiſt. and Antiq. Oxon.

23. Dr. Fell put in *Piers*, *Smith*, *Godwin*, ** into Ch. Church among the Biſhops, I was much againſt it, he ſaid he would beat me out in it, as he hath done all along.

Nov. 1. Mr. Reeves began to tranſcribe my Book at 1426.

14. Sr. Chriſtopher Wren, L.L.D. knighted.

Dec. 14. Service was tranſlated from the common Hall in Merton College, to the Chappel new wainſcoated and paved with Marble.

Nov. and Dec. A Controverſy between the Vice-Chancellor and Dr. Fell concerning Preaching at Ch. Church, Dr. Fell would have his Canons preach, quatenus Doc-

---

[a] *F.* thoſe. * See a Sermon preached at the Conſecration of a Chapel, 1667. by Rob. South. ** See *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 1156. 495.

tors,

tors, and Members of the [a] Members of the" University at Ch. Church, the Vice-Chancellor denied it, and would not go after the Doctors to Ch. Ch. at length, after a Reference to the King and Council, it was ordered from thenceforth that every Canon of Ch. Ch. ſhould quatenus, as a Member of the Univerſity, preach at St. Mary's, and quatenus Canon at Chriſt Church.

I have a Paper of this from Mr. Allix. *

Tho. Collins of Glou^r. Hall entered School Maſter of Magd. Coll. that Night. Mr. Alexander Pudſey mad, by reaſon of Pride, cauſed a poor Boy of the College to make a Bon-fire over againſt the School Door. Dec. 19.

St. Thomas's Day. Mr. Ric. Reeve School-maſter of Magd. who had been a long Time ſuſpected a Papiſt, did, upon the Preſident's Warning, leave his Place. It aroſe from a Letter ſent 6 Weeks before from D^r. Lloyd of Reading to D^r. Fell; the ſenſe of which was that he had defended in a Letter ſent to Mr. Harris his Brother, Chaplain to S^r. -- -- -- Rich of Sunning, St. Auſtin the Monk, by his not conſenting or knowing of the Death of the Monks of Bangor mentioned in Bede's Hiſtory, but that St. Auſtin was dead before that Time; this was alſo in Vindication of Mr. Creſſy in his Hiſtory, who ſaith the like; the Report afterwards ran about that he had a Penſion allowed him to gain Proſelytes, that he had converted all Dec.

---

[a] *Delend.* * See Wood's MSS. in Muſ. Aſhm. 8489-37.

his Acquaintance 60 in Number: he had rec[d]. the Sacrament according to the Romiſh Way at Mr. Napier's 1667.

Citation ſtuck up this Morning, (on the Eve I think) to call Mr. Nurſe home, and if he doth not come at the Time appointed, he is to be declared non Socius of Univerſity College; all this ariſen from the tyrannical Act of Parliament lately made, viz. that any one that hath an Office of Truſt, military or civil, ſhould ſubſcribe and take the Sacrament, which they refuſed. My Acquaintance with Mr. Reeve came by his being employed in tranſlating my Book, by Mr. Fell.

22. Upon Mr. Reeve's turning out, which was on 19, Mr. Browne [a] Mr. Browne" of New College this Morning came and told me from others, that Mr. Reeve not only perverted Mr. Walter Harris, but had a Stipend from the Catholicks yearly to pervert or reconcile others. Within two Hours after, about 1 in the Afternoon, my Brother Kit came and told me the Report, that I was generally taken for a Papiſt, but told me nobody that would repeat it. At 4 in the Afternoon Mr. Nurſe came on Purpoſe to tell me the Report which he heard, Mr. Charles Perrot of Oriel told him at Mr. Frye's on his Death bed; Mr. Nurſe a vain glorious Man, conceited of his Worth, ambitious of D[r]. South's Acquaintance, had it thereupon acted in his Speech, and action in the Pulpit, taken Notice of all, and

[a] *Delend.*

South

South himſelf, a falſe Fellow, reported him his ſordid Imitator.

Mr. Tim. Nurſe, A. B. elected Fellow of Univerſity Coll. 19 Jan. 1658, his Fellowſhip pronounced void 5 Jan. 1673. Nath. Boys ſucceeded.

Poor Folks ſtudy hard, and with much ado obtain their Degrees in Arts and Fellowſhips, but now Noblemen's Sons are created A.M. for Nothing, get Fellowſhips and Canonries for Nothing, and deprive others more deſerving of their Bread.

*[Mr. A. Wood was this Year laboriouſly employed in taking about one hundred and twenty two MSS of the Lord Fairfax's, which had been depoſited in the Bodleian Library, and were in Danger of being ſpoiled by a moiſt Seaſon, from thence into the Muniment Room in the Tower of the Schools, to dry them upon the adjoining Leads. For this he obtained Leave of the Vice-Chancellor, and tho' the Work coſt a Month's Labour, yet his Reſpect to the Memory of Mr. Dodſworth, to whom theſe MSS formerly belonged, and his Care to preſerve whatever might advantage the Commonwealth of Learning made him undergo it with pleaſure. *Faſti Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 15.

---

* The Reader is deſired to note that the Paſſages included in theſe Marks [ ] are ſupplied from other Papers, as the Pocket Almanacks, (mentioned in the Preface) for theſe Years are not to be found, or elſe are deficient in many particulars.

An. { *Dom.* 1674.
25 *Car.* II.

The firſt Produce of his Labours and Studies was publiſh'd at Oxford, viz. the *Hiſtoria et Antiquitates Univerſitatis Oxonienſis.* Upon this Work the Author had ſpent ten Years of his Life, which, after it was finiſhed, was, by the Curators of the Preſs, viz. S^r. Leolyn Jenkins, S^r. Joſ. Williamſon, Joh. Fell, D. D. Tho. Yate, D. D. dedicated to his Majeſty, to whom it was preſented at Windſor in July 1674. by D^r. Richard Alleſtry then Provoſt of Eaton College. The King was pleaſed to accept it graciouſly, to turn over ſeveral Leaves of it, and hold a long conference about it. Soon after the Governours of the Univerſity agreed that as many Copies as were worth 80 *l.* ſhould be preſented to the great Perſonages of the Court, the Clergy and the Law.

An. { *Dom.* 1675.
26 *Car.* II.

June 2. The moſt Illuſtrious Prince John William Prince of Newburg (Son of the Duke of Newburg) Count Palatine of the Rhine, Duke of Bavaria, Giuliers, Cleve and of Mons, Count or Earl of Valentia, Spinhim la Mark, Ravenſburg and Moers, Lord of Ravenſtein &c. coming to the Univerſity, was created D^r. of the Civil Law. He was conducted bare headed in his Doctor's Robes from the Apodyterium into the Convocation Houſe, with the

the Beadles marching before, and the King's Profeſſor of law with him, the Vice-Chancellor then, with the Doctors and Maſters ſtanding bare. And being come to the middle of the Area, the ſaid Profeſſor preſented him with a ſhort Speech, which being done, the Vice-Chancellor created him with another. Afterward he was conducted to his Seat of State on the right hand of the Vice-Chancellor, and then the Dep. Orator, who ſtood on the other Side near to the Regiſtrary's Deſk, complimented with another Speech in the Name of the Univerſity. He was then conducted to the Theatre and entertained with vocal and inſtrumental Muſic by the Profeſſor of that Science. This Prince was then about 18 Years of Age, and had taken a Journey into England purpoſely to pay his Reſpects to the Lady Mary, the eldeſt Daughter of James Duke of York. And after he had ſeen moſt of the Rarities in the public Library, ſeveral Colleges, Phyſic Garden &c. the Vice-Chancellor Dr. Bathurſt, Dr. Fell and other Doctors made a Preſent to him at his Departure, of the *Hiſtoria et Antiq. Oxon.* with Cuts, in two Volumes fairly bound, together with the *Bodleyan Catalogue* and *Loggan's Oxonia illuſtrata.*

See *Faſti Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 199.

Warton's Remains of Dr. Bathurſt, pag. 55.

This Year alſo the ſame Books were, by a Decree of Convocation, preſented to the Moſt Illuſtrious Prince Coſmo de Medicis, Grand Duke of Tuſcany, which preſent was accompanied with a Latin

Latin Letter written by the Publick Orator Dr. South, wherein a Character of theſe Books was given.]

An. { *Dom.* 1677. / 28 *Car.* II.

Mr. Lane tells me, he was turned out 1643, and beyond Sea taught Hebrew and Arabick: reſtored to his Fellowſhip in Caius College, did not look after Preferment, never went to Church, died ſuddenly in his Chamber in Winter Time 1677, taken with an apoplectical fit, fell upon his Hearth, where the Coals laid lighted that had been raked out of the Chimney; his Back and Side was burnt.

Not one Scholar matric. in 1675, 1676, 1677, 1678, not one Scholar in Glouceſter Hall, only the Principal and his Family, and two or three more Families that live there in ſome Part to keep it from Ruin, the Paths are grown over with Graſs, the Way into the Hall and Chapel made up with Boards; I have been credibly informed, that before the War, in Degory Wheare's Time, there were 100 Students, and ſome being Perſons of Quality, ten or twelve met in their Doublets of Cloth of Silver and Gold, but, ſince the King's Reſtauration to this Year, I never knew above fourteen in Number.

In 1634, Degory Wheare being then Principal, there were 92 Students in Glou. Hall.

Feb. 7. About one in the Morning the Lord Chancellor Finch his Mace was ſtole out of his Houſe in Queen

Queen Street. The Seal laid under his Pillow, ſo the Thief miſſed it. The famous Thief that did it was Thomas Sadler ſoon after taken and hanged for it at Tyburn 16 March 1767.

-- -- -- Cradock of Mag. Coll. Repetitioner. Apr. 22.

In the Beginning of April William Rogers Barriſter of Lincoln's Inne ſpoke in my Behalf to the Lady Powis for a Herald's Place, ſhe therefore inviting to Dinner Howard Earl of Norwich, and Lord Marſhall, ſpoke to him, who anſwered her that the Practice was, that every one of the Society of Heralds doth riſe gradually upon a Vacancy, and that when any Herald dies, the eldeſt Purſuivant ſucceeds. See his Letter to me.

I took a Vomit which worked ſo much that it almoſt killed me; only Crocus Metallorum. 26.

Charles Maurice Tellier Arch-biſhop and Duke of Rheims, Primate of France, came with Crequi to treat about a Marriage with the Lady Mary, Daughter of the Duke of York with the Dauphin, 7 at Night came to Oxford with ſome Attendance, a tall proper Man in a pluſh Coat, Sword by his Side, and Peruque. Æt. 40, or thereabouts. Gaſtrell Ch. Ch. told Dr. Fell the Biſhop of it, he took no Notice of it, becauſe he came incognito, at length, upon ſeveral Meſſages to him, he went to the Angel Inn the next Day in the Morning, and thence had him to the Schools, Ch. Ch. St. John's, &c, but nothing pleaſed him, and, as French commonly do, ſlighted all Things, and ſpoke uncivilly things to the Biſhop. He

departed at 11. May 8. at which Time Dr. Fell gave him the Hiſtory of Oxford with Cuts, Marmora Oxon, et Cat. Lib. in Bibl. Bodl.

In the Beginning of this Month did theſe Verſes go about in Writing.

The [1] blazing Comet, and the [2] monſtrous Whale
The [3] breaking of the Shins of Lauderdale
The [4] Parliament at the Eclipſe being called
And [5] Osborne's George fell off before inſtalled
The [6] Biſhop who from France came newly ore
Did go to Betty Beaulies for a Whore.

1. Blazing Comet appeared in April to many, but I could never ſee it. The Queen fell ſick then, and it was thought ſhe would have died.

2. Monſtrous Whale a Yarmouth -- -- -- -- -- Feb. 1676-7.

3. The Duke of Lauderdale ſtumbled, and broke his Shins.

4. The King put out his Proclamation, 7th May, for the Calling the Parliament on the 21ſt, on which Day was the Eclipſe.

5. Lord Treaſurer Osborn his George fell off his Ribbon, becauſe the Hook was not well ſodered, he was inſtalled 23 Apr. 1677.

6. Tellier Archbiſhop of Rheims came into England in the Beginning of May, and other French Nobility to ſee London: Betty Beaulies an old Bawd in Durham Yard.

About

About Midſummer a Sturgeon of eight foot long was taken up at Clifton Ferry in Com. Oxon. by ſome of the Family of -- -- -- -- -- Dunch of Wittenham, Dr. Lamphire eat ſome of it, and Hen. Price of the blue Boar dreſſed it.

Election at Merton College for the Rhetorick Lecture for the Year enſuing, Mr. Workman the Warden's Favourite, and Mr. Wight the Senr. Proctor ſtood, I gave my Vote for the latter as moſt deſerving by far, the Warden therefore was pleaſed to ſay, that *I was a Diſturber of the Peace of the College.* July 13.

George Barber of Oriel Coll. and Proproctor met in his Walk, about 11 o' Clock at Night, one Phil. Dodwell a Chandler about the Chequer, aſked him, what he did there, bid him go Home, he gave him inſolent Language, and would not obey him, he put him into the Vice-Chancellors [a], the City upheld Dodwell. They go to law about it with the Cauſe about the Night Watch which the City denies; this Fellow with his Aſſiſtants had beaten Lewis the Proctor the laſt Year, for which he was brought upon his Knees and ſubmitted. Note the Proproctor met him on the other Side of the Gutter, and [b] queſting him, whereupon he whips on the other Side on his own Ground before his Door near the Chequer, and aſked the Proctor, what he had to do with him, he was not of his Body, and would not obey him; Aug. 4.

---

[a] *Supple*, Court. [b] *Sic.*

the Proctor commanded him to come to his Chamber the next Day to pay 40 *s.* he denies it, and then is put in the Court.

10. Friday at Night M^r^. John Haſlem caught with Price's Wife at an Ale Houſe in blew Boar Lane by Proctor Wyght, turned out of his Butler's Place, had three Children by her.

30. Oxford feaſt, Tho. Jenkinſon of Magd. Coll. a Sadler's Son in St. Peter's Pariſh preached.

Oct. 4. *At City Seſſions*, where certain Townſmen indicted or put up the Mayor and Bayliffs, for not keeping up the Night Watch, the Univerſitie Juſtices there preſent ſay, the Night Watch is theirs, the Town denie it, and ſo they deſire a Trial; vide June following. They ſaid had there been a Night Watch, New College Plate would not have been ſtolen; the night Watch from Aſcenſion to Michaelmas.

8. D^r^. Nicholas Warden of New Coll. took his Place, very active in walking and hunting Taverns, *Magiſtratus indicat Virum.*

About the Beginning of this Month, M^r^. Nourſe of Univerſ. Coll. who formerly turned Catholick, fell ſick at London, and having ſomething lie heavy on his Conſcience, ſent for D^r^. Simon Patrick Miniſter of St. Paul's Covent Garden, and told him, that having been in an Errour, he deſired to receive the Sacrament according to the Proteſtant Way; the D^r^. told him, that if his Diſeaſe was not deſperate, that he would do well to conſider of what he would do, and he would come

to

to him the next Day, the Dr. accordingly came, and Mr. Nourſe continuing in the ſame Mind, received the Sacrament from his Hands, but then recovering of his Sickneſs, and repenting of what he had done, returned to his former Opinions. So Dr. Patrick in a Letter to Mr. Thomas of Ch. Ch. this is to be putt into his Life.

The Duke of Bucks, Steward of the City of Oxford, was entertained with a Dinner by the Citizens at Soladell Hardings in all Saints Pariſh. There were with him ſeveral Country Gentlemen, who eat up their Victuals, and in Requital ſpoke liberally at Dinner againſt the Univerſity. Murrell[a] Vintner was Mayor, but being ſick of the Gout, Sir Sampſon White did the Office for him for that Time; there is a Ballard of this Entertainment, which came to 200*l.* Nov. 2.

Saturday a Convocation, Dr. South's Reſignation of the Orator's Place being read, to which Place the new Vice-Chancellor ſet up one Manningham of his College, but perceiving the Univerſity to incline to Mr. Bayly of Magd. Coll. a Statute was ſtarted, requiring the Candidate to be preſent, for he was out of Town, whereupon[b] Robert Cradock of Magd. Coll. profeſſed himſelf at that Time a Candidate, and carried it by 7. Vide Menſ. Dec. 10.

Wedneſday H. F. left me, and I exceeding melancholy all that Day, and ſome Days after; God bleſs H. F. 14.

Thurſday another Convocation, wherein was declared, that Tho. Frankland ſometime of Braze 15.

[a] Wm Morrell. [b] Thomas ex Reg Convocat.

Noſe

Noſe had forged the Univerſity Seal, and had ſet it to a Writing whereby it teſted that the ſaid Tho. Frankland had taken his Degree of Dr. of Phyſick, in this Univerſity, but upon ſearch into the Regiſter, it was found, that he never took that Degree, as it was alſo commonly known. He did take his Degree of B. D. and renouncing his Orders practiſed Phyſick, and being an ambitious Man, and ſuppoſing the Univerſity would not grant that Degree, he forged a Writing, and thereupon was admitted into the College of Phyſicians, became Cenſor, and I know not what. You muſt note, that all that was done at the Convocation, was a Letter from the Members of the College of Phyſicians of London to the Univerſity, deſiring them to ſet the Common Seal to Writing witneſſing that Tho. Frankland was not M.D. the Convocation agreed to have the Seal ſet to it. He hath forged a Will alſo.

23. Edm. Plowden of Shiplake died and was buried there, great Grandſon to Edm. Plowden the famous Lawyer.

26. Charles Lord Herbert, eldeſt Son of Henry Marquis of Worceſter, was matriculated as a Member of Ch. Ch. Ætat. 16. natus Lond. I ſet this down here, becauſe the Father and Anceſtors were all Catholicks, but becauſe the Mother is a Preſbyterian, a Capel, ſhe (againſt the Father's Will as 'tis ſaid) will have him bred up a Proteſtant, ſo that by this Change the Catholicks will loſe

loſe the conſiderableſt Family in England, and the richeſt Subject that the King hath.

Divers would be aſking the King, who ſhould be Archbiſhop, who to put off and ſtop their Mouths, he would tell them, Tom Bailies; he is a drunken, lecherous Juſtice of Peace for Weſtminſter.

- - - James of Ch. Ch. made his Logick Speech Dec. 13. at the Schools, and reflected on Dr. Bathurſt late Vice-Chancellor for his former Carriage in this Office, Dr. Bathurſt is no great Friend to the Maſters, and hath ſaid it often that many of them deſerve to be put out of the Houſe.*

Sunday ſuch a great Miſt, eſpecially in the 20. Morning before 11, that I could not ſee, or know a Man 40 of my Paces diſtant. Oxford low and ſubject to Vapours.

Conge des Lire went to Canterbury to elect Dr. 29. Sancroft Archbiſhop of Canterbury, ſet up by the Duke of York againſt London, and York put on by the Papiſts. York doth not care for London, becauſe he ſhewed himſelf an Enemy to the Papiſts at the Council Board.

This Year in Winter Rich. Holloway Councellor was made Sergeant at Law, ſo that now we have 3 Sergeants living at Oxford, *viz.* the ſaid Rich. 2. Rich. Croke Recorder who proceeded An. 1676, and Charles Holloway the old Man who proceeded about 1665, ſeldom or never came to St. Mary's, when he was Counſellor, but when Sergeant, he came to take Place above the Doc-

* Vid. Warton's Remains of Dr. Bathurſt, pag. 83.

tors,

tors, [a] Rob. Holloway Sergeant in 1677 took Opportunities to come Oxford Circuit as Juſtice Itinerant. * This I ſet down becauſe all People took Notice of it, how he was blinded by Ambition. **

---

[a] *Sic.*

* Among Mr. Wood's MSS in the Muſeum is a ſmall Book, containing ſeveral Copies of Verſes, which is entitled Mr. BULKLEY's *Libell on divers Perſons in Oxford An.* 15 - - *or thereabouts.* The following Account may perhaps, reconcile ſome Miſtakes, which Mr. Wood ſeems to have made with reſpect to the Family of *Holloway*.

Verſes made on the five Holloways living in Oxford; 1667.

[1] Sarjeant, [2] Barreſter, [3] Neceſſitie, [4] Notarie, [5] Mercer
[1] Gravely dull, [2] ill ſpoken, [3] Lawleſs [4] cum pergere, [5] broken

1. Sarjeant, i. e. Old Charles Holloway ſarjeant at Law living at All Souls Coll.

2. Barreſter, i. e. Richard Holloway living againſt Blewbore in St. Aldate's pariſh. — Son of Richard Holloway Officiall to the Archdeacon of Berks and public Notarie.

3. Neceſſitie, i. e. Yong Charles Holloway, ſon of the ſarjeant, ſo call'd becauſe Neceſſitas non habet legem, being a barreſter, but no lawyer.

4. Notarie, i. e. old Richard Holloway before mentioned.

5. Mercer, i. e. Franc. Holloway a Mercer brother to Serjeant and old Richard Holloway.

1. Gravely dull, i.e. the Serjeant, grave and almoſt doting.

2. Ill ſpoken, i. e. Barreſter, becauſe as they ſay he ſpeaks well of no man, cenſorious. [I believe falſe.

3. Lawleſs, i. e. Neceſſitie Holloway as before.

4. Pergere, i. e. Notarie Holloway, but why I know not.

5. Broken, i. e. Mercer Holloway, a broken Mercer.

** *Faſti Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 7.

The

The King's Revenue in Cuſtoms, Exciſe, and Chimney Men comes to above 160000 *l. per Annum*, beſides firſt fruits.

Why doth ſolid and ſerious Learning decline, and few or none follow it now in the Univerſity? Anſwer, becauſe of Coffea Houſes, where they ſpend all their Time; and in Entertainments at their Chambers, where their Studies and Coffea[a] Houſes are become Places for Victuallers, alſo great Drinking at Taverns and Alehouſes, ſpending their Time in Common Chambers, whole Afternoons, and thence to the Coffea Houſe.

An. { *Dom.* 1678. / 29 *Car.* II.

Beginning of this Month Colds became very frequent, many ſick and keep up, Colds without Coughing or running at the Noſe, only a Languidneſs, and faintneſs, certainly Oxford's no good Air. Jan.

Wm. Sancroft a clouniſh, odd Fellow

A Hearing then to be concerning the Proproctor Barber and young Dodwell, and there was a Prohibition expected to proceed at the common Pleas, but deferred till next Term. Feb. 7.

Phil. Dodwell diſcommoned as they ſay.

The Univerſity hath received a Prohibition to proceed againſt Dodwell.

They received it at their own Court on Friday, which is a Curteſie.

[a] *Sic.*

Mar. 16. Mr. Peter Nicholls died, left 200 *l.* to the Coll. (Merton) and 100 *l.* to St. Giles's Pariſh, that with the Revenues thereof a Sermon yearly be preached on St. Peter's Day by the Parſon of St. Giles, who is to have 40 *s.* and the reſt to the poor of the Pariſh.

23. Saturday the Junior Proctor made his Speech; 180 Bachelors this laſt Lent, and all things carried on well, but no Courſing which is very bad. —— Quære the Reaſon?

Apr. 7. Mr. Durſton of New College repeated.

24. A faſt at Oxford and elſewhere for a proſperous Proceeding in War againſt the French. D^r. Marſhall preached.

29. I returned from Weſton to which I went 16 Feb. and kept a Lent. In the Beginning of this Term on St. Mark's Day, was a hearing at Weſtminſter concerning the Univerſity Buſineſs, between them and Dodwell upheld by the Citizens, mentioned in Auguſt before, and another Demur made for the 40 *s.* Dodwell was mulcted with, Noctivagation was only according to the Univerſity Statute, and not by the King's Charter. The Citizens grew inſolent thereupon, and procured a Letter to be ſent to the Commiſſioners of the Poll Money in Oxford, to let them know that the Servants of Colleges muſt pay Poll for their Wages and Places. This Letter was brought to the Commiſſioners at the Apodyterium by one of the Town Sergeants, ult. April, being Tueſday. The Townſmen acknowledge 6 *s.* 8 *d.* to be paid for Noctivagation, and Nocti-

Noctivagation they acknowledge, but not fourty ſhillings.

This Month was a Fryday's Market, and four Fairs granted by the King to the Earl of Litchfield to be held in his Mannor of Charlbury near Woodſtock. Here had been an ancient Market. See my Diſcourſe of the Market.

-- -- Ballow of St. John's, a Phyſician at Camden in Glouceſterſhire, died in the Houſe of John Folkes, an Apothecary in St. Mary's Pariſh, buried at Weſton near Camden. May 2.

Memorandum, that Dr. Lamphire told me that there were 370 and odd alehouſes in Oxford. — Qu. the Exciſeman, and have it under his Hand. Means to create Idleneſs, and debauch Scholars. 12.

All this Month and Part of April have many red Coats been quartered in Oxford, and Part of this Month a great many Dragoons (in Number about 700) in order to be ſent far away beyond the Seas. They were moſt if not all Dragoons.

Voted in Convocation that no Act ſhould be celebrated this Year, under Pretence that there was no D. D. proceeded, but the true Reaſon was, that the Town and Univerſity being at Variance, the Univerſity would not contribute to their Enrichment, to pluck out the Univerſity's Eyes. I heard this at the Bath 20th June; another Reaſon was that the red Coat Dragoons watched and warded every Night, and kept Guard at their Officer's Doors, and the Univerſity knew not but June 10.

that they might abuſe the Strangers that came to the Act.

27. Red Coats left Oxford, came again

29. St. Peter's Day I returned to Oxford from the Bath, where I had been from the 30th of May, but received no Benefit, it coſt me about 8 *l.*

July 1. Old Jone began to make my Bed.

23. Our great Bell rung out for Dr. Hinton, Rector of Iſlip, ſometime fellow of Mert. Coll. who died 22 at Iſlip, and was buried there.

Sept. 6. Oxford Feaſt, this Month Tho. Jenkinſon the Sadler's Son preached. Occaſions given to all Men to talk what they pleaſe, eſpecially the Banterers of Oxford (a Set of Scholars ſo called, ſome M. A.) who make it their Employment to talk at a Venture, lye, and prate what Nonſenſe they pleaſe, if they ſee a Man talk ſeriouſly they talk floridly Nonſenſe, and care not what he ſays, this is like throwing a Cuſhion at a Man's Head, that pretends to be grave and wiſe.

Oct. 8. King Henry the VIII's Chair, that ſtands in the privy Gallery at Whitehall, was bewrayed by one, if not two Perſons, in a moſt filthy and plentiful Manner.

16. I dined with Mr. Hen. Parker at his Houſe in Honington in Com. Warwick, and after Dinner was ſhewed to me a Cabinet of Rarities, moſtly collected at Conſtantinople, and other eaſtern Parts of the World, ſuch Curioſities that my Eyes never beheld the like, all Sorts of Shells, divers Sorts of natural Stones, Medals Gold and Silver, Coins Gold

Gold and Silver, Turkiſh Pictures, and others of England in Miniature, all Sorts of looking Glaſſes, a Piece of Dido's Tomb, and many other Things; they were valued at 500 *l.* beſides the Cabinet, but at laſt ſold for little more than one hundred.

I was told from Sir Tho. Spencer's * Houſe that 26.
the King had given Dr. Fell, Biſhop of Oxford, a Patent for an EARLL (which comes to about 1000 *l.* towards the finiſhing of the great Gate of Ch. Ch. next to Pembroke Coll. he intends to beſtow it on Mr. Lutterell a Gent. Commr. of Ch. Ch. of Somerſetſhire, having 4000 *l. per Annum* at preſent.

Many of the Divines in Oxford of poor Spirits prick up their Ears and Creſts upon the Diſcovery of the Plot, talk very boldly and undaunted. 'Tis a grand Piaculum not to believe the worſt of Reports, great Want of Charity, but theſe are poor ſpirited Men.

A Hearing at Weſtminſter between the two Bo- 30.
dies, who were ordered to compromiſe the Buſineſs amongſt themſelves, and ſo there was an End of Dodwell's Buſineſs.

Sergeant Newdigate, a Judge in Oliver's Time, died the latter End of this Month.

Dr. Hall of Pembroke (Preſbyt.) preached Nov. 5.
ſharply and bitterly againſt the Papiſts at St. Mary's. Qu. whether originally appointed to preach?

---

* At Yarnton near Oxford; great Part of this antient Family Seat was pulled down about ſixteen Years ago. See alſo Wood's MSS. in Muſ. Aſhm. 8305.

One

One of the Dragoons clapt up in Priſon, the Caſtle, as ſuſpected to be either a Prieſt, or a Monk; it ſeems, being a little in Drink, he ſpoke ſome Scraps of Latin, as the Mode was, *ſalve Domine*. Mr. Harding of Trinity accuſes him. I heard that he hath been a Traveller, and by Order, a Dominican.

13. A general Faſt throughout the Nation, Mr. Tho. Manningham * of New Coll. the ſame who ſtood for Orator, and one accounted a Wit preached at St. Mary's, and had ſeveral Girds againſt the Papiſts, not railing, but ingenious, if not witty.

22. Mr. Tho. Marriot, High Sheriff of Warwickſhire, and Ridley his Underſheriff, came to Mr. Sheldon's Houſe (at Weſton) with a Warrant to impriſon him either in Warwick Goal, or at London, wherefore he went to Warwick.

27. At one in the Morning a Fire broke out at Burrough's an Ironmonger in Allhallows Pariſh, and burning part of the next Houſe (Souche a Milliner) burnt his Wife: it broke out in a back lower Room of Souche's Houſe, and he and his Wife laying over that Room were waked and choaked with the Smoke; he ran down to quench the Fire, and ſhe fell into a Swoon, and there laid, and the Fire burnt her, it took hold of Burrough's Houſe, and the Dragoons being very vigilant to quench it, had 5 pounds given them as a Reward by the Univerſity. It was vainly reported that the Papiſts had a Hand in it.

---

* *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 994.

D'.

Dr. Wallis took away all Writings and Regiſters, 28, 29.
that I have had in my keeping eighteen Years, for fear that they ſhould be ſeized on, he ſuppoſing that I might be in the Plot, becauſe Mr. Sheldon was lately clapt up in Priſon; the Man that is ſtudious and reſerved is popiſhly affected.

Sunday about one of the Clock in the Afternoon Dec. 1,
Dr. Nicholas Vicechancellor with a Beadle and his 2 Men taking my Lodging in their Way to St. Mary's Church, he the ſaid Dr. Nicholas came up into my Chamber, and there told me in my Eare, that he had lately recd. Command from above to enquire after all ſuch under his Government that are ſuſpected to be popiſhly addicted, and to ſecure their Chambers, and Studies, for any papers or Writings relating to the Plot. Hereupon I told him very freely that I ſhould ſubmit to his Will; that being done, he told me, that I was the Perſon that kept Correſpondence between Mr. Sheldon's Family, and the Mitre Inne in Oxford. I told him that that could not be, for I only frequented that Inne when my Horſe came for, or with me, to it; after which, ſaying no more, he deſired me that I would walk into my Study, and ſo I did, and he after me, and looked upon what Papers he pleaſed, but found Nothing: afterwards he deſired to know where my Letters lay, wherefore I had him into another Study, and ſhewed him divers Letters from Mr. Ralph Sheldon (with others) the laſt of which was dated the laſt of July 1678. — All which he peruſed, but could

could find Nothing, but great Expreſſions of Love and Kindneſs in Mr. Sheldon's Letters. Afterwards he told me that I muſt receive the Oath of Allegiance. I anſwered him, I would if he would appoint a Time, wherefore he told me, that next Morning, at ten of the Clock, he ſhould be at Leiſure. Note, that the Reaſon he ſhould ſay, why I kept Correſpondence, aroſe, I ſuppoſe, at my Coming into Oxford [a] Thurſday, the 14th of Nov. at which Time, as I rode by St. John's Coll. between 12 and 1. ſeveral of that College walking before the Gate ſaw me, and the next Day, when I went out at that Time, they ſaw me again, and one of them, as it is probable, made the Report. He ſtudies to be active, and ſhew himſelf zealous in his Office, and ſorry he ſeemed to be, becauſe he could find Nothing, that he could pleaſe the Parliament, he would have hanged me.

2. Monday at 10 of the Clock, I waited on Mr. Vice-Chancellor D[r]. Nicholas, where after ſome Diſcourſe he offered me the Oaths of Supremacy and Allegiance, both which Oaths I took, he and I being only together, after which he told me that I ſhould have a Certificate of it. *

---

[a] *Sic.*

* The ſecond of Decemb. An. 1678.

Theſe are to teſtifie to all to whom this writing may come, that the bearer hereof *Anthony à Wood* Maſter of Arts of the Univerſity of Oxford did, on the Day and in the yeare above written, take the Oaths of Allegiance and Supremacy before, and in the preſence of me *Jo. Nicholas* Vic. Can. Oxon.

Ex Orig. in Bib. Bod.

A Programma ſtuck up in every College Hall, under the Vice-Chancellor's Hand, that no Scholars abuſe the Soldiers (Dragoons under Sir John Talbot's Command) in the Night Watches that they keep at the Guild Hall, penileſs Bench, and at moſt Inne Doors where the Officers lie; it was dated 3. Decemb. 6.

Wedneſday -- -- -- Barnesby a Jeſuit ſent for up from Worceſter to London to be examined, came through Oxford in his Journey, attended by a Guard and a Tipſtaff, railied at by the Boys. 11.

Dined with Dr. Lamphire. Dr. J. there aſked me, whether I was not yet ſummoned before the King's Council? I aſked why he thought ſo, and other Foolery, but no more than I expected from him. Dr. Hall,* Maſter of Pembroke there, took no Notice of me, when he came in, or at the Table, or when he went away, only if I was talking with any body he would be ſtill ſaying, what is [a] that he ſaith, being intent to pick a Quarrel with me about Religion: a malepert Preſbyterian ſince this Plot, nothing of Malepertneſs before. 23.

Note that one whom they call Father Lovel a Jeſuit hath lived in Oxford many Years to ſupply Service for the Catholicks, in and near Oxford, but upon the late Proclamation for the taking, and ſecuring all Jeſuits and Roman Prieſts, viz. Mr.

---

* *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 1186.

[a] *Supple*, it.

Hunt's at the Caſtle Mill, both ſince the Proclamation publiſhed being ſearched as they ſay twice for him, and Monday Dec. 16 (he being ſeen in Oxford early in the Morning) that Houſe again was ſearched that Day, between 11 and 12 in the Morning; his being ſeen is but a Report, and the Searching of that Houſe was but in Courſe, when they did all the Papiſt's Houſes in Town. They ſay once he took Water behind Mr. Fulke's Houſe.

Thomas Latton, ſometime of Kingſton Bakepuze in Berks, left his Religion ſince the King's Reſtauration, and ſheltered himſelf, as 'tis ſaid, among the Jeſuits, came to Oxford in this Month, and lodged himſelf at Francis Alder's againſt the Fleur de Lis. The Mayor having Notice of it, went and tendered to him the Oaths of Allegiance and Supremacy, whereupon he gave Security for his Appearance next Seſſions after the twelfth Day: his eldeſt Son is with him, and he, they ſay, has taken it, and will leave the Roman Religion.

An. { *Dom.* 1679.
30 *Car.* II.

4000 *l. per Annum* collected for the Poor of St. Giles in the Field's, London, but in a Year's Time after the Plot was diſcovered, and the Papiſts baniſhed, it fell to 700 *l.* this Year.

The Contribution throughout England and Wales for the poor ariſes to 500000 *l. per Annum*, but

but before the Alteration of Religion there was no ſuch Contribution, nor repairing of Bridges, nor High-Ways: this is able to maintain an Army.

300 *l. per Annum* collected in Oxford for the Poor.

Is it not a Shame that it ſhould be accounted unuſual for Scholars to go to Auguſtin's Diſputations, and that the Maſters of the Schools ſpeak Engliſh to them?

After the Breaking out of the Popiſh Plot, ſeveral of our Scholars were tried, and at length were (1680) diſcovered to be Whigs.

Twelfth Day, a Dragoon being in the Back Yard of the Ship Inn, in Jeſus Lane, and aiming his Muſquet at a privy Houſe Door behind thoſe Houſes oppoſite to Baliol College, killed a Taylor's Wife named Dalby, who kept a Shop againſt Baliol College. He appeared at the Seſſions two or three Days after for the Fact. Jan. 6.

I ſent my Obſervations and Corrections of Sir William Dugdale's Baronage to the Author, towards a Second Edition; there are 17 ſeveral Papers on the Firſt Volume, and 64 on the Second, all containing about 7 or 8 Sheets of Paper, they are to be returned to me, when the Author hath done with them, with another Sheet in 4to, that I ſent him in 1675. 14.

We heard that the Mayor and Common Council had made an Order, that the high Steward ſhould be prayed for by the Lecturers in their 24.

Prayers before Sermons at St. Martin's; the Bishop denies it. *

Feb. 10. I gave my Book of the *Hist. et Ant. Oxon.* to the Herald's Office in Quires at the Request of Sir Wm. Dugdale, Garter.

11. Tuesday Br. Whorwood, Esq; and Wm. Wright Alderman of the City chose Burgesses for the City to serve in Parliament, which is to begin 6. March. Geo. Pudsey of Ellsfeild, Esq; then stood, and recd. the Canvass, which cost him, they say, about 300 *l.*

19. Convocation, wherein Letters were read from the Chancellor in Behalf of Mr. Heneage Finch, Solicitor general, to be one of our Burgesses to sit in Parliament, purposely to sit aside Dr. Eddisbury[a] of Brazen Nose, who audaciously, and with too much Conceit of his own Worth, stood against the said Mr. Finch, Dr. Lamphire and Dr. Yerbury: but a Week before Dr. Yerbury put off his Votes to Finch for fear Eddisbury should carry it. Note, that Dr. Eddisbury stood in 1675 against Him and Sir Christopher Wren, but being soundly

* In the Form of Prayer now used by the Lecturers of St. Martin's before their Sermons is this Clause inserted—for the Nobility and Magistrates *(particularly for the right worshipful the Mayor, the Worshipful Sir James Dashwood, Bart. our very worthy High-Steward, the worshipful the Recorder, Aldermen, Assistants, Bailiffs, and all other the Members of this ancient and loyal Corporation.)*

[a] *Fasti Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 189.

geered

geered and laughed at for an impudent Fellow, deſiſted.

Election for Knights of the Shire, thoſe that ſtood were Sir John Doyly, Sir John Cope, Sir Edward Norris, and John Clarke, Eſq; Counſellor at Law, it laſted till 28. day about 12. or 1. in the Afternoon, and Cope and Norreys carried it. 3000 Votes, they ſay, were given. 26.

A Convocation celebrated at 8 in the Morning, ſtood to be elected Heneage Finch, Solicitor general, in the Place of Sir Francis Winnington, a younger Son of the Lord Chancellor, he was not here himſelf, but had his Agents; Dr. John Lamphire, M. D. Hiſtory Profeſſor, Dr. John Eddisbury of Brazen Noſe, Dr. Hen. Yerbury of Mag. Coll. did ſtand alſo, but in Compliment to the Attorney[a] General was taken off by the Vice-Chancellor and others, about a fortnight before the Election. The Solicitor General had 201 * Votes, Dr. Lamphire had 209, Dr. Eddiſbury 245, but the Vice-Chancellor and the Heads having a Mind that the Solicitor general ſhould be choſen for the Good of the Univerſity, would not pronounce the Election after the Scrutiny was finiſhed, which by Statute he might have done, but delayed till ſuch Time thoſe that had given but one Vote (who again were called in to give for another perſon) ſo that by this Means Finch having more than Lamphire, the Vice-Chancellor propoſed to the Con- 27.

---

[a] *Sic.* * 243. Dr. Bouchier 7. See Reg. Convoc.

vocation,

vocation, whether the Indentures of Election ſhould be ſealed, but the Non Party being moſt, Dr. Fell was ſent for, who though he pleaded hard for his own Man, (Finch ſometime of his Houſe) yet the Junr. prevailed ſtill, and Dr. Lamphire again proteſted againſt the Unlawfulneſs of it: ſo, about one of the Clock, the Convocation was diſſolved.

Eddisbury carried it by the Junrs. and Potmen, he being one himſelf; but after all was done, it was found, that the Calculators had miſtaken the Votes, and numbered Mr. Finch's to be leſs by 4 than Dr. Lamphire's, whereupon the Vice-Chancellor avouching it then to Dr. Lamphire, he reſts quiet.

Note that Eddisbury and his Party went the Night before the Election, and got all Mag. Coll. and Ch. Ch. Votes; for Dr. Lamphire had 18 at Magd. and more at Ch. Ch. The Vice-Chancellor ſhewed himſelf falſe to Dr. Lamphire at that Time, though a pretended friend to him. We were polled by two Writers, without Swearing, in the Divinity School.

This Lent the Collectors ceaſed from entertaining the Bachelors by Advice and Command of the Proctors. *Vander Hwyden* of Oriel was then a Collector; ſo that now they got by their Collectorſhips, whereas before they ſpent about 100 *l.* beſides their Gains, on Cloaths, or needleſs Entertainments. This Month [a] -- -- -- Wharton, M.A.

[a] Gilbert,

of

of Queen's College and Vicar of St. Clements buried in that College Chapel.

Tho. Cradock, M. A. Univerſity Orator, died.[a] Mar. 22.

Election for Orator; Mr. Penton, Principal of Edmund Hall, a good Orator, ſtood.[b] -- -- -- Waple, M. A. of St. John's, who had 95 Votes, and Wm. Wyat, M. A. Student of Ch. Ch. ſometime Deputy Orator for Dr. South 112 Votes, the laſt carried it, becauſe Ch. Ch. and Mag. College joyned together, as they did in the Election of Burgeſſes of the Univerſity in February. 26.

A faſt, or Day appointed for all his Majeſtie's Subjects to ſeek by faſting and prayer a Reconciliation with Almighty God, and with humble and penitent Hearts to implore him by his Power and Goodneſs to infatuate and defeat the wicked Councills and Imaginations of our Enemies, and to continue his Mercies, and the Light of the Goſpel to us, and our Poſterity, and to beſtow his abundant Bleſſings upon his ſacred Majeſty and this preſent Parliament, that their Councils and Endeavours may produce honourable Safety. Apr. 11.

This is Canting, for they do not care for the King, and their faſt is, that the Preachers may rail, and make the Commonalty out of Love with his Majeſty's loyal Subjects. Damned Preſbytery! they pretend to love the King, and rejoice much in his Recovery from a dangerous Sickneſs at Windſor in

---

[a] *Faſti Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 190.

[b] Edward.

Auguſt

Auguſt this Year, yet they will not give him Money in any of their Parliaments.

Mr. John Mills of Queen's Coll. M. A. and fellow preached at St. Mary's not much better.

In Reg. Convocat. p. 131.[a] 'tis ſaid that Mr. Tho. Manningham of New Coll. had 2 Votes, Waple of St. John's 92, Penton 99, W. Wyatt 112.

27. Low Sunday, $\frac{\text{Rawlyns}}{\text{Panting}}$ of Pem. Coll. repeated at St. Mary's very well.

ult. Mr. Walker told me, that more than a fortnight ſince Sir Harbottle Grimſton made a Speech in the Parliament Houſe, and therein took Occaſion to mention the Printing of Popiſh Books at the Theatre in Oxford, amongſt which were the Life of Alfred,[b] and the *Hiſtoria &c. Oxon.* wherein are many unſeemly Things of the Reformation ſaid (informed ſo by Gilb. Burnet) alſo a Bible printed there, wherein are many faults.

May 1. At 10 at Night a fire in a Backſide near the three Goates at one Mathews in Northgate Street.

3. Saturday Dr. Michael Roberts, D.D.[c] ſometime Principal of Jeſus College died with a Girdle loyned[d] with broad Gold about him (100 *l.* they ſay) at Tom Aplebye's Houſe againſt Logick Lane, buried in St. Peter's Church Yard.

---

[a] pag. 231. Reg. Convocat.

[b] *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 32.

[c] *Faſti Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 71. [d] *Sic.*

The

The common Talk that Mr. -- -- -- -- Barber, Fellow of Oriel Coll. and Burſar, was run away with 500 *l.* of the College Money. 14.

In this Month was the high Way in St. Giles from againſt Tom. Rowney's Houſe to the Eaſt End of St. Giles Church repaired, viz. not pitched as that againſt St. John's, but Stones laid with Gravel over them. June.

Monday I gave a Scio for S^r. Prince, Slatter, Colby, and Wroughton, Fellows of Merton Coll. when I had done, and was gone, one Browning of Ch. Ch. ſaid that I had no Vote, neither was I Mr. of Arts, and made a Hubbub at the lower End of the Congregation Houſe. Q. whether ſet on by Peers? 23.

In this Month of June paſſed a Diſpenſation for the Muſick and Muſick Lecturer to be tranſlated from the Muſick School to the Theatre, and the 12 July following it was ſolemnly and well donn at 7 and 8 in the Morning.

I ſent certain animadverſions on Part of Gilbert Burnet's Hiſtory of the Reformation of the Church of England dat. July 5 to Sir W^m. Dugdale, who is to give them to the ſaid Mr. Burnet; angry at the Concluſion in what I ſay of the Ground of our Reformation.[a] July 4.

Oxford City, their Election of Burgeſſes, Broome Whorwood and Alderman W^m. Wright choſen, Pudſey loſt it but by twenty Votes. Aug. 15.

---

[a] Vid. Vol. 3. Append. Pag. 389. Burnet's Hiſt. Reform.

19. Univerſity Election, Sir Leolin Jenkins, Dr. Charles Perrott of St. John's, Dr. Oldyſh of new College, and Mr. Lane, ſometime of Ch. Ch. Son of Sir George Lane were Competitors, but the black Potmen carried it for Perrot, a thorough paced Soaker, Sir Leolin Jenkins 204, Dr. Perrot 224, Dr. Oldyſh New Coll. 104.[a]

24. Tom Wood choſe Probationer fellow of New Coll.

There came out in Aug. as I conceive, a moſt peſtilent Pamphlet againſt the Biſhops in one Sheet, printed 1679, intit. *omnia comeſta a Belo*, or an Anſwer out of the Weſt to a Queſtion out of the North. It ſhews what Revenues the Biſhops, Deans of Churches, and Arch-Deacons have, what Servants, Officers, and others belong to them, what Mony they yearly get and lay up to the Hindrance of Trade, and yet will not write againſt Popery or Preſbytery. Mr. Maſſey told me this. Not one Bp. anſwered it, not one in the Univerſities, I am ſure not in Oxford, nor by any, only Roger L'Eſtrange, in his Book intit. *The free born Subject, or the Engliſh Man's Birth Right.*

Sept. The D. of York went from London to Windſor, in the Company of the Earl of Peterborough, Mr. Churchill, and ſome of his Servants; this Mr. Churchill, afterwards Lord Churchill, ungrateful to him, not only in running away, but endeavouring to betray him to the Enemy.

Rob. Pauling, Draper, choſe Mayor for the enſuing Year; whereas all Mayors in Memory of

[a] Lane obtinuit 45. Reg. Conv.

Man

Man uſed to be mealy mouthed and fearful of executing their Office for fear of loſing Trade, this Perſon is not, but walks in the night to take Townſmen in tipling Houſes, prohibits Coffea to be ſold on Sundays, which Dr. Nicholas Vice-Chancellor prohibited till after Evening Prayer, viz. till five o' clock; but this R. Pauling hath been bred up a Puritan, he is no friend to the Univerſity, and a Diſſuader of ſuch Gentlemen, that he knows, from ſending their Children to the Univerſity, becauſe that he ſaith, 'tis a debauched Place, a rude Place of no Diſcipline; he will not take notice of Quakers Meetings, when he is informed that there is ſuch, but for a Papiſt, he hates as a Devil — his Walliſian Inſtructor.

I heard at Weſton that the Vice-Chancellor of Oxford, Dr. Fell, has denied Oates his incorporating D. D. You muſt note that Lord Lovelace brought Oates to the Horſe Race at Woodſtock on Holy Rood Day, and becauſe he would have Company come there to the enriching of the Town, cauſed him to preach on Sunday and Tueſday. This was partly to ſpite the Lord Treaſurer and the King for taking away his Place of Ranger. After the Horſe Races were done, Oates ſent word to the Vice-Chancellor, that he would come, and wait on him, not ſurprize him, for his Degree, but they denied him, that is, if he was D. D. — at Salamanca they would incorporate him. Oct. 19.

In the Evening, when the Duke of York returned from his Entertainment in the City, Oates 21.

and Bedlow were got into the Balcony of one Cockerill a blinkeyed Bookſeller in Cheapſide, and a great Rabble about them, as the Duke paſſed by, they cried out, a Pope, a Pope, upon which one of the Duke's Guard cocked his Piſtol, and rid back, ſaying, what ſuch factious Rogues are theſe? Upon which they cried out, no Pope, no Pope, God bleſs his Highneſs. So the King's worthy Evidence (Oates and Bedlow) ſneaked away.

Dec. 16. John Dryden the Poet, being at Will's Coffee Houſe in Covent Garden, was about 8 at Night ſoundly cudgelled by 3 Men, the Reaſon, as 'tis ſuppoſed, becauſe he had reflected on certain Perſons in Abſalom and Achitophel.

21. 22. 23. Extreme cold Weather, a poor[a] died with Hunger and Cold. He began to die in St. Clement's Pariſh, but the Pariſhioners diſcovering it, hurried, or rather carried him to the Tower in the Pariſh of St. Peter in the Eaſt to die there, and ſo ſave the Pariſh 2 or 3 Shillings to bury him.

29 & 30. A flood came down the River Charwell, by much Rain, that fell towards Banbury 2 or 3 Days before; little here: the Meads all drowned, ſo that this now is the 2d. flood we have here.

30. About Dinner Time rung out the great Bell of St. Mary's for Wm. Bull, Yeoman Beadle, who died at his Houſe in Magd. Pariſh, a very good Servant. Stands for his Place Anthony Careſley,

---

[a] *Supple*, Man,

B. A.

B. A. ſometime of Bal. Coll. [a] -- -- -- Croſtley, Stationer, [b] -- -- -- Sherwin, Barber, [c] -- -- King, Butler of Man to the Vice-Chancellor, Cap. Terwick, an old Cavalier ſet up by Ch. Ch. [d] -- -- -- Litchfield, the Printer, [e] -- -- -- Tayler, Apothecary. —— Ant. Carſeley and Sherwin had even Votes, about 50 a piece, and Careſley being B. A. carried it by Virtue of a Statute in that Point. He was choſen Jan. 1. *

[*Deeſt Diarium Anni* 1680.]

An. { *Dom.* 1681. / 32 *Car.* II.

Soladin Harding, Cook, had three Daughters buried all together at Holywell, who died of this malignant Diſeaſe, they died on Thurſday Night and Friday Morning, this may be noted as well as that Marſh the Taylor in Catſtreet had 3 Children born at one Time *an.* 1670, or thereabouts. Jan. 9.

Three of the Probationer Fellows of Mert. Coll. were admitted Fellows, the fourth, S[r] Southley, was put aſide for being a green Ribband Man, and ſaying that the old King Charles I[st]. died juſtly, 12.

---

[a] John. [b] William. [c] John. [d] Leonard. [e] William.

* Litchfield had 10 Votes, King 14, Croſley 33, Capitaneus Terwick 43, Taylor 45, Sherwin 56, Carſley 56. Ex Reg. Convocat.

and

and ſpeaking againſt the Biſhops and other Things, (ſee Notes from Congregation) and Grace denied.

13. News that Alderman W. Wright a Burgeſs for the City, had lately made a Motion to a Committee to have the formality of *St. Scholaſtica*'s Day laid aſide. Townſmen go about into London, grow inſolent as in 1641.

18. Mr. Allam told me, that the Citizens have taxed or ceſſed the priviledged Men of Oxford, towards the Militia which ſerved, when the Prince Elector was here; D^r^. Hyde Principal of Magd. Hall, who lives in the Town, denies it, and they ſeize on his Goods. Lord Norreys Lieutenant of the County hath been hitherto a friend to the Univerſity about theſe Matters, and hath refuſed to give his Hand to it, yet the Deputy Lieutenants, as Pudſey *&c*, have ſet their Hands.

The City would alſo have the Night Watch of their own, but this and the former, the Mayor (Bowell) pretends that he will have Nothing to do with it.

Feb. 2. Mert. Coll. 8 Bells, newly caſt by Chriſtopher Hudſon of London, rang to the Content of the Society; for his Work and his Metal, he is to have above 300 *l.* they were before caſt from 5 to 8 by one Michael Derby, *Anno* 1656, who ſpoiled them.

2 Election of S^r^. Leolin Jenkins, nobody ſtood againſt him or D^r^. Perrot, yet Mr. Crymes of Exeter, a hot Head, called for a Poll and Capitation, whereupon the Vice-Chancellor being amazed at it, bid the Company, thoſe that were for S^r^. Leolin

lin Jenkins, go on one Side, and thoſe for another on the other, whereupon all went on one, and left Crymes, Adams, Newe, and others of Exeter on the other, but they, being aſhamed, went there too.

The Duke of Bucks came into Oxford over Magd. Bridge at 7 at Night, conducted by the Citizens by Torch Light from St. Clements to his Lodging to help forward the Election of Whorwood and Wright, and lay at Wright's. 3.

Friday, Election of Burgeſſes for the City, Brome Whorwood, William Wright, and Geo. Pudſey ſtood, the laſt loſt it by almoſt 100 Votes, this is third time he hath been canvaſſing within theſe two Years, and loſt it by Means of Bucks and Lovelace, who were appointed by the Cabaliſts to promote this Election here, that is Rebellion and Diſcord, which the laſt Parliament hath done among the Commons and Vulgar; ſome of the Citizens, though bred amongſt Scholars, cried, no Univerſities, no Scholars, no Clergy, no Biſhops. 4.

St. Scholaſtica; the Mayor (J. Barell[a]) and about 20 Citizens or more came to St. Mary's according to Cuſtom; heard Prayers, and would have offered 65 Pence, but the Vice-Chancellor refuſed unleſs all were there. The reſt out of Contempt would not come as in 1641, meerly encouraged for what 10.

---

a *F.* Wm Bayly or John Bowel.

they

they do, by the late high Demeanour of the Parliament. *

* The Origin of this Ceremony was a furious Conteſt between the Citizens of Oxford and the Students. Some of the later being at a Tavern, on the 10 of Feb. 1354, broke the Landlord's Head with a Veſſel in which he had ſerved them with bad Wine. The Man immediately got together a number of his Neighbours and Fellow Citizens, who having long waited for ſuch an Opportunity, fell upon the Students, and in ſpite of the Mandates of the Chancellor and even the King himſelf, who was then at Woodſtock, continued their Outrages for ſeveral Days, not only killing or wounding the Scholars, but, in Contempt of the Sacerdotal Order, deſtroying all the Religious Croſſes in the Town. For which Offences the King deprived the City of many valuable Priviledges, and beſtowed them on the Univerſity, and the Biſhop of Lincoln forbid the Adminiſtration of the Sacraments to the Citizens. In the following Year, they petitioned for a Mitigation of this Sentence, but without Succeſs; but in 1357, a total abrogation of it was granted upon Condition that the City ſhould annually celebrate on St. Scholaſtica's Day, Feb. 10. a Number of Maſſes for the Souls of the Scholars killed in the Conflict; the Mayor and Bailiffs with ſixty of the chief Burgeſſes being bound alſo to ſwear, at St. Mary's Church, Obſervance of the cuſtomary Rights of the Univerſity, under the Penalty of 100 Marks, in Caſe of Omiſſion of this Ceremony. And it was further ordered, that the ſaid Citizens ſhould, after Maſs, offer up ſingly at the high Altar one penny, of which fourty pence were to be diſtributed to poor Scholars and the remaining to the Curate of St. Mary's. This Offering being omitted, upon pretence that Maſſes were aboliſhed, the Univerſity, in Queen Elizabeth's Reign, ſued them for the Sum of 1500 Marks due for ſuch Neglect during 15 Years; when it was decreed that inſtead

of

One hundred and ninety two Bachelors to determine this Lent, but 23 or thereabouts were not preſented on Egg Saturday, their Time for determining ſhort, that is to ſay, every Bachelor was to determine twice between the 17 Feb. to 7 March, becauſe the King was to come ſoon after, and the Parliament to ſit on 21ſt March.

Note, that the Divinity School hath been ſeldom uſed, ſince altered and changed (but before 'twas a Pig Market) but now this Lent, becauſe the Geometry, Aſtronomy and Gr. Schools were fitting for the Houſe of Lords, 4 twice every day, or three at leaſt, were appointed to determine there.

At a Convocation in the Theatre for the Reception of the D. of Brunſwick[a] amongſt other things it was granted, that ſuch Undergraduates that had not time to proceed Bachelors till next Term might proceed this, but with this Condition, that their Time for Maſter ſhould commence not from this, but the next Term. It was alſo granted to the 25.

---

of Maſs there ſhould be a Sermon and Communion at St. Mary's, which at length came only to publick Prayers, and that the ſaid Offering ſhould be made; in which Form the Ceremony is now obſerved. The traditional Story that the Mayor was obliged to attend with an Halter round his Neck, which was afterwards, to leſſen the Diſgrace, changed into a ſilken String, has no real Foundation.

See Wood's *Hiſt. et Antiq. Oxon.* pag. 173.

Ayliffe's Ancient and Preſent State of the Univerſity of Oxford. Vol. 1. pag. 126.

[a] *Faſti Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 216.

Bachelors, that they might proceed this, that had not Time till the next Term, becauſe they might not be here the next.

The ſame Day Mr. [a] -- -- -- Cooper of Pem. Coll. preached before the Judges, Sir Robert Atkins, and Sir Creſwell Levinz, Judges of the Aſſize, and made a very ſeaſonable Sermon to them.

Feb. 22. Or thereabout, the Convocation Houſe being to be fitted up for the Commons by raiſing a Scaffold at the North End. All Congregations till end of this Term were celebrated in St. Mary's Chancel, and the Candidates ſtood for their Graces under *Mallina Boys** his [b] Monument, and the *Scios* taken in Adam Broome's Chapel.

---

[a] Robert.

* On the Eaſt Wall of St. Mary's Church is a Plate of Braſs fixed to a Marble, and thereon is engraven a Woman kneeling before a Table with a Book on it, and behind her are 7 Sons and 5 Daughters, all kneeling with this Epitaph under —— Suaviſſimæ Matri Mallinæ Boys, Antonius Boys filius, Gratitudinis et amoris Ergò, unà cum fratribus et ſororibus ſuperſtitibus mœrens poſuit.

Malle Mallina tuum gens omnis poſtera laudet
Malle mori bene, quam vivere Malle malè.
Vita tibi in Chriſto, & Chriſto bene mortua vivis,
Non moritur, quiſquis vixerat ante Deo.

Mortuà eſt in Domino Oxonii Anno Ætatis ſuæ LXX Anno autem ultimi temporis MDLXXXIII Menſe Auguſti die XXV.

Arms are, a Griffin ramp. parted per feſſe, within a bordure changed alternately with Croſſes Patee and Acorns: impaling a Chev. charged with 3 Lyons ramp. without colours.

[b] *Sic.*

March

March 1 and 2 was the Election for the Knights of the Shire. Sir John Cope, Sir Edward Norrys, Sir Philip Harcourt, and Tho. Hord, Esq; stood, and 2d March in the Morning Sir Phil. Harcourt and Tho. Hord carried it, the former a Gentleman, but a Presbyterian, the other a most ill-natured Man, and of no Religion, he may be compared to Brome Whorwood; they agreed together, that they would give no Entertainment, and none was given. 28.

The Way leading down to the Water at Magd. Bridge, viz. from the Gate leading into Magd. Coll. Kitchen Yard down to the Watering Place was new pitched, and walled on the south Side by the Means of Dr. Lamphire that collected Monies from the Colleges for that Purpose. Mar. 12.

The King came into Oxford. 14.

Or thereabouts, White Kennet's Book came to Oxford, entit. a Letter from a Student of Oxford &c. see what I have said in White Kennet. It came to Oxford against the Parliament was to sit. It gave great Offence to the factious Party of the house of Commons, who would have endeavoured to find out the Author to have him punished, had they not been dissolved. The Pamphlet by some Passages therein shews him not to be a Scholar of Oxford, yet John French [a] and formerly of New College did publickly say, that by several Passages therein, it did appear to be written by a Scholar 15.

[a] *Sic.*

of Oxford. Some of the Houſe deſired the Vice-Chancellor to make Enquiry after the Author, and he would, but the Parliament was ſuddenly diſſolved. [a]

The Prices of all Vendibles for the Body of Man and Horſe were ſtuck up in publick Places. *

---

[a] *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 1131.

* UNIVERS. OXON.

The Prices of Proviſion, appointed by the Reverend *Timothy Halton*, Doctor of Divinity, Provoſt of *Queen's Colledge*, and Vice-Chancellor to the moſt illuſtrious *James* Duke of *Ormond* and Chancellor of this Univerſity, His Majeſtie's Clerk of this Market. Which Prices all Sellers are required not to exceed.

	s.	*d.*
Imprimis a pound of Butter, ſweet and new, the beſt in the Market ——	0	6
Item a pound of ſecond Butter, ſweet and new	0	5
Item a pound of the beſt Cheeſe ——	0	2 ob
Item a pound of ſecond Cheeſe — —	0	2
Item Eggs, *Six* for —— ———	0	2
Item a couple of Capons, the beſt in the Market	4	6
Item a couple of ſecond Capons in the Market	3	6
Item a couple of Chickens, the beſt in the Market		
Item a couple of ſecond Chickens in the Market		
Item a couple of fat Pullets ——	2	0
Item a dozen of Pigeons, the beſt in the Market		
Item a couple of fat green Geeſe, the beſt in the Market		
Item a couple of Rabbets, the beſt in the Market		
Item a couple of ſecond Rabbets		
Item a fat Pigg, the beſt in the Market	2	6

Item

About 5 in the Morning died Dr. James Hyde, May 7.
Regius [a] Profeſſor of Phyſick, and Principal of

---

	s.	d.
Item a ſecond Pigg, in the Market ——	2	0
Item a Stone of the beſt Beef at the Butcher's, weighing eight pound Avoyrdupois	2	0
Item a Stone of the ſecond Beef at the Butcher's	1	8
Item a quarter of the beſt Weather Mutton at the Butcher's, by the pound ——	0	3 obq
Item a quarter of the ſecond Weather Mutton at the Butcher's, by the pound ——	0	3 q
Item a quarter of the beſt Lamb at the Butcher's, by the pound		
Item a quarter of the beſt Veal at the Butcher's, by the pound —— ——	0	3
Item a quarter of the ſecond Veal at the Butcher's, by the pound —— ———	0	2 ob
Item a Whole Flitch of Bacon, by the pound	0	4 ob
Item Rib-Bacon, by the pound ——	0	6
Item a pound of Tallow Candles made of Wiek	0	4 ob
Item a pound of Cotton or watching Candles	0	5
Item Hay and Litter Day and Night for one Horſe within every Inn and Livery Stable	0	8
Item a Buſhel of the beſt Oats within every Inn	2	8
Item a Buſhel of the beſt Beans within every Inn	4	0

Stuck up in all public Places, 13 March 1680. (A.W.)

Inter Libros A. Wood. in Muſ. Aſhm. 276. B.

As a Supplement to this Programma the Reader will be pleaſed to ſee the Prices of different Wines ſome Years before.

October 21. 1667.

Prizes of Wines ſet and appointed by the Vice-Chancellor of the Univerſity of OXFORD, according to which they are to be ſold rateably in all Meaſures.

[a] *Faſti Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 53. 1. Ca-

Magd. Hall, and was buried in an Ile of St. Peter's in the Eaſt on the 9th. at Night; after his Death, the Fellows of Mag. Coll. queſtioning the Chancellor's Right of putting in Principals into the Halls, did in the Abſence of the Preſident chuſe to be Principal Francis Smith, M. B. a Fellow, 21 May 1681, and intending to ſeal up the

---

1. Canary Wines, Allegant, and Muſcadels, one Shilling eight pence the Quart, and no more.
2. Sack and Mallagoes, one Shilling ſix pence the Quart, and no more.
3. French Wines, nine pence the Quart, and no more.
4. Rheniſh Wines, one Shilling two pence the Quart, and no more.

JOHN FELL, Vice-Chan.

Prizes of Wines ſet and appointed by the Vice-Chancellor of the Univerſity of OXFORD, according to which they are to be ſold rateably in all Meaſures, from and after the twenty ſeventh Day of this inſtant February 1673.

1. Canary Wines, Alecant, and Muſcadels, two Shillings the Quart, and no more — *(before for ſeveral Years at 2 s 2 d to the great Reſentment of all: who to make even Money would either ſpend more or give the Drawer the reſt. This price was raiſed upon pretence of Carriage.)*
2. Sack and Malagas, one Shilling ten pence the Quart, and no more.
3. French Wines one Shilling the Quart, and no more. *(Before for ſeverall Years 1 s 1 d.)*
4. Rheniſh Wines, one Shilling ſixpence the Quart, and no more.

RA. BATHURST, Vice-Chancel.

Feb. 19. 1673.

Hall

Hall Gates with the College Seal, to keep out the Vice-Chancellor, was denied by the Preſident newly returned, and admoniſhed to the contrary by the Biſhop of Wincheſter, ſo that the Vice-Chancellor finding no Oppoſition, did forwith admit Wm. Levett, D. D. originally of this Hall, afterwards of C. C. C. and Student of Ch. Ch. 1 June 1681. having been before nominated by the Chancellor. [a]

The Outrage committed on the old Lady Love- June 6.
lace at Hunt's Door againſt the Crown Tavern between 8 and 9 at Night by Mr. Leopold Finch, Son of the Earl of Winchelſea, Lord Buckeley, and 2 Gentlemen Commoners, Luttrell one, and 4 Scholars all of Ch. Ch. they plucked her out of her Coach, and called her old proteſting Bitch, broke Windows that Night, and did many Miſdeameanours; one of the Students named Altham, Nephew to Mr. Altham, Senr. Student is expelled, the Townſmen and other envious People report, that they ſhould ſay, they called her Proteſtant Bitch. The Bp. extremely troubled at it. They had been drinking at the Crown Tavern.

Wedneſday, early in the Morning, St. Mary's 22.
Bell rung out for Chriſtopher Minſhull, Eſq; Beadle of Divinity, who died with a fall from a Horſe between Abingdon and Lockyng on the next Day, going before [b], in the Afternoon, buried in Lockyng Church 24th. Day. He was going there

[a] *Faſti Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 213. 214. [b] *Sic.*

to

to ſee Eſq; Wiſeman. Candidates for his Place, [a] Vilett, formerly of St. John's, 98 Votes. Henry Robinſon, M. A. of Ch. Ch. 45. [b] James Bayly, Junr. A. M. of Magd. 92. David [c] Wicklow, A.M. of New Coll. 29.—23d. a Convocation, Vilett carried it by ſix Votes.

July 5. Mr. [d] -- -- -- -- -- of Pemb. Coll. Miniſter of Chipping Norton, having a Letter wherein he deſired to be diſpenſed with for 7 Terms Abſence, it was read in Convocation, and he carried it by 10 Votes, he ſtood for his Grace, both his Diſpenſations for Terms and Abſence from Lectures were denied but by one Vote, he was denied on the 6 and 7th, Mr. Lyndeſey, Fellow of Wad. Coll. and Regent ad Placitum carried in Reaſons againſt him to Mr. Vice-Chancellor, which were, that he canvaſſed ſome Votes, that the ſame Letter as to Subſtance, Form, Date, and Subſcribers, was propoſed on the 5th, which was denied in the Convocation unanimouſly on the firſt; but the Vice-Chancellor and the Proctors rejected the Reaſons, and Lyndeſey ſtill inſiſting on them, Mr. Vice-Chancellor threatned to expell him both Houſes, and read the Statute for that End; when his Diſpenſation for *non viſiting* and *non circuiting* [e] it was denied, and a Scrutiny demanded of Mr. Vice-Chancellor, which he at firſt denied, but ſome other Maſters ſtanding up and demanding the

---

[a] Nicholas. [b] 46. ex Reg. Conv. [c] Wickham, ex Reg. Conv. [d] *Supple*, Edward Reddrop. [e] *F.* was read. ſame,

ſame, the Proctors took the Votes, and it was carried but by one, Lyndeſey excepting againſt Pinthurſt of Pem. Coll. having no Vote. Mr. Vice-Chan. threatned to ſend him to the Caſtle, if he dared to ſpeak one Word more in that Buſineſs; before the Proctors went to ſcrutinize for his Diſpenſation for not viſiting, Lyndeſey deſired that Mr. Vice-Chan. would command all ſuch Maſters who were there in Congregation, and had no Votes, either to go out of the Houſe, or ſeparate themſelves from the reſt, which they did.

-- -- -- Sawyer, an Inceptor of Mag. Coll. July 9.
ſpoke the Muſick Speech in the Muſick School, whereas for 2 Years before it was in the Theatre. The Reaſon, as was pretended, why he did not ſpeak it in the Theatre was, becauſe, as the B^p. ſaid, People broke down many Things there to the Charge of the Univerſity; but we all imagined the true Reaſon to be, becauſe he was not a Ch. Ch. Man, and therefore would not allow him the Theatre to grace him. Grand Partiality!

-- -- -- More, *Terræ Filius* of Merton came up on the Saturday, very dull, and becauſe he reflected on S^r. Tho. Spencer's Doings with Souch his Wife, his Son, who was there, cudgelled him afterwards in the Row Buck Yard, dogged him to the Place with another.

Sunday, D^r. Younger an Inceptor of Magd. 10.
preached in the Morning, and D^r. [b]Fowler of C. C. C. in the Afternoon.

[a] Thomas. [b] Edward. *Faſti Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 218.

11. Monday, -- -- -- Henvill of new Inn Hall (a married Man) and the other *Terræ Filius* made up what was wanting on Saturday, full of Waggery and Roguery, but little Wit.

27. -- -- -- Paynton the Town Clerk died, and was buried in Carfax Church on the 29th. * [*Quære.*]

Aug. 1. Prince was choſen Town Clerk.

---

* John Paynton, ſometimes Mace-bearer to the Mayor of Oxon. died 17. Feb. 1678. Ætat. 86. and more, and was buried in St. Martin's Church. Son of -- -- -- -- Paynton, ſometimes Embroiderer to K. James. —— He was married to Eliz. Reeve in the Chap. of St. Barthelmew's Hoſpitall, 24 Aug. 1628. by whome he had Iſſue John, who putting this Coat of [1] Armes on a monument over his Children in St. Martin's Church. W. Dugdale K. of Armes commanded him, at my requeſt, to pull it downe or take new, becauſe this Coat belonged to the worſhipfull family of the Peytons in Kent, wherefore the ſaid John Paynton, in July 1679, did purchaſe another Coat.

John Paynton, Townclerk of the Citie of Oxford, Son of John Paynton ſometimes Macebearer to the Mayor, died at his houſe in St. Aldate's Pariſh, 28 July 1681, aged 53, and was buried in St. Martin's Church by his father, and alſo by the grave of his Wife, Anne, daug. of Thomas Shreive of Wytham in Berkſhire neare Oxon. which Anne died 5 Feb. 168$\frac{9}{1}$, aged 35. The ſaid John Paynton left Iſſue by Anne his Wife .....

Creaſt is a demy lyon rampant crown'd or holding between it's two pawes a lozenge g. granted with the Coat by Will. Dugdale, Garter, and Hen. Sir George, Clar. Knt. in July 1679. Wood's MSS. in Muſ. Aſhm. 8466.

---

[1] S. on a croſs ingr. o. a lozeng. g. a mullet in ye firſt quarter (ar) or.

Mr.

Mr. King of St. Mary Hall was choſen by the Univerſity Vicar of Seiceſton in Leiceſterſhire, agt. Thompſon of Linc. and Vaughan of Edmund Hall. 8.

At 8 at Night the High Sheriff brought into Oxford in his Coach Stephen Colledge, the Proteſtant Joyner from Henley, guarded by his Men with naked Swords, and ſo put him into the Caſtle. A Guard of 2 Halberdiers ſet at St. Clement's that Night. 15.

Died Hen. Denton,* M. A. Rector de Blechington, and buried in the Church 18. 17.

Dr. Marſhall of Linc. Coll. preached before the Judges at St. Mary's, Judge -- -- -- North, Sir Creſwell Levinz, J. -- -- -- Raymond, and Sr. Tho. Jones; thence they went to the Guild Hall Yard, where they ſat from 9 to 12, and adjourned till two; between 2 and 3 they met, and did not conclude till 3 in the Morning, at which Time the Jury pronounced him guilty, upon which there was a very great Shout, and one of Briſtol (who came purpoſely to the Trial) being louder than the reſt was ſent Priſoner to the Caſtle after a Time; at 10 the ſaid Morning the Judges met again, and pronounced Sentence.

Wedneſday at 11. Stephen College, born at Watford in Hertfordſhire, Nephew to Edmund College of St. Peter's in the Bayly, ſuffered death 31.

* *Faſti Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 125.

by hanging in the Caſtle Yard Oxon, and when he had hanged about half an Hour was cut down by Catch or Ketch, and quartered under the Gallows, his Entrails were burnt in a fire made by the Gallows. He ſpoke and prayed more than half an Hour, his Body was, after quartering, put into a Coffin, and the ſame Day was conveyed to London, and buried privately the Thurſday following at Night in St. Gregory's Church near St. Paul's.

In this Month of Auguſt died at or near Hungerford [a] -- -- -- Bennet of Ch. Ch. who was beneficed there, he corrected the Preſs at the Theatre from 1669 to 1677, and then was Curate to Dr. Saunders at Acton, thence he removed towards Hungerford; he wrote Notes on Oxford Grammar.

-- -- -- Troughton, a Blind Man, ſometime fellow of St. John's, died 20 Aug. at Mr. Sheer's Houſe in allhallows Pariſh, and buried at Biciſter Church 22 Aug. a moderate Non-Conformiſt, the beſt Scholar of them all, well ſtudied in the ſchoolmen, born in Coventry; ob. Ætat. 46, or thereabouts.

Oct. 7. In Convocation Commiſſioners appointed by the Chancellor to govern the Univerſity, or to order Matters in the Chancellor's Abſence, viz. the Vice-Chancellor, Dr. Fell, Dr. Clarke, Dr. Bathurſt, Dr. James, Dr. Marſhall, Dr. Jane; Dr. Marſhall in the Place of Dr. Yates deceaſed, and Dr. Jane in the Place of Dr. Alleſtree.

---

[a] Thomas. Vide *Faſti Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 174.

Sunday,

Sunday, between 10 and 11 in the Morning, 23.
Mr. Cardonnell hanged himſelf in his Bed Chamber on his Door, diſcovered by his Maid after 12 of the Clock: he had only his Shirt and Night Cap on, and there he hung till between 7 and 8 at Night, and then by the Coroner and Jury coming and ſeeing him, there pronounced that he was not *Compos Mentis*, about 11 at Night he was buried ſtark naked in the Veſtry Yard on the South Side of the Chancel; he was troubled in Conſcience for cheating the College of 3*l.* or 4*l.* when he was Burſar the Year before, and troubled for the Warden's miſuſing him for another Matter as he thought. When he was Burſar laſt Spring or Deputy Burſar, ſent the Gardener to him for Money due to the Gardener for doing Work in the Warden's Garden, Mr. Cardonnell not being in a right Humour, bid the Warden be hanged, he ſhould have no Money, the Gardener told the Warden theſe Words, the Warden took Affidavit of it, drew up a Recantation, which being ſhewn the Fellows, Cardonnel at a Meeting read it, but this ſtuck ſo cloſe to him, that bringing a Melancholy fit on him, he could never ſhake it off. In June or Aug. before, he threw himſelf into the Water in Mag. Walks to drown himſelf, but could not effect it.

Much Rain yet mild, ſo that in my Walk between Heddington Hill and Heddington on the 16 of Dec'. I gathered Ears of Rye, and the Corn there was ſo high and forward, that before that Time

Time they were forced to graze it, and mow it. In the ſaid Months of Dec. and Jan. were Garden Peas in Bloſſom.

Nov. 2. Wedneſday, Ben. Wood choſe Child of Wincheſter School.

3. Oxford Feaſt, W^m^. Howell of new Inn Hall, preached at St. Peter's, the Son of Howell the Taylor, ſince an Author. *

5. Weſtminſter School Boys burnt Jack Preſbyter inſtead of the Pope.

19. Mr. Ralph Sheldon of Weſton was in Town, and he told me that the Earl of Dorſet, S^r^. Cyril Wych, Mr. Vaughan the Earl of Carbury's Son, and Fleetwood Shepheard went laſt Michaelmas to Paris to viſit Henry Savill the Engliſh Embaſſador there, where at this Time they were enjoying themſelves, talking Blaſphemy and Atheiſm, drinking and perhaps what is worſe.

20. Mr. Edw. Slater of our Coll. accounted an inconſiderable Scholar preached a moſt eloquent Sermon at St. Mary's in the Afternoon, to the Aſtoniſhment of the Audience.

Muſick Lecturers.

1661 Torleſs of St. John's.
Fitz-Williams of Magd. Coll.
1664 Mr. Jeamſon of Wadh.
1672 ———

* See *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 1127.

1673 Wolveridge All Souls.
1674 Charles Holt of Magd. Coll.
1675 ——— Slatter of C. C. C.
1676 ——— ——— Jeſus Coll.
1677 ——— Strickland of Magd. Coll.
1678 John Grubb of Ch. Ch.
1679 James Alleſtree of Ch. Ch. in the Theatre.
1680 ——s Northon of Ch. Ch. in the Theatre.
1681 ——— Sawyer of Magd. Coll. in the Muſick School.

Terræ filii.

1657 Danvers of Trinity.
1660 No Act.
1661 ———
Field, [a] *Die Lun. Terr. fil.* of Trin.
1662 No Act.
1663 John Edwards of Trin. *Saturni.*
Joſ. Brooks of Ch. Ch. *Die Lunæ.*
1664 Ric. Wood Joan. *Saturni.*
W^m. Cave Magd. Col. *D. Lunæ.*
1665, 1666, 1667, 1668, no Acts, the Theatre in building.
1669 Hen. Gerard Wadh. *Saturni.*
Tho. Hayes Æn. Naſi, *die Lun.* M. D. in 1669.
1670 No Act.
1671 ———
Nich. Hall Coll. Wad. *Die Lunæ.*
1675 Venables Keeling Æd. Chriſti.

[a] *Sic.* in MS.

An.

An. { *Dom.* 1682.
33 *Car.* II.

1675 from Mich. Term that Year to Mich. Term 1676 no body matriculated at Glouc. Hall, not one in 1678.

Jan. 20. A Meſſenger, at 10 at Night, came from the King to Dr. Halton the Vice-Chancellor, that he cauſe the Profeſſor of Arabick and others to make a true Tranſlation of the Emperor of Morocco's Letter, ſent lately by his Embaſſador, which [a] were differently interpreted in many material Points by a Jew and Secretary to the Embaſſy; the Jew falſe, the Secretary true.

Feb. 3. Ric. Souch, B. A. of Pem. Coll. *fil. Ric. S. de Oxon. Pleb.* (lately Chorifter, ſquint-eyed, of C.C.C. Ætat. 16) ſon of Rich. Souch Milliner was found hanged in his Chamber at Pem. Coll. early in the Morning; it is ſaid he hung himſelf on Wedneſday Night, buried in St. Aldate's Church near his Grandmother, touched in her Head —.

10. Friday, the Burgers or Citizens of Oxford appeared in their full Number on St. Scholaſtica's Day at St. Mary's. Alderman Wright their Oracle told them that if they did not appear, there might be ſome Hole picked in their Charter, as there was now endeavouring to be done in that of the City of London; he told them moreover, that though it was a Popiſh Matter, yet Policy ought to take Place in this juncture of Time.

[a] *Sic.*

Monday,

Monday, the firſt Stone of new College new Quadrangle was laid by the Warden, near the Gate of the Quadrangle leading to the Garden, where now the new common Chamber is on the South Side. 13.

Thurſday, the King in his own Perſon laid the firſt Stone for an Hoſpital for maimed Soldiers at Chelſea, where the College founded by Dr. Math. Suckliffe was ſometime ſtanding. 16.

The Univerſity at this Time, and this laſt Winter is very thin, and the Townſmen complain for Want of their Company, Reaſon is, (1ſt) becauſe ever and anon are Reports that the King will hold a Parliament here, which deters them from coming for fear of being forced to quit their Quarters.

(2) All thoſe that we call Whigs and ſide with the Parliament againſt the Duke of York, will not ſend their Sons for fear of their being Tories.

(3) That ſince the Biſhops have taken Grant of the King, for not diſinheriting the Duke of York, the ſaid Biſhops and conſequently the Univerſities are taken to be Popiſh.

Note that not 20 Perſons have been matriculated from Chriſtmas to Egg Saturday, whereas 120 have been matriculated in the Years paſt, but a great many came in before Lent Term was done.

Lord Sherard's Son a Nobleman of Exeter Coll. died of a violent Fever. 19.

Egg Saturday, betimes in the Morning, was a male Child found by the Porter of Mag. Coll. 25.

without the College Gate, about 4. Days or a Week old, chriſtned Matthias at[a] Eaſt.

26. Another flood by a great deal of Rain, that fell about a Week before.

Mar. 2. Given to Mr. A. 5 *s.* to be given to Wh. Kennet for Pains he hath taken for me in Kent.

At Night came into Oxford Judge Levinz, and

9. Judge Atkins, viz. Sir Creſwell Levinz and Sir Edward Atkins, and on the 10th. in the Morning Dr. Hammond of Ch. Ch. preached before them an excellent Sermon, Mr. Mayott being high Sheriff.

13. Thomas Sutton lately of our Hall, but then of Bal. Coll. was elected Scholar of C. C. C. in a Hampſhire Place.

At the latter End of March, and the Beginning of this Month, was a Collection in every College and Hall, as alſo in every Pariſh in Oxford, for Succour and Relief of poor Proteſtants that were lately come into England upon a Perſecution in France; People gave liberally.

16. Convocation about Dr. Buſby's Lecture.

20. Convocation in the Afternoon, wherein the foundation of Dr. Rich. Buſby's Divinity Lecture was propoſed, the Maſters generally denied it. The Vice-Chanc[r]. aſked whether they denied the founding of the Lecture itſelf, or the conditions? They replied the Conditions. Then the Vice-

[a] *F.* St. Peter's in the.

Chancellor

Chancellor propoſed, that there might be Delegates propoſed to conſider of a Way to ſettle it to the Minds of all Parties, *cum Relatione ad Domum.* The Conditions are ſo that it will be five to one, that a Ch. Ch. Man muſt be Reader, that alſo all, that take their Degrees, muſt be approved by him, and he muſt be one that muſt give Teſtimony.

Between half an hour after 8 and 10 in the Morning Edmund Hall Chapel was conſecrated by Dr. John Fell, Biſhop of Oxford, very privately; none but the Vice-Chancellor, Chancellor of the Dioceſe, Dr. Hammond of Ch. Ch. Dr. Mill of Queen's, 5 or 6 of the fellows of Queen's, being preſent with 3 of the Senr. fellows of new Coll. and thoſe of Edmund Hall; it was dedicated to S. Edmund, Arch-Biſhop of Canterbury. Apr. 7.

Charles Harris, one of the B.[a] or the Mayor's Aſſociates, (ſon of John Harris, Taylor, lately Mayor) propoſed the Beginning of this Month to the Mayor and the Common Council, that being minded to found an Hoſpital in the City of Oxford, deſired them to part with a Piece of Ground belonging to them, upon conſiderable Terms; they deny it, ſhew themſelves Clowns in the Matter; he reſignes his Place thereupon, and leaves them; beloved afterwards by the Scholars.

Monday, Convocation about Dr. Buſby's catechetical Lecture, the pros and cons from 2 till a quarter after four in the Afternoon. May 8.

[a] Bailiffs.

16. Convocation, wherein two Bachelors of Phyſick and one Bachelor of Law were to be preſented. The Profeſſor of Law would preſent his firſt, the Profeſſor of Phyſick denied it, becauſe B^rs [a] was M. A. the Controverſy hot, and neither of them was preſented at that Time, but afterwards proceeded in ſeveral Congregations, viz. the Bachelor of Law of St. John's in a Congregation the 23^d, and Fry of Trin. and Gould of Wadham, Bachelors of Phyſick the next Day.

It ſeems in a Congregation, May 2, one [b] -- -- Conny of Mag. Coll. M. A. was to be preſented Bach. of Phyſick, and becauſe Bullard of new College was then to be preſented L.L.B. the Vice-Chancellor did cauſe the ſaid L.L.B. to be preſented before the other, wherefore the Bach. of Phyſick denied, and proteſted againſt it.

29. But one Bonfire to be ſeen in the four great Streets by any Tradeſmen, whereas there have been ſeen 20. -- -- -- Southby B. A. was denied his Degree for ſpeaking Treaſonable words on the firſt of June.

In this Month came to Oxford a Book newly publiſhed, entit. the Life of Julian the Apoſtate &c. ſaid to be written by one Sam. Johnſon, [c] Miniſter in Eſſex or Suſſex, afterwards Chaplain to Wm Lord Ruſſell — this Book was much rec^d. into the hands of Scholars, talked of, and preached

---

[a] *Sic.* [b] Robert. *Faſti Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 227.

[c] *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 1092.

alſo

alſo againſt from our Pulpits, particularly by one John Mills in his Sermon on Act Sunday this Year; in the Afternoon George Royſe M. A. and fellow of Oriel, who took his Principles to taſk, and expoſed them very ſmartly, but without naming the Author, or Julian the Apoſtate; there is an Anſwer to it in a thin Folio, ſuppoſed to be written by Mr. Meredith of Ch. Ch. Dr. Hen Aldrich preached againſt it in a Sermon at Ch. Ch. Oct. 29. on 3 James 17, 1st. Part, he took two of the Authors moſt ſpecious Arguments to pieces, and refelled them very clearly, and Orator Wyatt, about 5 or 6 Weeks after, on the ſame Text, this laſt had only one or two ſmart things at Julian.

Saturday, Convocation, wherein Buſby's Lec- June 17.
ture * was again diſputed and denied, his Letters

---

* Many Reflections equally ungenerous and unjuſt have been caſt upon the Univerſities for refuſing to accept of Dr. Buſby's intended Donation, by which Refuſal the † *Church* is ſaid to have ſuffered, a Circumſtance which a late Writer has not omitted to ſet in the fulleſt point of View. ‡ It appears, from what Mr. A.W. has here obſerved, that the Inſtitution was rejected ſolely on Account of the Terms and Conditions annexed to it, which rendered it, at leaſt, leſs agreeable to the Univerſities, if not impoſſible to be accepted by them, conſiſtently with their Statutes.

---

† See the Life of *Humphrey Prideaux*, D. D. Octo. 1748. pag. 92..

‡ *The Confeſſional*, 3d. Edit. Lond. 1770.

were

were read to the Univerſity, wherein he deſired that two more of his Nomination ſhould be added to the five Electors pitched upon in the laſt Convocation, but thoſe two he naming not, and the Maſters being jealous that they ſhould be of Ch. Ch. denied all. Letters then read for Biſhop Brideoake's Son of Trinity to be M. A. five Terms given to him, and to go out grand Compounder, and granted, he went B. A. at 9 Terms ſtanding, ſo that he will be Maſter at four Years ſtanding.

After Buſby's Letters, were read the Chancellor's Letters for regulating the rudeneſs and miſcarriage of the Maſters in Convocation, ſeconded by Laud's Letter for that Purpoſe, about riſing from their Seats, going up to the Vice-Chancellor's Seat, and quarrelling with one another.

July 10. Mr. John * Fairclough, vulgo Featley, a nonconforming Miniſter was buried in the fanatical burial Place, near the Artillery Yard London; 500 Perſons accompanied him to his Grave, amongſt whom Dr. Tillotſon and Stillingfleet, and other conformable Miniſters were preſent.

In July and Auguſt was the high Way from near the End of St. Clement's Church to the Way leading to Marſton pitched with Pebbles, and the Paths or Flankers with hard white Stones; began and carried on by Dr. Lamphire with a Collection of Money. The Workmen were in pitching it July, Auguſt, September, and part of October;

* Richard. See *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 373.

a Con-

a Contribution amongſt Scholars and ſome Townſmen.

Act 1628, Muſick Lectures by Wm Lloyd of Jeſ. Coll. in the Muſick School, very well, but ſomewhat ſmutty.

Terræ filii, ---------- Bowles of New Coll. on Saturday, much againſt Ch. Ch. James Alleſtree of Ch. Ch. Monday, much againſt New College, and the *Terræ filius* of Saturday, but replyed by the ſaid *Terræ filius* being Proproctor, for Dingley Junr. Proctor, both very well, and gave great Content.

Preachers on Sunday, Humphrey Humphreys of Jeſ. Coll. Dean of Bangor, in the Morning; John Mills of Queen's in the Afternoon.

Stephen Penton, Principal of Edmund Hall, Tueſday's Latin Sermon.

In this Month, Auguſt, Roger L'Eſtrange had 200 Guineas ſent him as a preſent from the Members of the Univerſity of Cambridge (of which he had been a Student) in doing great Service for the King and Church, when the Fanaticks laid hold of the Popiſh Plot to carry on their Deſigns.

A Fire broke out, between 7 and 8 at Night, at Sept. 6.
a Baker's Houſe joyning on the Eaſt Side to the back Part of Swan Court in St. Mary Pariſh, burnt that Part where it began, and an Alehouſe, on each Side pulled down to prevent further Miſchief. Theſe Houſes belong to Arthur Tillyard, by Virtue of a Leaſe from Oriel College.

Oxford Feaſt, Dalby, Son of a Taylor againſt 7.
Bal. Coll. preached. Satur-

11. Saturday at Night died at Radley Mr. John Winchurſt, M. A. and fellow of Pem. Coll. and Vicar of -- -- --, at Radley buried in the Church 14, a good Scholar, of a Subtil Head, a good Mathematician, born at Abendon, his father was a Malſter and Mayor.

Notwithſtanding the Bonfires on the Queen's Birth-Day, 15 Nov. and 17 Nov. were prohibited by the King and Council on the Deſire of Sir William Prichard, Lord Mayor, to prevent Tumult, yet the factious People being hindred from burning the Pope they drowned him.

18. Mr. Bernard told me that -- -- --Wilgooſe, M.A. of Brazen Noſe, afterwards Schoolmaſter of Denton, a Practicioner in Phyſick there, and after Schoolmaſter of -- -- -- in Huntingdonſhire, died at Paris 23 Oct. according to our Account, and 3d. Nov. according to theirs, being then in the Company or Companion to the Earl of Mancheſter.

Saturday, Mrs -- -- -- Clark, Daughter to Dr. Clark, Preſident of Mag. Coll. was married to Mr. -- -- -- Shuttleworth, Gent. Commoner of Trinity Coll. ſhe was commonly called the Infanta, both of them made about 33 Years.

Nov. 8. Mr. Tho. Spark of Ch. Ch. made a Speech in *Scholâ Linguarum inter Hor.* 3 & 4. in praiſe of Sir Tho. Bodley, Founder of the publick Library, by the nomination of the Dean of Ch. Ch. and the Approbation of the Vice-Chancellor.

Bonfires

Bonfires made in ſeveral Pariſhes in Oxford by the Tory Party after Supper, for Joy that the Lord Norris was made Earl of Abingdon, with the Ringing of Bells, ſeveral Colleges had Bonfires, All Souls eſpecially, about 11 at Night they brought out a Barrel of Beer out of the Cellar, and drank it in Healths on their Knees to the Duke of York and Earl of Abingdon, out of the Buckets that hung up in the Hall. They got about twenty of the trained Bands of Oxford, who diſcharged at the Drinking of every Health; they had wine in great Plenty from the Tavern over the Way, guarded by a file of Muſqueteers; they had a Drummer that beat round the College Quadrangle, and at the Gate, Dr. Clotterbuck the Captain that ordered theſe Matters. 27.

In this Month was the Hiſtory of St. John Baptiſt over our Coll. Gate, repaired and new oyled over in white Colours, with the Picture of King Henry 3rd. and the Founder, it had been defaced in Oliver's Reign, a Picture of an old Man ſitting in a Chair over that with a Glove in his right Hand cut down in Oliver's Reign, the Babe in the Virgin's Hands over this taken away.

Recd. then ten Guineas of Mr. R. S. to ſtop my Mouth, he acknowledged that he did promiſe to print my Book, but the Times are ſince altered, and not able, yet he is able enough to throw away 200 *l.* or 300 *l.* to alter his Houſe for the Sake of the M. of H. and to give her and her Brothers what they pleaſe. Dec. 13.

An. { *Dom.* 1683.
{ 34 *Car.* II.

Jan. 3: Mr. John White of Baliol, Son of S^r. Sampſon, preached the faſt Sermon at St. Mary's, very ſatirical, and bitter againſt the Fanaticks.

Feb. 17. Egg Saturday, but one Bachelor of Mag. Hall preſented *ad determinandum*, whereas ſince the King's Return they were never without 6 or 8 or 12. and Exeter Coll. not one, who uſed to have commonly 12. about 20 matriculated before Egg Saturday for Lent Term.

120 Bachelors determine, whereas there never uſed to be under 200. Lent Diſputations decay, the Bachelors don't diſpute, or will not, unleſs the Superiors (Boyiſh Regents are preſent) ſome Senr. Maſters go to hear Diſputations, particularly Mr. Huntingdon after his long Abſence, but they will not diſpute, and ſtand ſilent, while their Abetters ſneer and grin; this we got by having Courſing put down by D^r. Fell.

May 23. Yeomen Beadles went to ſeveral Colleges and Halls to give Notice to all D^rs and Maſters, that the *Muſeum Aſhmoleanum* would be open the next Day.

24. Thurſday, thoſe Doctors and Maſters that pleaſed went to the Upper Room of the Muſeum, where they viewed from 1 till 5 of the Clock what they pleaſed; many that are delighted with the new Philoſophy are taken with them, but ſome for the old

old look upon them as Baubles; Ch. Ch. men not there.

A Convocation in the Afternoon, wherein Let- June 4.
ters were read for the taking of Degrees, and Th. White, Chaplain to the Lady Anne, was diplomated D. D.

Letters alſo were read from Mr. Aſhmole, whereby he gives all his Rarities to the Univerſity, notwithſtanding he had been courted by others to beſtow them elſewhere, and that others had offered great Sums for them; whereupon Mr. James the Deputy Orator read a Letter of Thanks in the Univerſity's Name, which was conſented to, and to be ſent to him.

Whereas James Duke of Monmouth had en- July 21.
tered his Name in C. C. C. Buttery Book 1665, at which Time the Plague was in London, and he lodged in the ſaid College, which had till now continued, but the Majority of the Society cauſed it to be eraſed and ſcratched out upon the breaking out of this Presbyterian Plott. Our Academical Whigs were run down.

Muſick Lecturer this Act, 7th July, was Eman. Langford of Ch. Ch. who ſpoke in the Theatre with a great Auditory.

Tho. Brookes of Mag. Hall, a fat fellow, on Saturday, *optimè*.

Michael Smith of Oriel, Monday.

Dr. -- -- -- Turner at St. Mary's on Sunday Morning.

D^r. -- -- -- Maurice of Jeſus in the Afternoon.

Aug. 26. A Bawdy Sermon at St. Mary's in the Afternoon, by Ben. Archer of Exeter, Son of Archer of Newington.

Sept. 6. Bannimus ſtuck up to expell Mr. -- -- -- Parkinſon from the Univerſity for Whiggiſm, formerly expelled from C. C. C.

9. Sunday, Thankſgiving Day, appointed, I preſume, on that Day to ſpite the Preſbyterians, or that all People ſhould obſerve it becauſe harveſt Time, or both; T. Heylin of Ch. Ch. preached at St. Mary's, but not ſo full of Girds as was expected, many Bonfires at Night in the City and Univerſity. The City at Pennileſs Bench and[a] an Entertainment of Wine, Muſick, a Barrel of Ale, and a Fire; in the Pump below the Star Inn was a Tub ſat, and Preſbyter therein Preaching, the Smart Lads of the City marched down the Streets with Cudgells in their Hands, crying for the King and the D. of York, and all the People had York in their Mouths, and his Health was drank publickly at moſt Halls at Dinner.

15. Sir Ric^d. Croke Recorder of Oxford died.

16. Sir George Pudſey of Ellesfield elected Recorder.

-- -- -- -- Barton, M. A. ſometime of Merton Coll. and put in Chaplain thereof to give a Vote for James Workman to be Rhetoric Reader, after-

[a] *Sic.*

wards

wards Chaplain of Winchester Coll. and Rector of Compton near Winchester, died of the Small Pox.

In the middle of this Month the Elabatory was quite finished, certain Scholars went a Course of Chymistry, viz. Mr. R. Plot, Mr. John Massey of Merton Coll. Steph. Hunt of Trin. Coll. Proproctor, -- -- -- Smith, -- -- -- Boys, [a] M. A. of University Coll. Charles Harris a Laick. These had Meetings in the large Room over the Elabatory every Friday in the Afternoon to talk of Chymical Matters, and were framed into a solemn Meeting October 26.

A Convocation, wherein the Vice-Chancellor Oct. 5.
was readmitted, and the King's Letter of Thanks read for the University's burning several Books containing pernicious principles.

The said Meeting in Sep. being noised about, 26.
others were added to them, and this Day they formed themselves into a solemn Meeting, had Discourses, and the Discourses were registered down by D^r. Plot; the Persons that met,

D^r. John Wallis the chief.	Chr. Harris.
D^r. Ralp. Bathurst of Trin. Coll.	[b] Gould, M.B. fellow of Wadham.
D^r. Hen. Beeston, Warden of New Coll.	[c] -- -- -- -- Desmaistres, Oriel, M. B. fellow, Vice Provost & fellow.
D^r. Hen. Aldrich of Ch. Ch.	Caswell, Vice Pr. Hert. Hall.
D^r. Robt. Plot.	

[a] Nathan Boyse. [b] William. [c] Samuel.

D^r.

D^r. [a] -- -- Pitt, M.D. of Wadham.
D^r. W^m. Gibbons, M. D. of St. John's.
D^r. Tho. Smith of Mag. Coll.
Mr. Ed. Bernard, Aſtr. Profeſſor.
Th. Pigott. of Wadham.
[b] -- -- -- Muſgrave of New Coll. L. L. B.
[c] -- -- -- Ballard, M. A. and L. L. B.
Evans of Ch. Ch. theſe two were taken in 23. Nov.
Boyſe and Smith of Univerſity Coll. withdrew themſelves on the forming the Scheme. *

---

[a] Robert. [b] William. [c] John.

* It appears by the Minute-Books of this Society, preſerved in the Aſhmolean Muſeum at Oxford, that on March the 7. 168¾, a Report of a Conſultation, held on the 4th. preceeding for the better Regulation of it, was read. The ſeveral Articles propoſed were agreed to, and the following Names underſigned,

John Wallis.

Alex. Pudſey.
Caſpar March.
James Anderton.
John Cooke.
Anth. Farmer.
Tho. Hog.
Robert Cowcher.

Ralph Bathurſt.
Hen. Beeſton.
Tho. Smith.
Rob. Plot.
W^m. Gibbons.
Edward Bernard.
Joſ. Pullen.
Joh. Caſwell.
Tho. Pigot.
Sam. Des Maiſtres.
Jo. Ballard.
W^m. Muſgrave.
A. Welſted.

John Maſſey.
Joſhua Walker.
Tho. Lane.
Will. Levett.
N. Crouch.
Hen. Pigot.
Ar. Charlett.
Steph. Hunt.
Mauries Wheeler.
Edm. Antwiſle.
Thomas Creech.
Hugo Todd.
John Benbrigg.
J. Cunningham.

Speech

Speech in *Schola Linguarum* by Mr. Iſham of Ch. Ch. in Praiſe of Sr. Tho. Bodley. Nov. 8.

Bp. of Rocheſter elect entertained at New Coll. and next Day at Trin. Coll. 27.

This Day, about 3 in the Morning, Mrs -- -- -- Laſenby the Hoſteſs of the Mitre having about 3 hours before been moſt ſtrangely affrighted by 3 rude Perſons, Tho. Baker, M. A. All Souls, [a] Aldworth, M. A. All Souls, [b] -- -- -- Oliffe, M. A. All Souls, Edwards of St. John's not among them, but there by Accident, theſe having been drinking at the Mermaid Tavern newly opened, after it had been ſhut a Quarter of a Year, came drunk to the Mitre, were let in by a Boy then up, they came, as they pretended to eat ſomething, the Boy ſaid, they were all in Bed, they enquired where Mrs Laſenby lyed, the Boy ſhewed the Window (which was a lower Window) they thereupon awaked her, and deſired to have ſome Meat dreſſed, ſhe ſaid 'twas late, and would not, or could not riſe, whereupon they called her ſtrange Names, as Popiſh Bitch, old Popiſh Whore, and told her, ſhe deſerved to have her Throat cut, whereupon being extremely frighted, ſhe fell into fits, and died at 3 in the Morning, the Coroner afterwards ſate, and the Maſters were examined by the Vice-Chancellor. Dec. 21.

1680-1, at what Time the Workmen were providing Convenience for the Lords to ſit in Parliament in the Schools, Dr. Wallis, under Pretence Mar. 5.

---

[a] Richard. [b] Ralph.

that

that his Keys were uſed by the Workmen, deſired mine, when he met me, either in the Quadrangle, or near the School Gates, whereupon I went home to fetch them, and gave them into his own Hands, and then (as alſo when he aſked me for them) he told me I ſhould have them again. When the Presbyterian Plot broke out in June 1683, I then forbore for fear he ſhould domineer over me, but when the Traytors were bayled contrary to all Expectation (the News of which came to Oxon. 21 Dec. 1683) I did on Dec. 3. go to him for the Keys, told him, that I had leave from the Vice-Chancellor, and that I took my Oaths, and alſo when he took away the Keys, he promiſed me more than once, that I ſhould have them as formerly, he told me he loved not to be expoſtulated with, that I was in Drink, that I talked ſo with him, ſo that if I had cringed and licked up his Spittle, he would let me have had the Key. He pointed to the Door, and bid me be gone with his 3 Corner Cap: vide Papers in Engliſh Hiſt. of Oxon. 1659-58.

This Year in the Summer came up a Veſſel or a Baſon notched at the brimms to let drinking Glaſſes hang there by the foot, ſo that the Body and drinking Place might hang in the Water to cool them.

Apr. 28. 1683, a Gentleman told me, that Prince George of Denmark, who had lately married Lady Anne, ſhould tell the King, that he grew fat, ſince he was married, to which the King made Anſwer, that if he would walk with him, hunt with his Brother,

Brother, and do Juſtice on his Niece, he would not grow fat.

An. { *Dom.* 1684.
1 *Jac.* I.

This Year Mr. A. Wood loſt his generous and true Friend Mr. Ralph Sheldon of Beoly in Worceſterſhire, at whoſe Seat [a] he was frequently, and who was a great Aſſiſtant to, as well as Encourager of his Studies as may be partly ſeen by the various Collections made by him and given to his Friend. * He was an honeſt and good Man, of remarkable Integrity, charitable to the laſt Degree, and a munificent Favourer of Learning and Learned Men. At his Death he committed to Mr. à Wood the Charge of ſorting and putting in order his Papers, as appears by the following Paragraph of his laſt Will, "Item — to my good Friend and "Fellow-Antiquary Mr. Antony à Wood of Mer-"ton College Oxon. I give 40 Pounds deſiring "him to ſee my old Pedigrees and all my MSS. "and other Papers (except what are written with "my own Hand-writing) to be delivered into the "Herald's Office, that they be put in a Cupboard "apart from others." **

---

[a] Weſton, in Warwickſhire.

* See Catalogue of A. Wood's MSS. in Muſ. Aſhm. 8550. 8551.

** In the Will-Office at Doctor's Commons, London.

See the Life of Ant. à Wood by Richard Rawlinſon LL.D. in Bib. Bod.

Ralph Sheldon was the Son of Will. Sheldon— born of an antient, gentile and wealthy Family at Beoly in Worceſterſhire. 1 Aug. 1623.

Educated in Juvenile and Grammatical Learning in his Father's Houſe, under -- -- -- Woodhop the Prieſt of the Houſe —. At 19 Years of Age, in the beginning of the Civil Wars of England, he went to travel into France and Italy, ſaw ſeveral Cities there, but made Rome his Head Quarters—. After he had ſpent 4. Years, he returned, the War in England being then ceaſed, and took to Wife Henrietta Maria Savage, Daughter of the Lord Savage about 1647. who, tho' a tall, proper and handſome Woman, yet ſhe proved not a good Wife to him, as being laviſh and improvident, to to the diminiſhing of his Eſtate. But having no Children by her, and ſo conſequently not ſo much involved in the Cares of the World as thoſe that have, he followed and endeavoured to promote his Genie to the Study of Heraldrie and Antiquities, and beſtowed a conſiderable Time in collecting the Monuments thereof and gathering together by writing ſeveral Genealogies of the Noble Men of England. At length, his ſaid Lady dying 1663, he ſpared not any Money to ſet up a ſtanding Library in his Houſe at Weſton. —— In 1667, he travelled again to Rome, where chiefly ſpending 2 Years at leaſt, he furniſhed himſelf with many choice Books, as alſo with Medals and Coins, for the ſetting up a Cloſet of Rarities. — After his Return, *An.* 1670, John Vincent, Son of Aug.

Vincent,

Vincent, ſometimes Windſore Herald, and both excellent Genealogiſts, (which John Mr. Sheldon had for ſeveral Years allowed a yearly Penſion to encourage his Works) being at that time deep in a Dropſie, was advertized that he ſhould leave all his MSS. and Pedigrees to the ſaid Mr. Sheldon, who would pay his Debts thereupon, and relieve ſeveral of his Books that were then pawned for Ale. Whereupon, his Will being made and all left to him, to the Number of 240 MSS. at leaſt, beſides many Rolls containing Pedigrees, Mr. Sheldon conveyed them to Weſton, which made a conſiderable Addition to his Library. — Afterwards, buying more printed Books, and ſome MSS. when he could lay hands on them, he came to be acquainted with A. à W. of Oxon. who, by Mr. Sheldon's frequent Invitation, coming often to Weſton, he the ſaid A. W. did put his Library in that Order, and made 2 ſuch exact Catalogues of his Books that nothing could be purloyned thence or taken away, but it could be with little Eaſe ſtraight diſcovered. — This Library he ſettled in a large ſquare -- -- -- Room over the Kitchin, and his Medalls and Rarities and Pictures in a little Room over the Entrie into the Hall; which continuing there till 1682, and then Mr. Sheldon cauſing the Room at the N. End of the Gallery to be new wainſcoated tranſlated them thence. —— As for the Library, it continued in the ſame Place till Mr. Sheldon's Death, at which Time, he bequeathing the ſaid Cloſet of Rarities to his Uncle's

Dau. F. S. lately M. of A. who conveyed them to London ſoon after his Death the Library was tranſlated to that Room by his Succeſſor Mr. R. S. of Barton. *]

An. { *Dom.* 1685. **
{ 2 *Jac.* I.

June 11. [St. Barnabas Day, James Duke of Monmouth, Ford, Lord Grey of Werk, Anth. Buys a Germ. Commander, landed at Lyme in Dorſetſh. with 2 or 3 Ships ful of Men, Horſe, Arms, to whom many Engliſh Rebells coming in, he was proclaimed King of England.

16. Tueſday, an Officer with Drums, who came over Night into Oxon. beat up for Voluntiers to ſupply the Places of the King's Foot Guards at Whitehall, who were drawn out of London toward the Rebells in Dorſetſhire; the Ruſticks and talleſt they took, and others they put aſide—They took away about 30 or 40.

* From a looſe Paper written by Mr. Ant. à Wood, now in the Bodleyan Library.

** Mr. à Wood's Diaries from 1683 to 1692, being loſt, or, at leaſt, not tranſcribed by Dr. Rawlinſon, we have here inſerted a curious Account of ſome Tranſactions in the Univerſity of Oxford, during Part of that Interval of Time, from the original Papers of Mr. à Wood preſerved in the Aſhmolean Muſeum, entitled, "The Training and Bearing of Arms "of the Scholars of the Univerſitie of Oxon. in June and "July, Anno 1685."

At the ſame time Drums beat up at Abendon, which being a moſt factious Towne, they could get thence but four Voluntiers.

The Militia of the Countie, viz. a Regiment of Foot, and a Troop of Horſe, met at Oxon. 19.

Sunday, the Horſe left Oxon. (commanded by Capt. Henry Bertie) and went about 4 in the Afternoon towards Dorcheſter. — Thence by Abendon towards the Rebells in Com. Som. 21.

Munday, at 10 in the Morning, or thereabouts, Thomas Hord of Coat in the Pariſh of Bampton, Eſq; Tho. Beard, Eſq; of Fritwell, -- -- -- Philipps of Oxon. Chandler, living neare to the Croſs Inn, were, upon Suſpicion of being conſenting to the Riſing of the Rebells, committed Priſoners to the Caſtle. 22.

Between 11 and 12 the ſame Day Peter Birch of Ch. Ch. Chaplayne to the Militia Regiment, preached a Sermon to the ſaid Regiment at St. Marie's Church. There was then a common Report that the ſaid Regiment ſhould march toward the Rebells.

About 3 or 4 in the Afternoon, Rob. Pawling, late of Oxon. Mercer, was brought under Guard from his Houſe at Hedington by Command from the E. of Abendon, Lord Lieut. of the County of Oxon. and committed Priſoner to the Caſtle.—— About the ſaid Time -- -- -- Heburne, Butler of New Inn, was committed to Cuſtody in the Caſtle.

On the ſaid Day (June 22) was a Convocation of D^rs and M^rs at one in the Afternoon, wherein Dele-

Delegates were named to conſult and conſider of raiſing a Regiment of Scholars, and a Troop of Horſe to ſerve the Univerſitie and City of Oxon.

23. Tueſday, at five in the Evening, the Delegates met and proroged their Meetings till Thurſday.

25. Thurſday, the Delegates met and appointed a Troop of Horſe and a Regiment of Foot to be raiſed by the Univerſity.

28. Sunday, after Dinner, the Univerſity Troop headed by D^{r}. -- -- -- Ailworth, Chanc. of the Dioceſs, went ſeven Miles from Oxon. to meet and conduct thereto 4 Loads of Muſkets, Pikes &c. for the Scholars to train with. There appeared 60 Horſe divided into two Bodies, they came in at 7 of the Clock at Night. Of the ſaid Troop the E. of Abendon was Captaine, D^{r}. Aylworth before mentioned was Lieutenant, D^{r}. Clutterbook of All Souls Cornet.

But I ſaw no Colours they had.

At 8 at Night, the ſame Day, came in about 12 Priſoners in a Waggon from towards Northampton, guarded by about 20 or 30 Horſemen, and were committed to Cuſtody in the Caſtle. — They were taken upon Suſpicion, as holding Correſpondence with the Rebells.

St. Peter's Day, Munday, a Company of Scholars under the Command of Capt. Leopold Will. Finch * of All Souls Coll. exerciſed themſelves in

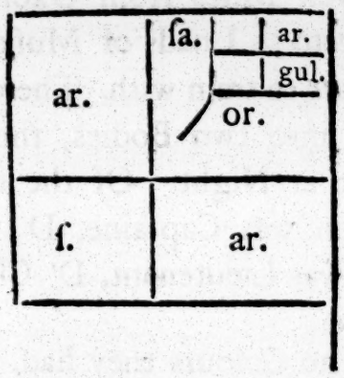
* Leopold Finch, 5 Son of Heneage E. of Winchelſey, born at Conſtantinople . . . . . A younger Son of the E. of Winchelſey. N.B. *Theſe Notes are in the Margin of the Original.*

Feats

Feats of Arms privately in All Souls Coll. Quadrangle; they ſhewed there twice a day for 4 or 5 Days after, and then they marched in public.

Capt. was L. Finch before mentioned. Brian Broughton LL. Bac. Fell. of All Souls Coll. Lieutenant, Son of Sr. Brian Broughton of Longdon in Com. Staff. Bart.

Gardiner, LL. B. Fellow of All Souls Coll. Engineer. Geo. Gardiner, Son of John Gardiner of Crowlton Com. Northampt.



The Colours of Leopold Finch.

Tueſday, Convocation in the Afternoone, wherein the Act was defer'd for a time with ſome Conſiderations. ult.

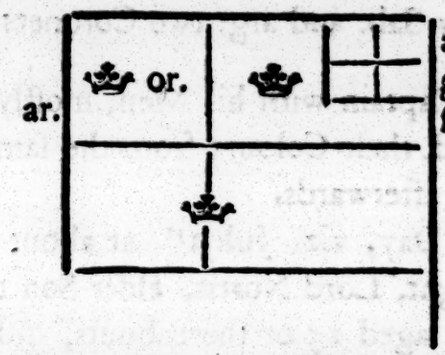
While the ſaid Convocation was celebrated, the Univerſity Troop of Horſe met in Canditch before the Theatre, and thence went to Broken Hayes, where they were trained by the Earle of Abendon. Col. Jo. Peacocke &c.

At 3 in the Afternoone all the Foot Scholars belonging to Capt. Finch met in All Souls Coll. Quadrangle, expecting to be called into Ch. Ch. Mead to be there train'd by the Earle of Abendon,

don, but he being buſie about the Horſe, it was defer'd.

At the ſame Time [a] Franc. Bagſhaw, A. M. Fellow of Magd. Coll. and Captain of another Company, train'd privately in their Quadrangle.

Capt. -- -- -- Bagſhaw before mentioned. Rob. Hide of Mag. Col. Son of D^r. James Hide, Lieu. Hugh Brawne, M. A. of Univer. Enſigne. Son of J. Brawne lately Miniſt. of Seyntbury, Count. Gloceſter.



quart. f. & arg. 3 Coronets or.

Delivered to Capt. Bagſhaw his Enſigne and Men by the Earle of Abendon at his Dore againſt All hallows Ch. July 3^d.

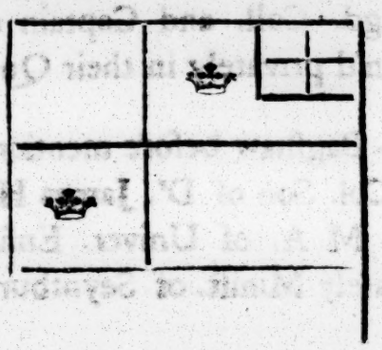
July 1. At two or three in the Afternoone Robert Sewſter, Fellow of New Coll. and a Captain of another Company, train'd privately in New Coll. Bouling-Green, and ſo ſeveral times after.

---

[a] Franc. Bagſhaw, Son of John Bagſhaw of Culworth, Com. Northampt. Gent.

Robert

Robert Sewſter Capt. Fellow of New Coll.
[a] John Harris of Exeter Coll. Lieut.
Will. Atkinſon of Qu. Coll. Enſigne.



quarterly Sab. and arg. two Coronets, or.

The ſaid Captain with his Men, moſtly of New Coll. receiv'd their Colours from the ſame Hand, Jul. 3[d]. See afterwards.

The ſame Day, viz. Jul. 1[st]. at about 7 of the Clock at Night, Lord Norris, elder Son to the E. of Abendon, aged 15 or thereabouts, did as Captain of Ch. Ch. and other Men, train privately in Peckwater Quadrangle beloning to Ch. Ch. with them were mixed many poore privileged People, and ſo for ſeveral Times, privately.

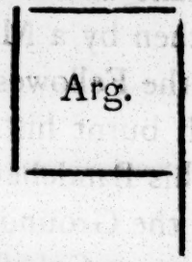
[b] Bertie Lord Norris, Capt.
Hen. Mordant, a younger Son of the Lord Mordant, Lieut.

---

[a] John Harris, A. M. Son of Jo. Harris de Aviton-gifford, Gent.

[b] Mountague Bertie, Lord Norris, eldeſt Son of the Earle of Abendon.

Matthew Seys, M. A. Enſign. Son of Rich. Seys of Kerrigſton in Com. Glamorgan, Gent.



The ſaid Day, Jul. 1st. at Night, came News that the Rebells were confounded and diſperſed, but falſe —— whereupon the Earl of Abendon, Lord Lieutenant (who was in the City all the while during the Militia's ſtaying there) cauſed a Bonfire to be made at Carfax, and the Bell there to be rung.

Before this Bonfire was made, the Mayor and his Brethren went in their Scarlet from Pennyleſs Bench to Prayers in St. Martin's Church, and thence to Pennileſs Bench, where during the Burning of the Fire was an Entertainment of Wine and Biſket given by them to the ſaid Earl of Abendon and the Officers of the Militia.

Merton Coll. made a Bonfier between 10 and 11 at Night, and I knew not yet to the contrary whether any Coll. except Ch. Ch. did ſo beſide. It was began to be made in the great Quadrangle, but diſturbing the Warden's Reſt, it was removed into the little Quadrangle, whereupon all the Muſketiers of the ſaid Coll. (for there were 40 Muſketiers and Pikemen in the ſame Houſe which partly ſerv'd under Bagſhaw, but moſtly under Finch) diſ-

discharged their Guns, when Healths were drank, having a Barrell of Beare allowed to them. The Subwarden Dr. Conant and most of the Fellows were there. It was then by a Mischance that Mr. Edm. Slatter one of the Fellowes had a Mischance by Gunpower, which burnt his Hands and Face, while he was filling his Bandeliers, from a Paper of Powder laying on the Ground at some Distance from the Fire, there was a Cole shot from the Fire into the said Paper. At which time Mr. Lamphyre a Postmaster suffered also, but very little, for he went to London the next Day.

Lord Norris with his foot Company of Ch. Ch. drew up by Allhallowes Church before the Dore where the Earl Abendon lay (viz. in the House of Tho. Baker Townclerke) which Company waiting for some time the Earl of Abendon came out, thanked them for the Honour done to his Son, at which they gave a Shout. Then the Earl gave the Colours before depicted to Lord Norris, and the Lord Norris to -- -- -- Seys his Ensigne. —— So they marched over Carfax to Ch. Ch. July 2.

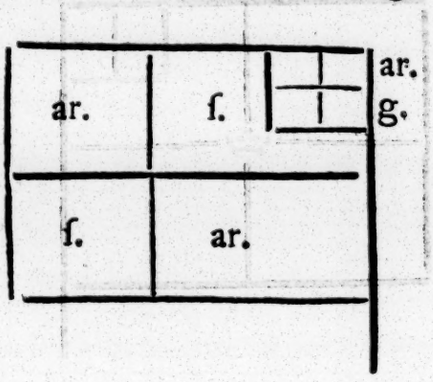
At Night from 7 to about 9 Philip Bertie of Trin. Coll. a younger Son of the E. of Lyndsey, and half Nephew to the E. of Abendon, did, as Capt. train a foot Company of Scholars made up of his owne House, Wadham and Lincoln, in Trin. Coll. Grove.

They train'd privately before, viz. in the last of June.

Phil. Bertie a Fellow-Com. of Trin. Coll. Capt.

[a] William Latton Fellow of Wadham Coll. Lieut.

[b] Richard Adams, A. M. Fellow of Lincoln, younger Brother to the Rector, Enſign.



The Colours were receiv'd from the E. of Abendon the ſame Day.

The ſame Day St. John's Coll. Men receiv'd their Colours alſo.

Trin. Coll. Men have two Drummers that are Commoners, one of Balliol, and another of Wadham Coll.

The ſame Day St. John's Coll. Men, with ſome of Balliol and others, receiv'd their Colours alſo from the E. of Abendon. —— They want their Number, and the Captain of them all the while was ſick of the ſmall Pox.

---

[a] Son of -- -- -- Latton, at Kingſton Bakpus.

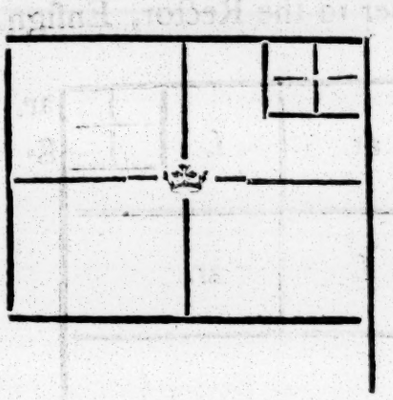
[b] Richard Adams, Son of Joh. Adams, Charwelton, Com. Northampton. Gent.

John

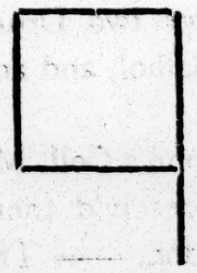
John Buckſton, LL. D. Fellow of St. John's, Capt.

[a] -- -- -- Skinner of Ball. Coll. M. A. Lieut.

[b] -- -- -- Kent, Gent. Com. St. John's, Enſigne.



The ſame Day New Coll. Men receiv'd their Colours — who had before trained privately ſeveral Times in their Coll.



See before.

Tueſday, News came at Night that the Rebels were routed and diſperſed in a Skirmiſh had early on Sunday Morn. Whereupon a Bonfire was made 7.

---

[a] Tho. Skinner of Ledbury in Herefordſhire. A Bac. Son of Wm. Skinner.

[b] John Kent, Gent. Com. St. John's, Son of Rich. Kent of Lond. Eſq;

at

at Carfax by the Lord Lieutenant E. of Abendon. And another in Ch. Ch. great Quadrangle— at which time Great Tom rang out.

8. Wedneſday, Convocation in the Afternoon. Wherein it was order'd that every Inceptor, whether Doctor or Maſter, ſhould pay Money toward the Univerſitie Militia. It was then publickly knowne that wee ſhould have no Act (tho' about 26 Doctors in ſeveral Faculties) — Each Maſter was to pay 10*s.* and every. D^r. 50*s.*

On the ſame Day, at 12. at Night, Capt. Finch of Allſ. Coll. ſent his Drum to Mert. Coll. which did beat up at the Gate and in the Quadrangle to call to Allſ. Coll. all his Footmen of Merton for farther Orders.

Soon after, by Command of the E. of Abendon, they went to Iſlip to ſecure London round, and to ſtop all ſuſpicious Perſons going to London. —— At the ſame Time the Univerſitie Horſe rode all Night, and diſperſed themſelves on the Roads by Dorcheſter, Abendon, Faringdon.

9. Great Rejoycings at Oxon. by Bonfires and Ringing of Bells, having receiv'd Certainty of the Rebells Defeat. The Mayor and his Brethren met at Pennyleſs Bench about 8 at Night, went to Prayers in their Scarlet at Carfax Church, afterwards retired to Pennyleſs Bench, where there was a Bonfire and Entertainment for the E. of Abendon and the Officers of the Militia.

10. At Night return'd Capt. Finch and his Soldiers from Iſlip.

Act

Act Munday, five Companies of Scholars ſhewed altogether in Ch. Ch. Meadow in the Afternoon. Joyned altogether and were for ſome time trayned by the E. of Abendon. They all went afterwards over Carfax to their reſpective Houſes, the prime Officers, viz. Captains, Lieutenants, and Enſigns in Scarlet Coats, Scarfes about their Waſte, and white Feathers in their Hats. Bagſhaw's Feather was double, or ſo big, that nothing of the Hat could be ſeen. 13.

S. John's Coll. Men were not there, becauſe they wanted their Number.

James E. Abendon, and Lord Lieut. of the County, left Oxon. and went to Ricot, being accompanied out of the Town by the Univerſitie Troops. 14.

The Country Militia retired to their reſpective Houſes the ſame Day. The Scholars retired and ſhewed publickly no more.

The Univerſity Troop dined with the E. of Ab. and Ricot — and came home well Fuzd.

Sunday, and Thankſgiving for the late Victory, Mr. Henry Bois, Fell. of Univerſitie Coll. preached on —— Pray for the Peace of Jeruſalem. ——— In which many Things favouring of Popes, he was complained of to the V. Chancellor by Dr. Gilb. Ironſide at the Deſire no doubt of the B. of S. Aſaph then preſent. His Recantation beares date 1. Aug.] 26.

An.

An. { *Dom.* 1686.
3 *Jac.* II.

Feb. 6. Being Sunday, the Ceremony of the King's Day could not be well perform'd at Univ. Coll. according to their Mind, in ſetting up the King's Statue over the Common Gate, within the Quadrangle.

7. Munday, about 10. or Eleven in the Morn. was ſet up the ſaid Statue carved from Portland Stone. At which time a Partie of Horſe ſtanding in the Street (on Horſeback) oppoſite to the Common Gate, did, upon Notice given that it was up, diſcharge each his Piſtol: which being done, the Spectators in the Quadrangle, and thoſe in the Street, gave a great Shout.

Afterwards, as ſoon as they could charge their Piſtols, they gave two more, at which two Shouts followed.

Afterwards, the Quadrangle being emptied, they let in all ſuch Officers and others that were invited to Dinner, and being conducted into the common Hall, Mr. Edw. Hales, a Gent. Commoner, ſpake at a Deſk an eloquent Engliſh Speech before them all by Heart.

Afterwards the Maſter of the Coll. Mr. Bertie, a Nobleman of that Houſe, and the Officers[a] ſitting at the High Table, and all other Gueſts at

[a] Capt. Ochonry.

the

the other Tables, was a moſt noble Feaſt, all Sorts of Wine. —— Such[a] Claret, Smyrna &c. At which Time the Univerſity Muſick plaid, being their Muſick Day by Appointment.

At 7. in the Evening were Candles ſet up in all the Windows of the Chambers looking into the Quadrangle, and in thoſe looking into the Street, as alſo in the Chappell Windows —Three Candles in every Light — that is, 6 Candles in every Window, which continued burning till 9 at Night — Muſick in the Common Chamber moſt of the while.

An. { *Dom.* 1687.
{ 4 *Jac.* II.

The Reception of his Maj. K. James 2[d]. at Oxon. 1687. (in my abſence.)

Fryday, a Convocation was celebrated by the Academians to order Matters for the Reception of his Majeſty — wherein were appointed Delegates to order Things. Aug. 27.

About the ſame Time the Mayor and his Brethren with the Common Counſill had ſeveral Conſults among them how to receive him.

In order to it, the City and Academians cauſed all the High Way from New Coll. to Carfax, and ſo down to Ch. Church Gate, to be laid thick with Gravell, that noe Horſes or Coaches could be heard tread or goe — but Abundance of Raine that fell

[a] *Supple*, as.

the next Day (after the K. came in) turn'd it all to Dirt, and the Citizens were forced to hire People to ſhovel it up in North Gate Street.

All the Railes and Poſts before the Houſes in S. Giles and Magd. Pariſh, on the Weſt Side of the Street, were taken away, and the Ditches that divided their Land laying before ſome of their Dores were filled up, and the Way made ſmooth, thinking that the K. and his Retinew would goe that Way, but they did not, only on the Common Way in the Middle of the Street.

They cauſed alſo the out Side of North Gate (or the Place called Bocardo) and the Inſide of it to be new whited, and the Forefront (and Inſide next N. Gate Street) of the Arches of the ſeveral Gates to be trimmed up with Bowes and Green Leaves tied to a Semi-hoop.

The City Arms without the Gate to be new painted, and the King's Arms within, next to North Gate, to be new painted or furbiſh'd.

Sept. 3. Saturday, at the Ringing of the Bell at S. Marie's, about 3 of the Clock in the Afternoon, 23 Doctors in Scarlet, both the Proctors in their Formalities, and 19 Maſters of Arts, all with their Foot Cloaths and Lackyes, Gowns and Formalities, repair'd to Wadham Coll. the Warden of which, Dr. Ironſide, was then Vice-Chan. There alſo repair'd the Squire Beadles with their Golden Chaines about their Necks — but Mr. Peirs, the Sup. Bedell of Arts, being fat and wieldy, could not ride or walk as the others could, whereupon he,

he, with Leave from the Vich-Ch. deputed Chriſtopher White the Univerſitie Chymiſt to ride or walke for him, which he did: theſe had Foot Cloaths, and each of them a Lackye or Servant.

[a] Having receiv'd Notice by a Meſſenger, which they ſent on Purpoſe to watch the King's Motions from Woodſtock, they all got on Horſeback at Wadham Coll. and rode in comly Order by Two and Two, (the Beadles being next before the Vice-Chan.) by Balliol Coll. and ſo thro' Magd. and S. Giles's Pariſh—the Beadles firſt, Vice-Chan. with Leop. Finch, Ward. of Allſ. the Doctors after, and at length the Maſters. When they came as far as the Horſe Way leading to Ariſtotle's Well and Port Mead they made a Stop in Expectation of his Maj. Afterwards went a little forward.

About the Time that the Univerſity Bell rung, that at Carfax did, to ſummon all Townſmen (who were engaged to receive the King) to the Gildhall, where being all met, and Notice given that the Academians were gone, they all march'd thence into S. Giles's Fields in this Order ——

1ſt. All the Conſtables of every Pariſh, with and without the Walls, with their Staves, on Foot. 2ndly. The Companies of Glovers, Cordwainers, Taylors and Mercers, who were few alſo, becauſe

[a] When they went out the Seniors went firſt, viz. Vice-Ch. with the Beadles before him, and Leop. Finch, a Nobleman, Warden of Allſ. in a Proctor's Gown, on his left Hand.

that many of them, being of the Houſe, rode on Horſeback. Theſe Companies went on Foot, at the End of each Company was the Maſter thereof with his Gowne on. Each Company went apart by themſelves, and had a Flagge or Enſigne containing the Arms of the Company or Corporation painted on them. The Taylors, who were moſt numerous, had two Flaggs, one containing their Arms, the other -- -- -- When they went out the Junior Comp. viz. Mercers went out firſt. [a]

After theſe march'd on Horſeback thoſe of the Common Counſil with their Gownes and beſt Cloaths. The Jun[rs] firſt, and all without Lackyes or Footclothes.

After them the Two Baylives and 13, or the Mayor's Aſſociates in Scarlet Gowns, all by twos, each with a Footman and Footcloth.

Then the City Serjeants, Townclerk, Recorder, Macebearer, and Mayor, all which went as far as New Coll. and there made a halt. At the ſame time all the Doctors and Maſters that did not ride, with all degrees of the Univerſity, met at the Schooles, and when the Citizens were paſſed out of Towne they marched two and two from the Schooles, with the Vergers and the Yeomen Beadles before them, up thro' the Street to Carfax; the Doctors and Maſters down to Ch. Ch. Gate, and Undergraduates towards N. Gate, where the Proproctors placed them.

[a] The Mercers 1. Glovers 2. Taylors 3. Shoemakers 4. There was a Conſult in the Counſel Houſe that they ſhould goe according to Antiquity. The

The Doctors ſtood at Ch. Ch. Gate, the Maſters ſo far as they could reach towards Carfax on the Eaſt Side of the Way; the Soldiers on the Weſt Side.

The Undergraduates and ſome Bach. ſtood in N. Gate Street, but diſorderly.

In St. Giles's and Magd. Pariſh, N. Gate Street, and Fiſh Street, moſt of the Doors and Windows were dreſſed up with green Boughs. Several of the Windows, or ſuch that had Balconies, were adorned with Hangings or Tapeſtry.

The Conduit was adorned with green Boughs, and had a Hogſhead or Veſſel of Claret in it, to make it run while the K. was paſſing by a Place over Pennileſs Bench, erected for the Wind Muſick to play.

There was no Market kept on the ſaid Saturday, but the Day before.

At Five of the Clock in the Evening, the K. approach'd Oxon. and coming near to the Academians, the Vice-Chancellor, Doctors, Proctors and Maſters, who for ſome time waited his coming, alighted from their Horſes; and the Vice-Ch. and all drawing up to him kneeled downe, and the Vice-Ch. beginning to ſpeak, the K. bid him ſtand and ſpeak, when he ſpoke a ſhort Latine Speech [a]; and then deliver'd up the Beadle Staves which were return'd, which being finiſhed, the K. and

[a] Before he ſpake the K. put off his Hat, and alſo after he had done.

Company,

Company, (viz.) Lord Dartmouth on the Right Hand, and made a Pauſe till the Vice-Ch. and reſt got on Horſeback, but Ch. Waſe, the Sup. Beadle of Law, being a meer Scholar, and troubled with ſhaking Hands, could not get on Horſeback, but was helped up, and when he was, he could not hold his Staff upright, but croſs ways, becauſe he would hold the Bridle, which cauſed Laughter in ſome, and Anger in others.

After they had rid a little Way, they came to a Place where the Mayor and Citizens ſtood, whereupon the Academians, eſpecially the Maſters and many of the Doctors, drew aſide on the left Hand to make Way for the King to come to the Citizens.

When the K. was come neare, the Macebearer, Townclerk, Recorder, Mayor, and Aldermen drew up to him on Foot, and falling on their Knees the Recorder (S^{r}. George Pudſey) ſpoke a Speech on his Knees[a] (afterwards printed) which tho' accounted by ſome too long, yet the K. gave him Thanks, and put off his Hat.

Afterwards the Macebearer put the Mace into the Mayor's Hands, and he kneeling, offer'd it to the K. who touching it, bid him take it again, which he did, and thereupon gave him a rich Purſe of Gold (Guynnies.) 200 *l.* which the K. took, and afterwards gave it to the Lord Dartmouth ſtanding or ſitting on Horſeback on his Right Hand.

[a] The K. bad him ſtand up.

Theſe

Theſe Things being done, the King made another Pauſe till the Lord Mayor, Aldermen &c. got on Horſeback.

Afterwards the Citizens returning quite contrary to the Order when they went out (only the Mayor and Recorder being mixt among the Aldermen) the Maſters fell in their Places, two by two, falling juſt after the Aldermen. Then the Proctors, Doctors, the Vice-Ch. and Mayor (with the Mace on his Shoulder) all bare headed — the Vice-Ch. who had Lackyes by him, being on his Right Hand.[a]

Afterwards the K. with a Scarlet Coat on, his blew Ribband and George, and a Starr on his left Papp, with an old French coarſe Hat on, edged with a little Seem of Lace (all not worth a groat[b] as ſome of the People ſaid) ſhouted.

Going verie ſloly on, accoſted by the Acclamation of People, and ringing of Bells in every Church as he paſſed by, He came within the North Gate where he found ſeverall poore Women all clad in white with a Flaſket of Herbs,[c] moſtly of Camomill, who ſtrew'd the Way therewith juſt before the King's Horſe and Retinew, which made a verie great Smell in all the Street, continuing all the Night till the Raine came.

---

[a] Leop. Finch went with the Senr. Doctors.

[b] worth 3 s.

[c] Whereof 4 had Flaſkets of Herbs on their Heads, and the other 4 ſtrewed the Way.

All

All the Streets as they paſſed, which were cleared by the Proctors and certain Soldiers, were moſt infinitely crowded with all Sorts of People, and all Windows filled with Faces, who made great Acclamations and Shouts, but no *Vivat Rex*, as the antient Manner was.

When he came to quatervois he was entertain'd with the Wind-Muſick or Waits belonging to the City and Univerſitie; who ſtood over Pennileſs Bench; all which Time, and after, the Conduit ran Claret for the Vulgar, which was conveyed up there in Veſſells.

Thence paſſed thro' Fiſh Street between the Scholars who had their Formalities (as thoſe in N. Gate Street had) and Soldiers, to Ch. Ch. great Gate, where the remaining Doctors were, as alſo Bac. of Divinity, as alſo the Dean and Canons.

The K. went up in the Dining Roome, the Deane and Cannons followed, and the Dean ſpake a little Speech to him in Latin. About that time the Vice-Chan. and certaine Doctors, who were alighted, going up after him, they preſented themſelves to him, kneeled downe, kiſſed his Hand and ſo departed.

At Ch. Ch. great Gate next to S. Aldate's ſtood the remaining Part of the Doctors (ſome that did not ride) with the Dean and Cannons of Ch. Ch. with their Formalities, and ſome that were Doctors with Scarlet.

After the K. had entered into the Quadrangle, he alighted and went to the Door of the Dean's Lodgings,

Lodgings, but before he came thither the Dean and Cannons made a ſhift to get to the Door before him; Dr. South was there and the K. knowing him ſpoke to him, whereupon he kneeled and gave Anſwer; he ſpoke to Dr. Woodruff, who kneeled thereupon, then, at his going into the Door, he ſpoke to the Deane very freely and put him into the Door before him.

Soon after the K. went to Supper, in the Dean's Dining Roome, where the Deane and Cannons ſtood by him moſt of the time, with whom he had ſeveral Diſcourſes, told them he was Senior to moſt of them, that he was enter'd into Ch. Ch. Buttery Book after Edge-hill Fight in 1642. That Night one of the Proctors of the Univerſity (Bennett by Name) and Fellow of Univ. Coll. cauſed, out of his own Head, an Illumination to be in Univ. Coll. but ſo ſilly did he do it that there were ſcarce any Lights next to the Street which was to be chiefly. This Illumination ſhould have been the next Night after the K. had heard Verſes there.

At the ſame time was a Bonfire before Allſ. C. Gate — where the King's Health was drank; Bonfires at other Places.

The next Day, being Sunday, he went, about 9 of the Clock, into the Cathedrall, where he touched that Morn. and the next about 7 and 800 People.

Sunday Morn. when the K. was in Dreſſing, in came Clark * of Allſ. Coll. in his ſquare Cap—the

* The ſame who was Parliament Man.

King aſked him of what Coll. he was? he ſaid of Alls. Coll. Are not you, ſaid the King, bound by Statute to pray for the Dead? No Sir, ſaid Clark, not that I know of. Why, ſaith another that ſtood by, Chichley was your Founder and founded your Coll. for ſuch that were ſlain in the Battle at Agincourt.

Afterwards came in Dr. Plot, and ſhew'd to him ſeveral Pieces of Gold (qu. Wh. not Gold made out of certaine) which he cauſed to be put into his Cabinet; he aſked him what he thought of Holy-well in Flintſhire? he ſaid he was never there, at which he wondred.

After he had done there, he went to the Chapell lately ſet up by the Deane (viz. the Old Refectory ſtanding N. and S. ſometimes belonging to Canterbury Coll.) in the Quadrangle called Canterbury Quadrangle, where he heard a Sermon preach'd by a Secular Prieſt, called William Hall,[a] Son of Thom. Hall, a Cook, living in Ivy Lane near to Paul's Ch. Yard in London, which was applauded and admired by all in the Chapell, which was very full, and without that heard him.

About the ſame Time preached at St. Marie's Mr. Theoph. Tilden of Magd. Hall, where were preſent ſome of the Nobility, as the Duke of Norf. Earl of Berkley, and others of inferiour Quality.

---

[a] Borne in the black Fryers, Lond. as his Father told me, Son of T. Hall, a Cook, living in Ivy Lane.

In

In the Afternoon preached there Mr. ---- Roys of Oriel Coll.

The ſame Day the K. dined in the Deane's Dining Roome at Ch. Ch. on his own Choice.

After Dinner 21 Fellows of Magd. Coll. went to him, according to Summons, about 3 of the Clock.

Dr. Pudſey being in the Head of them, and making his Appearance in the Preſence Chamber, the K. bid him come hither, he came hither; then ſaid he are you Dr. Pudſey? yes, if it pleaſe your Majeſty. Then the K. fell foul upon them, reprimanded them very ſeverely — Dr. Pudſey offer'd ſeverall Times[a] but the K. prohibited him.

This was for denying his Mandate to Farmer— for denying the Biſhop of Oxon. ——

He bid them goe to their Chapell and elect the Biſhop of Oxon; whereupon they did goe, but could not elect him.

Will. Penn, the Capt. of the Quakers, who followed the K. in his Progreſs, went after them to Magd. Coll. to perſuade them to yield to the King's Deſire, but upon their Story to him about Breaking of Statutes and Oaths he reſted ſatisfied.

After Magd. Coll. Men were diſmiſſed he went over Carfax to Univ. Coll. in his Coach, where, at the Gate, he was received by the Maſter, Fellows and Students of that Houſe, as alſo by an Engliſh Oration[b] ſpoke by Mr. Edward Hales, a

---

[a] F. to ſpeak. [b] It is printed, but falſe.

Gent. Comm. of that Houſe, Son and Heir of S^r. Edw. Hales of Kent; which being done he went, with many of his Guard, to Mr. Walker's Chapell, where he heard Verſes.

That Night there ſhould have been an Illumination in the Quadrangle, but by the Folly of the Proctor it was unſeaſonably done the Night before.

They [a] gave in a Petition to the E. of Sunderland, the Secretary, the next Day, being Munday, who told them that they would give it to the King.

At Six on Sunday Night the Vice-Ch. Doctors, Proctors, and certaine Maſters, went from Adam Brooms Chapell in S. Marie's (adorned with their Formalities) to the Dean's Lodgings, where being admitted into his Preſence, the Orator (Wyat) ſpake a Speech in the Name of the Univ. on his Knees, [b] the Doctors alſo being on their Knees, which Speech being finiſhed, they preſented him in the Name of the Univerſity a rich Bible (a Bible printed at the Theatre) and a Pair of rich embroidered Gloves, which the K. ſaid he would accept; then they aſked whether he would be pleaſed to accept of a Collation at the Library the next Day, and ſaid he would; then they aſked him at what Time, he told them about nine or ten.

---

[a] Magd. Coll. Men.

[b] They kneeled all the while, and the K. did not bid them riſe, as he uſed to do others.

After-

Afterwards the K. went to Supper, where waited on him Dr. Woodruff (ſometimes Phyſician, then) his Chaplin — where as he ſaid they talked about Dr. Pocock's age;[a] he told him that he remember'd Dr. Fell and Dr. Alleſtry to have borne Arms in the Time of Rebellion.

Munday, 5th Sept. in the Morn. about 8. of the Clock he went into the Cathedrall and touched again for the Evil. Which done, he took Coach and went to the Schooles, where entering in at the great Eaſt Door, the Doctors in the Quadrangle were ready to receive him — after, Numbers went up to the Library, where in that of Selden's at the S. End a broad Table was erected, where was a moſt admirable Collation and three hot Diſhes, which he fed upon, for did not care to eat cold.

After he had ſate 3 Quarters of an Houre he aroſe and talked with ſome about him for ſome Time, in which Time the Courtiers fell to ſcramble after what was remaining, flung the wet ſweet Meats on the Ladies Linnen and Petticoats and ſtain'd them.

Dr. Hyde waited on him.

He aſked the Vice-Chan. whether they had not ſuch a Book tranſlated by a Jeſuit? he knew not; whereupon he called for Dr. Hyde.

---

[a] Will. Rogers, who was there, tells me that when the Speech was done he look'd on the Doctors and aſk'd Dr. Pocock whether he was not the Senior there? he ſaid, yes.

In

In the meane Time the Mayor and his Brethren waiting for him at the School Door: They had Notice that he was gone the other Way, whereupon purſued after him, overtook him at Balliol Coll. and put themſelves in a Poſture before him, the Mayor carrying the Mace on his Shoulder; they conducted him beyond S. Giles's Ch. and then the K. bid them return, being wet.

N.B. This Progreſs of the K. was ſuppoſed to be taken to ingratiate himſelf with the People: He ſhewed himſelf extremely courteous and affable to all (they ſay to gaine and beg Favour to get Votes to take off the Teſt.)

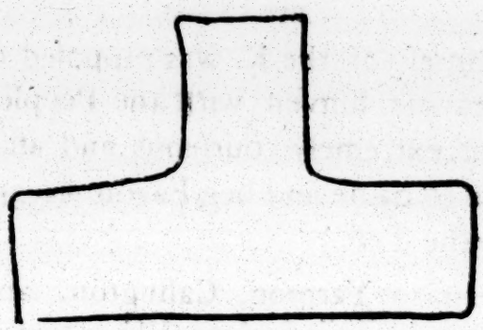
Afterwards, went to Yarnton, Caſington, and then to Witney, where they preſented him with a Pair of Blankets, with -- -- -- --

The King's Entertainment in Bodley's Library.

Sept. -- -- -- -- came up into the Library, between 10. and Eleven, attended by the Vice-Ch. and Doctors, beſides ſeveral of the Lords.

Receiv'd between the Globes with a Latin Speech by Mr. Bennett the Proctor on his Knees; which being done his Majeſty pluck'd off his Glove and gave him his Hand to kiſs, and turning himſelf to the terreſtreall Globe, ſhew'd to one of the Courtier's (a Lord) the Paſſage between America and the

the back Part of China, by which Way certaine Ships had Paſſage, which his Maj. mentioned. From thence he went to the lower End of the Library, ſcil. to that Part called Selden's Library; where he found a Banquet ready prepared for him at the S. End of the Library, with a Seat of State at the S. End of the Table, none did eat but he, for he ſpake to Nobody to eat.



The Table.



The Chaire of State.

Qu. Dr. Hyde, for the Bill of Entertainment, at his Chamber?

After his Maj. was ſate, he aſked the Vice-Ch. ſtanding by him for certaine Books, to which the Vice-Chan. anſwer'd that Dr. Hyde the Library Keeper could anſwer him more fully than he; whereupon he was called from the other Part of the Library where his Study was, and being come, he kneeled downe, whereupon the K. gave him his

his Hand to kiſs; which being done, his Maj. ſaid, Well Dr. Hyde, was the Chineſe here? to which he anſwer'd, yes, if it may pleaſe your Majeſty, and I learn'd many Things of him.

Then ſaid his Maj. he was a little blinking Fellow, was he not? to which he anſwer'd yes, and added that all the Chineſe, Tartars, and all that Part of the World was narrow-eyed. Then the King ſaid that he had his Picture to the Life hanging in his Roome next to the bed Chamber.

Then his Maj. told Dr. Hyde of a Book of Confucius, tranſlated from China Language by the Jeſuits (4 in Number) and aſked whether it was in the Library? to which Dr. Hyde anſwer'd that it was, and that it treated of Philoſophy, but not ſo as that of European Philoſophy. Whereupon his Maj. aſked whether the Chineſe had any Divinity? to which Dr. Hyde anſwer'd yes, but 'twas Idolatry, they being all Heathens, but yet that they have in their Idol Temple Statues repreſenting the Trinity, and other Pictures which ſhew that antient Chriſtianity had been amongſt them; to which he anſwer'd by a Nod. After that, his Maj. left off aſking any more Queſtions, only turning his Eyes up toward Biſhop's Laud's MSS. on his Right Hand Dr. Hyde told him that thoſe Books, which were all MSS, were given by Archbiſhop Laud.

At length, his Majeſtie having eaten enough, roſe up to goe away, but ſeeing the People begin to ſcramble after the Victuals and banquetting Stuff,

Stuff, he ſtood ſtill to ſee the Beginning of the Scramble, and ſo went forth through a Lane made for him — Commending to them Father Hall — recommended to them Humility, Preaching by Heart, and told them how well the Preachers beyond the Sea were accepted for ſo doing; and that we were indeed good Scholars, but when we were grown up, we grew lazy and loſt all we had.

An Account of the Diſhes wherewith the K. was treated at the publick Library.

Dry Sweet Meats and Fruits 20 large Diſhes piled high, like ſo many Ricks of Hay.

Wet Sweet Meats 24 little flat Plates, like Trencher-plates, not piled; placed among the greater Diſhes ſcatteringly in vacant Places to fill up the Vacances.

28 large Diſhes of cold Fiſh and cold Fleſh, as Weſtphalia Hams &c. Some whole, others cut out into Slices and piled pretty high.

3 hot Diſhes, viz. Shoulder of Mutton, Pheſant, Partridge and Quailes; of theſe the K. did eat, not medling with any Thing elſe, except only that he took one little Piece of dry ſweet Meat.

36 Plates of Sallating piled high and copped with Oranges, Lemmons, Olives, Samphire, &c. Dems, Plums, &c.

The K. not bidding the Courtiers eat, Nobody did eat, but all was in a Scramble carried away by

the Rabble, which Scramble the K. ſtood to look upon about 2 or 3 Minutes, and then went away.

Enquire more of Mr. Hedges, and the Cook of St. John's.

W. Rogers. This Ambigu or Banquet coſt the Univerſ. 160*l.* He liked the Wine well. Whereupon they ſent ſome after him.

After the K. had done his Breakfaſt, they began to ſcramble[a] (the Scholars ſome ſay did begin) inſomuch that the K. being not able to paſs away for the Crowd, ſtay'd there awhile, and talked with ſome by him.

At length they made a Lane for him, and going out of Selden's Library into the other Part, he ſaw the famous Preacher Will. Hall, who had preach'd before him the Day before, and ſpeaking to him he turned about to the Vice-Ch. and Doctors and commended him for a rare Scholar and to their Acquaintance, whereupon they bow'd kindly to him and ſo paſſed forward.

Afterwards going forward, Proctor Bennett deliver'd a ſhort Latin Speech to him, wherein he hoped that his Maj. would be good to Eccleſia Anglicana — 'twas by the Globes.

Then going towards the Door to goe out, he turned aſide to the Vice-Ch. and Doctors and diſ-

---

[a] Dr. Derham, a Phyſit. of Magd. Hall, was noted here for a Scramble, being in his Scarlet, ſo notorious that they flung Things in his Face.

courſed

coursed with them —— talked to Dr. South and commended his Preaching, whereupon he answer'd that he alwaies did and would shew himself loyall in his Preaching, or to that Effect — Here he said also that he heard many of them used Notes in their Sermons — but none of his Church ever did. He said that Dr. Dolben did read much of his Sermon before the K. his Brother, after his Restauration, which the K. telling him of, he never after did, and therefore his Preaching was well liked off.

Then he spoke to the Vice-Chan. and told him that there was a great Sin raigning among them called Pride —— of all Things I would have you avoid Pride, and learne the Vertue of Charitie and Humilitie. There are a Sort of People among you that are Wolves in Sheeps Cloathings; beware of them, and let them not deceive you and corrupt you —— I have given Libertie of Conscience to some of my Subjects, therefore do not take it ill, for in what I have done, I think I have not done harme to you; Let not therefore your Eye be evil and mine be good but love one another and practice Divinity, do as you would be done to, for this is the Law and the Prophets.

Then he was conducted to the Divinity School, and there he asked what Place was that? which being told him, he asked where the Convocation House was? whereupon being conveyed thro' the Postern which leads from the Divinity School to that House, he asked if that was not the Place

where the Houſe of Commons ſate about 7 Years ſince, at which time they endeavoured to have paſt the Bill of Excluſion againſt him? to which one that ſtood by (Jones Lord Rannula of Ireland) made anſwer, yes, if it pleaſe your Maj. and added that his late Maj. when he diſſolved the Parliament thereupon, ſaid, now I am K. of Eng. and was not before.

Afterwards going out of the Convocation Houſe into the Apoditerium Mr. Will. Rogers one of his Retinew ſaid, Sir, this Convocation Houſe is the Place wherein they confer Degrees. Sir, I hope you will let Mr. Hales, who ſtood behind him (Son of S^{r}. Edw. Hales) be created M. of Arts. No, No, ſaith the K. not yet, time enough for that.

Afterwards he went into the Theatre, and viewing the Paintings on the Roof, ſaid 'twas pittie that Varrio did not paint it.

He did not like the Paintings, and therefore wiſhed that Varrio, a Neopolitan borne, had done it. This Varrio hath gotten ſeveral Thouſands of Pounds for Painting St. George's Chapell at Windſor, and ſeveral Places, and at Weſtminſter.

Then the K. going to the great Door behind the Theatre in Canditch to take Coach, he turn'd aſide to the Vice-Ch. and Doctors and ſaid I muſt commend unto ye againe Love and Charitie, that there be a right Underſtanding among you. I muſt tell you that in the K. my Father's Time the Church of England's Men and the Catholicks loved

loved each other and were, as 'twere, all one; but now there is gotten a Spirit, which is quite contrary, and what the Reaſon is I cannot tell. There are ſome among you that are the Occaſion of thoſe Things, but I know them and ſhall take Notice of them for the future.

Note, that what the K. ſaid here and in the Library about Charity and Love was occaſioned by the baſe and ſcurrilous Language given to Mr. Walker and Maſſy. Eſpecially the former, when they turned from their Religion.

An. { *Dom.* 1688.
5 Jac. II.

[Mem. that on Tueſday, Sept. 4. I dined with D^r^. Nathaniel Johnſton, Author of the following Book[a] in his Houſe in Leiceſter Street in Weſtminſter, at which Time he gave me the ſaid Book and told me that it was moſtly compiled from mine intit. *Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* and told me further it was publiſhed at London and in Weſtminſter about the 10th. of June the ſame Year.

Two Days after I returned to Oxford, and on the 7. of Sept. int. Hor. 7. et 8. poſt Merid. I met near C. C. Gate Mr. Jo. Beale and D^r^. Phineas Elwood: The laſt of which told me of the ſaid

[a] See The King's Viſitatorial Power aſſerted, among Mr. à Wood's Printed Books in Muſ. Aſhm. N°. 517.

D^r^.

Dr. Johnſton's Book, and aſked me with great Concernment what need there was for me to compile and publiſh *Hiſt. et Antiq. Oxon.* which hath given Advantage to the Enemies of the Univerſity of Oxon. to write againſt it &c.—Ridiculous!]

An. { *Dom.* 1692.
4 *Gul. et Mar.*

Nov. 16. Citation ſerved me on Wedneſday 16 Nov. to appear in the Vice-Chancellor's Court 18. in the Cauſe of Henry Earl of Clarendon.

18. I appeared int. Hor. 1 et 2. poſt merid. where Ben. Wood ſtipulated for me in 40*l.* I deſired the Copy of the Articles againſt me; at 4 of the Clock in the Afternoon or paſt I was with Mr. Kennet of St. Edmund Hall, thence I went down the Street, and at the Door of the Eagle and Child, Mr. Davies of Sanford and Mr. Sherwyn the Beadle were talking, Mr. Davies looked red and jolly, as if he had been at a Fiſh Dinner at C. C. C. and afterwards drinking, as he had been; by that time I had got out of the Eaſt Gate, he overtook me on Horſe Back (for he took Horſe at the Eagle and Child Door) and diſcourſed me aloud, and told me he had ſeveral Letters of mine; I aſked him how he came by them, he anſwered among Mr. Fulman's Papers, and aſked whether he had beſt print them or not, I anſwered no, but that he ſhould let me have them; he ſaid there were many bad Things in them, and I had printed ſeveral

ſeveral bad Things in my Book; I bid him go forwards, and we would talk more of theſe Things hereafter: I would now aſk this Perſon, who ſpoke theſe Things aloud, (nay which made the People ſtare) why did not he tell me theſe Things before, when I uſually met him, to which I anſwered, that what the Mind had been concealing for 3 or 4 Years, (for ſo long Mr. Fulman had been dead) it all would out, when the Head is hot, and poſſeſſed with Drink: He is alſo of a poor Spirit, and hearing how I had appeared at the Vice-Chancellor's Court, he was reſolved, if that could not do hurt, to blacken and daunt me the more. The Book Binder without Eaſtgate heard this, told Mr. Reeks, and Mr. Reeks told me 23 Nov. in the Preſence of Mr. Cotes.

At the Coffee Houſe, and at Swift's Ben. Wood, and Mr. Cooke of St. John's my Proctor — 2*s* 3*d*.

Monday between 11 and 12 Mr. Davies and I met at C. C. C. Coll. Gate, and he fell upon me again, but not ſo hard, and ſaid, I ſaid Mr. Fulman * was a proud Man — no ſuch Thing — he 21.

* For an Account of Mr. Will. Fulman ſee *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 823. A long continued Friendſhip ſubſiſted between Mr. Wood and Him. The former received from the later many judicious Remarks on the *Hiſtoria et Antiq. Oxon.* which are now preſerved in the Aſhmolean Muſeum, N°. 8540. The later was indebted to the former and to the Hiſtory abovementioned for many valuable Additions to the ſecond Edition of *Academiæ Oxonienſis Notitia*, 1675.

talked

talked again about my Letters — he ſaid that Mr. Fulman helped me to a great many Things, and I did not acknowledge it, that I did not mention him &c.

Dec. 2. Friday, appeared about Articles.

8. Thurſday Tho. Wood appeared — *vid.* Letter.

9. Friday again — *vid.* Letter.

An. { *Dom.* 1693. / *5 Gul. et Mar.*

Jan. 1. D^r. Bryan, Preacher to a Jacobite Meeting in St. Dunſtan's Court in Fleetſtreet, taken up.

2. It was propoſed that D^r. Lloyd B^p. of St. Aſaph's Book, now of Litch. entit. "God's Way of diſ-"poſing of Kingdoms &c." ſhould be burnt, but it was carried againſt it in the Houſe of Peers by 11 Votes.

Latter End of this Month Things are dear in the Market though Money is dear, few Scholars in Oxford, great Taxes and Payments. —— All Things are dead.

In this Month the Charter of the Univerſity of Oxford confirmed by Parliament.

20. I gave in my Anſwer to the Articles[a] per Tho. Wood to the Aſſeſſor; Thing diſliked.

---

[a] The Libell, or Accuſation, iſſued out of the Chancellor's Court of the Univerſity of Oxford, againſt Mr. A. W. was to the following Purport.

That being the Author of a Work entitled *Athenæ Oxonienſes*, he had, in the ſaid Work, at pages 220. 269. of the ſecond

Paid Poll Money for St. Thomas Day — 1 *l.* 1*s.* 24.
Lett. dat. Jan. 21. the Bp. of Landaff (Beaw) hath

Vol. (ſee Col. 328. 386. 2d. Edit.) aſperſed the Character of the late Chancellor of the Univerſity, Edward Earl of Clarendon, contrary to the Statute of the Univerſity, Tit. xv. §. 8. which inflicts Baniſhment upon the Authors or Publiſhers of defamatory Writings.

The exceptionable Paſſages were theſe — Speaking of *David Jenkyns*, he ſays, "after the Reſtoration of King Charles "II. it was expected by all, that he ſhould have been made "one of the Judges in Weſtminſter Hall; and *ſo he might "have been, would he have given Money to the then Lord Chan-"celler.*" In the other Paſſage, giving an Account of Lord Cheif Juſtice *Glynne*, he ſays, "he was made his (viz. the "King's) eldeſt Serjeant of Law *by the corrupt Dealing of the "then Lord Chancellor.*"

To this Libell Mr. A. W. made the following Reply.

I. That by an Act made in the 14th of King Charles II. it was enacted that no Book ſhould be printed unleſs the ſame and Matter thereof be firſt entered in the Regiſter of the Company of Stationers, and alſo licenſed by the proper Officer appointed for this Purpoſe.

II. That the Book intitled *Athenæ Oxonienſis, Vol. II.* was ſo entered.

III. That Mr. *Fraſer*, who was conſtituted, by one or both Secretaries of State, Surveyor or Licenſer of all Books, had ſuperviſed and licenſed the Printing of the ſaid Book, therefore He, or the Secretaries of State, were anſwerable for any exceptionable Paſſages found therein.

IV. That the ſaid Book was printed for Mr. *Bennet*, Bookſeller in London, and ſold by him without the Conſent or Order of Mr. A. W.

exhibited ſeveral Articles againſt Dr. Jones, Chancellor of the Dioceſe, in the Court of Arches, for ſeveral Miſdemanours.

V. That the ſaid Mr. *Bennet* had the original Papers of the Author in his Cuſtody, or in the Cuſtody of ſome others, by his Order.

VI. That the ſaid *Tho. Bennet*, or ſome others, by his Order and Conſent, during the Time in the precedent Article deduced, altered the aboveſaid original Papers, altered Characters &c.

VII. That *James Harrington* of the Inner Temple, Eſq; inſerted the Introduction to the *Athenæ Oxon.* and alſo had the original Papers of the pretended Author of that Work in his Cuſtody, and altered the aforeſaid original Papers &c.

VIII. That Mr. *Fraſer* above mentioned had them in his Cuſtody and altered &c.

IX. That the moſt Reverend Father in God *John (Tillotſon)* now Lord Arch-Biſhop of Canterbury had theſe Original Papers in his Cuſtody and altered &c.

X. That the Right Honourable *Henry Earl of Clarendon*, the Party promovent in this Cauſe, had the original Papers, or ſome of them, in his Cuſtody, and altered them, by inſerting and razing out many Lines, Sentences, and Words, relating to the Character or Characters of Edward late Earl of Clarendon, without the Knowledge or Conſent of Mr. Wood.

XI. That the Clauſes and Sentences mentioned in the Libell, and pretending to be reflecting and libellous upon Edward late Earl of Clarendon, were and are inſerted by ſome one of the Perſons above-mentioned, or by the Printer

King's Faſt, Phil. Thorne of Exeter Coll. 30. preached.

Printer or Printers of the ſaid Book, without the Knowledge and Conſent of the ſaid Mr. A.W.

XII. That during the Printing of the ſaid Book the Author of the ſaid Book was abſent and diſtant ſeveral Miles from the Printing Preſs.

XIII. The Proponent doth farther alledge that between the Time of the Reſtauration of King Charles II. and the Year of our Lord 1667. (the Time deduced and objected to in the 8th Article of the Libell) there were other Lord Chancellors beſides the R. H. Edward Earl of Clarendon deceaſed; and particularly the Author or Authors of the Book intitled *Athenæ Oxon.* were of that Opinion, as appears by Column. 228. of the *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. and pag. 804. of the *Faſti Oxon.* annexed to the ſaid Book. (*Athenæ* Col. 338. *Faſti* Col. 127. 2d. Edit.)

XIV. That the pretended libellous Words did and do refer to *Liſle* Chancellor, or Commiſſioner of the great Seal, and not to Lord Chancellor *Hyde* as is falſely ſuggeſted in the aforeſaid Articles.

XV. That the Copies in Print of a certain Epiſtle or Preface compoſed in writing and pretended to be printed by Mr. *Wood* the Defendant, with his pretended Picture and Coat of Arms were delivered with Directions to be inſerted before the Preface only of the Firſt Vol of the *Athenæ* and *Faſti Oxon.* And this Proponent doth further alledge that the Firſt Vol. was printed and publiſhed by the Space of two Years before the Second Volume.

XVI. That the ſaid Mr. *Anthony Wood* hath not had any Lodging or Diet, or any Right to any Lodging or Diet

Feb. 9. Died Sir W^m. Turner, Alderman of London, and Preſident of the Hoſpitals of Bridewell and Bethlem.

10. Another Anſwer at the Aſſeſſor's Chamber.

20. Siſter broke up Houſe, and went to London.

Note in Feb. having been taxed for 100 *l.* there was a Demur made of paying it, becauſe 'twas upon a Mortgage — afterwards the Commiſſioners taxed me at 200 *l.* and accordingly the Collectors came to collect it; whereupon, I going to them to ſwear off 100 *l.* on the 17th. of March, they impoſed on me the Oaths of Allegiance and Supremacy, which I took, notwithſtanding I then told them, that I had taken them two Years before. Neceſſity Holloway a buſy Man in this — the Recorder very civil.

Mar. 20. Paid the quarterly Tax of 6 *s.* for 100 *l.*

---

in any College or Hall within the Univerſity of *Oxford* for theſe twenty Years laſt; neither has he had any Name in any Buttery Book of any College or Hall for the Time aforeſaid, neither hath he frequented any publick Aſſemblies of the ſaid Univerſity as a Member thereof, or had any Right to frequent the ſame, as a Member thereof for the Time aforeſaid; and that for the Time aforeſaid the ſaid Mr. *Antony Wood* has been reputed and taken to have forſaken all Title or Intereſt as a Member of the ſaid Univerſity.

XVII. That the above Premiſſes are true.

See the ſaid Libell and Reply prefixed to ſome Copies of the *Athenæ Oxon.*

My

My Vindication went to London by the Waggon. 28.

Vindication of the Hiſtoriographer * came to Oxon. and the next Day Mr. Kennet ſent me ſix; ——not expoſed to ſale till 26th. of April. Apr. 20.

Mr. Walker Senr. Proctor &c. quitted his Office with a very good Speech; new Proctors admitted, viz. Rog. Altham of Ch. Ch. and Rich. Veſey of Magd. Coll. 26.

Poor Women in Oxford Market clamouring again at the Price of Corn, pelting Millers, Mealmen, Bakers &c. the Mayor repaired to the Guild Hall, and ſent for, and quieted them. May 6.

Two Princes of Saxe Gotha at the Croſs incognito, or thus, as Mr. Abandara tells me, Fredericus Dux Saxoniæ Gotha, aged about 26, and his younger Brother, two Princes of grand Extraction, they viſited all Places in the Univerſity, and went away incog. next Day. 10.

Faſt Day, Mr. Joſ. Jackſon of Queen's preached at St. Mary's. 14.

Congregation, Dr. Halton Pro-Vice; about 12 Maſters in the Congregation, ſome had Morning Gowns, and thereupon he denied their Votes; they put in a Proteſtation againſt him. 24.

C. C. Coll. Day, ſix Bachelors were elected Bachelor-Fellows of Merton, when Peter Wood of that Houſe ſtood, put aſide, as 'twas ſaid then, June 13.

* Written by Thomas Wood, LL. D. Vid. Collect. MSS. T. Hearne in Bib. Bod.

becauſe

becauſe he was too preciſe and religious, and therefore not fit to make a Society Man——This is the Cuſtom of moſt Elections in the Univerſity.

19. There was a Hearing at the King's Bench Bar between Dr. Bury and the Biſhop of Exeter about the Rectory of Exeter College, to which his Lp. preferred Mr. Rich. Paynter. The Court ſeemed to favour Dr. Bury, but it will not be decided till next Term.

July 3. A Hearing at the Aſſeſſor's Chamber at All Souls; Dr. Bourchier there, very paſſionate and baſe, and would not ſuffer Tho. Wood to ſpeak. The Preface with Armes and Picture, ſays he, were as a Mark on an Aſs that was turned to Common.*——He would have my Book burnt.

---

* See the Epiſtle &c. prefixed to ſome Copies of the *Athenæ Oxon.*

Among ſome looſe Papers of Mr. A. Wood's writing, now in the Bodleyan Library, is a foul Copy of a Letter to Mr. Tho. Bennet the Bookſeller, without any date, as follows,

I ſend this Letter by Mr. Joh. Aubrey to give it to you or leave it at your Shop, to ſave you the Charge of 2d. and tell you that I have here printed my Epiſtle with a Bordure and Picture in it, and a large Initial Letter under it, purpoſely to put it in all Copies that are in the publick, and in any College and Hall Libraries. The Bordure with the Picture coſt me 1 *l.* 10 *s.*

The Initial Letter 15 *s.* the Compoſing, Printing, and Charge of the Rolling-Preſs 15 *s.* more, beſides 5 *s.* for Paper; in all, 3 *l.* 5 *s.* If you are minded to take off any from my Hands to add to thoſe Copies which you have lying by you, you ſhall have them at a reaſonable Price. Some Gentlemen

Appeared at the King's Bench at Weſtminſter Hall, a young Woman in Man's Apparel, or that perſonated a Man, who was found guilty of marrying a young Maid, whoſe Portion he[a] had obtained, and was very nigh being contracted to a ſecond Wife; divers of her Love Letters were read in Court, which occaſion'd much Laughter; upon the whole, ſhe was ordered to Bridewell to be whipped and kept to hard Labour till further Order. 8.

Faſt Day, Mr. [b] -- -- -- Sloper of Pemb. Coll. preached at St. Mary's. 12.

Thurſday after Act, a Hearing was to be in the Vice-Chancellor's Lodgings, but he being taken up with the Strangers, it was at the Aſſeſſor's Lodgings at All Souls, and it being the laſt Day before Sentence, Dr. Bourchier *alias* Butcher appeared in Behalf of my Lord, which he had not hitherto done, and when my Proctor T. Wood was pleading, he would not ſuffer him to ſpeak for Snapping and Snatching, and ill Language, no better than a [c] -- -- -- Scolding, tho' the Aſſeſſor bid him hold his Tongue ſeveral Times; the Meeting therefore was prorogued to the After- 13.

---

men here give me 12d. a Peice for them to put into their Copies, but if you take off from my Hands 50 of the ſaid Epiſtles with Bordure and Letter, you ſhall have them cheaper. Pray tell me your Price and take order with ſome Bookſeller to pay me here.

[a] *Sic.* [b] Charles. [c] *F.* Woman's.

noon;

noon; before the Time came, my Proctor ſent Word, and excuſed himſelf from coming, becauſe of the Incivility of Bourchier.

14. Friday in Apodyt. Mr. Smith of St. John's brought me a Sentence drawn up by Bourchier, but, before the Judge took it, Mr. Dodwell an Attorney gave him an *Habeas Corpus*, ſo an End for the preſent. News thereupon was ſent to the Earl of Clarendon, who thereupon repaired to Lord Chief Juſtice Holt, and obtained of him a *procedendo* contrary to Cuſtom (Tueſday 18) which allowes it not till the Beginning of the Term following. Might overcomes Right. My Lord got Heneage Finch the Solicitor to go with him. The Aſſeſſor upon the bringing in of the *Habeas Corpus*, prorogued the Meeting till 29 July, Sat.

29. Saturday, Sentence * againſt Mr. Wood and his Book pronounced in the Apodyterium; late at

---

* The Sentence was "That He ſhould be baniſhed and "deprived of all Priveledges belonging to a Member of the "Univerſity, untill he ſhould make a proper Recantation. "That the Book ſhould be burnt, and that He ſhould pay "the Coſts of the Suit, which amounted to Thirty four "Pounds."

This Cenſure, ſays the Author of the Complete Hiſtory of England, Vol. III. pag. 669. was the more grievous to the Blunt Author, becauſe it ſeemed to come from a Party of Men whom he had the leaſt diſobliged. His Bitterneſs had been againſt the Diſſenters; but of all the zealous Church-Men he had given Characters with a ſingular Turn of Eſteem and Affection: Nay of the *Jacobites*, and even of the Papiſts

Night were Programmas ſtuck up, were ſeen and read on Sunday Morning on St. Mary's Gate and Schools, plucked down in the Afternoon.

Monday, about 10 of the Clock in the Morning Skinner the Apparitor made a Fire of two Faggots in the Theatre Yard, and burnt the 2d. Volume of *Athen. Oxon.* 31.

In the Gazette of the 3d of Aug. is an Account of it, but the ſcandalous Places in the Book are not pointed at.

Wedneſday, Faſt, Mr. Rich. Barker of New College preached at St. Mary's. Aug. 9.

It is ſaid, Dr. Gower, Maſter of St. John's, Cambridge, excuſes his Diſobedience to the Mandamus by pretending that by the Laws of the College, no Man can be diſplaced for Scruples of Conſcience, Papiſts only excepted. 24.

Dr. Charles Conqueſt was buried in the Abby Church of Bath. Sept. 20.

Died Sir Thomas Clayton, Warden of Merton College. Oct. 4.

Faſt Day omitted. 11.

[a] Election appointed, Dr. Coward a Phyſician of Northampton, and Fellow, came to the College 12.

---

piſts themſelves, he had always ſpoke the moſt favourable Things, and therefore it was really the greater Mortification to him, to feel the Storm coming from a Quarter where he thought he leaſt deſerved and might leaſt expect it. For the ſame Reaſon, this Correction was ſome Pleaſure to the *Preſbyterians*, who believed there was a Rebuke due to him, which they themſelves were not able to pay.

[a] *Supple*, Merton College.

to give his Vote, the Society ſuſpended him of his Vote, he appeals, the Election thereupon prorogued.

31. Nov. 1ſt. and 2d. The Fellows of Mert. Coll. were electing a Warden, and at length pitched upon Dr. Lydall, Dr. Conant, and Dr. Bateman; there were other Voices given. Nov. 3. They went up to London to preſent.

Nov. 1. Wedneſday, Mr. Kinſey, Fellow of Oriel Coll. and Vicar of St. Mary's Church, died in an Houſe in Catſtreet; left Oriel Coll. Fifty Pounds, buried ———

5. Gun Powder Treaſon; Dr. Hugh Todd of Univ. Coll. preached in the Morning.

8. Mr. Francis Hickman of Ch. Ch. ſpoke a Speech *in Schola Linguarum, in Laudem Bodlei*, being accompanied from his College to the Schools by ſome of his Fellow Students.

Friday, Dr. Lydall came from London without Hopes of the Wardenſhip, was here the next Day in the Afternoon.

Saturday, the Archbiſhop, who had in a Manner denied him, nominated him Warden. John Franklin the Drawer, being then at London with the Fellows, was ſent with a Packet to the Sub-Warden, and another to Dr. Lydall; he came by Dinner on Sunday, and finding Dr. Lydall in the Hall, he congratulated him, and delivered the Packets; after Dinner the Bells rung at Merton College, on Monday Dr. Lydall went to London.

In

In the Morning the great Bell of Ch. Ch. rung out for Mr. Harrington, ſo I preſume he died on Thurſday 23d. 25.

At 6 at Night came from London to Oxon. the new nominated Warden of Mert. Coll. accompanied by 100 Perſons on Horſeback, while Merton College Bells rang.

Monday, Dr. Lydall admitted Warden. As the Archbiſhop Tillotſon hath done the College Juſtice, in letting it have a Senior and a Man of their own Body, ſo he hath done great Injuſtice in this, that he hath nominated a Warden with a Wife and 7 or 8 Children, but being to be fed with the Bread belonging to Piety and Learning, is a great Detriment to the College; what they eat and drink will ſerve for Exhibition of 7 or 8 poor Scholars; beſides, Dr. Lydall is old, and unſerviceable, a Man of no generous Spirit, ignorant of Learning, and ſo conſequently no Encourager thereof. He has been a Packhorſe in the practical and old Galenical Way of Phyſick, knows nothing elſe, buys no Books, nor underſtands what Learning is, or the World, how the Affairs thereof paſſeth, which bent for ſordid Intereſt and ſneaking Compliance, cares for no Man, but for a Penny or two Pence. 27.

St. Andrew's Day, int. 2. & 3. poſt merid. the Body of James Harrington, Eſq; was conveyed to Oxon. from London, accompanied by 40 or 60 Horſes before his Hearſe, and 12 Coaches behind 30.

it, buried in the North Tranſept of Ch. Ch. at Evening Prayer. [a]

Dec. 15. Died Dr. $\frac{\text{Narciſ.}}{\text{Franc.}}$ Marſh, [b] Archbiſhop of Dublin, and was buried with Solemnity in Ch. Ch. within the ſaid City. He had a Daughter on whom he doated, though neither handſome, or witty, but becauſe ſhe married, againſt his Conſent, an Officer (a Soldier) broke his Heart.

16. Saturday, Oxford three Hackney Coaches robbed at Wheatley Bridge by 4 Oxford Scholars (as 'tis ſaid) with vizard Maſques. A Man on Horſeback, who rode on with the Coach loſt 15 Guineas, Mr. Lydall's Son his Silver Hilt Sword and Money, Neceſſity Holloway and others.

27. My Name and Effect of the Sentence was put into the Proctors black Book, ſubſcribed by Dr. Aldrich Vice-Chancellor, -- -- -- Altham and -- -- Veſey of Mag. Coll. Proctors.

The firſt Thing that Dr. Lydall cauſed to be done, after he was admitted Warden, and before he ſettled in his Lodgings, was to take down the old Windows in the Warden's dining Room, and Hall under it, containing Rebuſſes, Fantaſtick Devices in almoſt all the Panes, and ſet up ſquare Glaſs, yet cauſed the Arms to be ſet up again, the majeſtick Light was all loſt. Had he been a ſingle Man, and not had a nice Wife with 6 or 7 Daugh-

---

[a] See *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 909.

[b] *Ibid.* Vol. 2. Col. 959.

ters,

ters, this would not have been done; the next was to ſet up a Coach, having had none before; yet had he been a ſingle Man, as Dr. Goddard was, he would have kept none.

Copy of a Letter from Arthur Charlet to A.W.

Sir,

Your Friend the Earl of Clarendon is now in Town, I am ſorry you was ſo much out of Humour the other Day, as not to dine with the Author of the Gentleman's Journal. I want one of your Pictures which I deſire you to ſend to your loving Friend

Ar. Charlett. Oct. 4. 93. paſt 11.

An. { *Dom.* 1694.
{ 6 *Gul. et Mar.*

Thomas Wood told me, that the Earl of Cla- Jan. 6.
rendon, and his Party, will turn my Lord's Fees into a Medal, in Token of the Victory, to be put into the Muſeum. *

I was with Dr. Woodroffe, and he told me he had ſix in Commons at Glouceſter Hall, his 2 Sons two.

* With the Fine paid by A. W. were purchaſed the Statues ſtanding in the Niches on each Side of the Gate leading into the Phyſic Garden.

King's

30. King's Faſt, Mr. W^m. Wyatt, Orator, Principal of St. Mary Hall, preached at St. Mary's, and it was a high flown Sermon, made, as 'tis ſaid, for K. James 2^d. Reign: he was much againſt the Perfidiouſneſs of the Scots, and ſaid they were the chief Authors of Archbiſhop Laud's Death, who was of more Worth than all Scotland. At this Sermon was preſent (Archibald) Campbell a younger Son of the Marquiſs of Argyle, yet a high flown Loyaliſt, and Nobleman of Univerſity Coll. who being much enraged at what he ſaid againſt the Scots, he did accoſt Mr. Wyatt when he came out of the Pulpit, and did in a moſt egregious Manner abuſe him in the Face of the People, and called him red-faced Sot. Mr. Wyatt complained to the Vice-Chancellor (D^r. Aldrich Dean of Ch. Ch.) D^r. Aldrich ſent for Campbell, but Campbell is gone, and will not appear: the Univerſity gave this Campbell his Degree of M. A. before he was ſtanding for it, and allowed him to wear a Nobleman's Gown.

Feb. 11. Sund. Morning the Bells rung out for the Death of D^r. W^m. Levett, Principal of Magd. Hall, and Dean of Briſtol, who died at 12. the Night before.

12. The Preſident and Fellows of Mag. Coll. choſe D^r. Mainwaring Hammond to be Principal of Mag. Hall, preſented him the next Day to the Vice-Chan. D^r. Aldrich, who denied to admit him, till the Chancellor was ſatisfied. The Preſident, then Biſhop of Oxford, went that Day to London, and was not at the Election.

Mr.

Mr. Daillon, a French Miniſter, who had been committed Priſoner for preaching Treaſon in St. Mathew's Church in Friday Street, was found by the Jury not guilty, and ſo acquitted. 20.

Saturday, Dr. -- -- -- Adams of All Souls was admitted Principal of Mag. Hall by the Vice-Chancellor. In the Morning when they came to the Gates, they found them locked, and when they begun to break open the Door by chopping it to Pieces, ſome of Mag. Coll. came to them and told them that their College had let a Leaſe of the Hall to Dr. Mainwaring Hammond, whom they had choſen Principal. However, making Way in, the Vice-Chancellor conducted Adams to the Refectory and there admitted him. Afterwards Dr. Adams made a little Speech, and entertained the Vice-Chancellor and Aularians with a Glaſs of Wine. The Principal's Lodgings were locked up by Dr. Hammond. Mar. 3.

The Grace of White Kennet of St. Edmund Hall did paſs by a Majority in Congregation after it had been denied thrice, becauſe he had ſent in a Letter to a certain Gent. wherein he told him, that ſuch a College in Oxford was a debauched College, that they were all given to Looſeneſs, which deterred that Gent. from ſending his Son to that Houſe. Mr. Kennet was then at Biciſter very ſick, having about ten Days before gone to that Place to ſee his Wife that was before ſick, and afterwards to bury her. 8.

The

15. The Archbiſhop's Order dated for the Reſtoration of Mr. Prowſe, Chaplain of All Souls Coll. to his Chambers and Commons, from which, for ſome Years before, he had been unjuſtly deprived by the new Warden.

New Coll. School flouriſhing extremely much under the Tuition of Mr. James Badger, (for there were above 100 Commoners beſides Choriſters) and therefore the School not big enough to contain them, Mr. Badger obtained Leave to tranſlate his Scholars to the old Congregation Houſe at St. Mary's, wherefore they were accordingly tranſlated thither Apr. 18.

20. Swore off 100*l.* before the Commiſſioners.

Apr. 12. Thurſday in Eaſter Week, Trinity College Chapell was conſecrated for a pious Uſe. Between 8 and 9 in the Morning met together thoſe Heads of Houſes, Doctors and others, that were invited to the Solemnity, in the Preſident's Lodgings of Trinity Coll. and at 9, D^r. Hough, Biſhop of Oxford, who had a Commiſſion from the Biſhop of Wincheſter, Viſitor of that College, went thence to the new Chapell at the Head of them; afterwards the Beadles, then the Preſident and Vice-Chancellor, and reſt of the Doctors. The Chapel Door being opened, the Biſhop entered, kneeled down, and ſaid ſomething; and then in the Choir kneeled down again; ſo at the Altar. The Preſident read the Service, Mr. Fyfald the firſt Leſſon, and Mr. Harding the ſecond. When Service was done, D^r. Thomas Sykes one of the Senr. Fellows preached;

preached; which done, there was a Sacrament, and an Offering, the Money of which was given to -- -- -- --

Afterwards[a] went to Dinner in the Hall, where the Company was nobly entertained. The Preſident Dr. Bathurſt built the outſide, which coſt him 1700*l.* and the Inſide by Benefactors.[b]

Mr. -- -- -- Altham the Senr. Proctor quitted his Place, and in his Speech ſpoke very honourable of James Harrington of Ch. Ch. lately deceaſed, and as diſhonourably of the Hiſtoriographer of Oxford, by calling him *Scurra* and *Calumniator*, one that in his late Book he publiſhed, ſpoke of the Vices, and omitted the Virtues of Men, that he had Lynceus his Eyes, prying and peeping as a Spy. This was to pleaſe his Dean Dr. Aldrich, then Vice-Chancellor, who ſat juſt behind him, and who before hand had taken Part with the Earl of Clarendon. Apr. 18.

Mr. Davenant made Surveyor General of the Duty on Salt. May.

We hear from Hereford, that the Biſhop of that See with his Attendants went to Welby to deface an Inſcription on an Monument erected in that Church in Memory of Coll. Jo. Birch, the Miniſter and Churchwardens thinking ſome Words thereon were not right for the Church Inſtitution. The Words were theſe "In hopes of Reſurrection

---

[a] *Supple*, they.

[b] See Warton's Life of Dr. Bathurſt, p. 65. ſeq. 72. ſeq.

" to eternal Life here is depoſited the Body of " Col. John Birch, deſcended from a worthy Fa- " mily in Lancaſhire. As the Dignity he arrived " at in the Field, and the Eſteem univerſally " yielded him in the Senate Houſe exceeded the ' Attainments of moſt, ſo they were but the mo- " derate, and juſt Rewards of his Courage and " Conduct, and Fidelity, none who knew him " denied him the Character of aſſerting and vin- " dicating the Laws and Liberties of his Country " in War, promoting it's Welfare and Proſperity " in Peace. He was born the 7th. of Apr. 1616, " and died a Member of the Honourable Houſe " of Commons, being a Burgeſs for Welby, May " 10. 1691."—— The Colonel's Nephew deſignes to bring an Action againſt the Biſhop for defacing it.

June 16. Saturday, at 9 at Night, I received a Subpœna from two of the Servants of Mag. Coll. to appear in the Court of Common Pleas in Weſtminſter, on the 20th of the ſame Month being Wedneſday, to ſwear to ſuch Things, as ſhould be there propoſed.

19. Tueſday, I went to London with Dr. Thomas Bayley of Mag. Coll.

20. Wedneſday, a Trial in the Court of common Pleas at Weſtminſter between the Hours of 9 and 1, between James Duke of Ormond, Chancellor of the Univerſity of Oxford, and the Preſident and Fellows of Mag. Coll. concerning the Right of Nomination of the Principality of Mag. Hall.

The

The Duke challenged it as his by Preſcription, becauſe he and his Predeceſſors, Chancellors of the Univerſity, have had the Nomination of the Principal thereof, from Queen Elizabeth's Reign (when Robert Earl of Leiceſter was Chancellor of the Univerſity) to his Time. The Preſident and Fellows of Mag. Coll. they claimed the Nomination, becauſe the Hall was theirs, and that the Principal thereof pays Rent to them, that it was originally built by the Founder, and confirmed and enlarged by the Coll. But the Jury, Oxfordſhire Men, granted it to the Duke merely by Preſcription, *Tempus immemoriale.* I then gave Oath that the Regiſter of Elections of Mag. Coll. marked A. was the Regiſter that belonged to that Coll. that the Site of Mag. Coll. containing Magd. Hall was ſituated on the Eaſt Side of Town Ditch.

I returned from London in the Company of a little poor thing, Sir Lacy Oſbaldeſton. * 23.

I went to Aſtrop Wells, took up my Lodgings at W^m. Upton's at King's Sutton near thereunto, and continued there till the 15th of Aug. 12 *s.* for July 10.

* It appears that S^r. L. O. had taken ſome Liberties with Mr. A. W. and endeavoured to turn him into Ridicule on Account (as Mr. Wood expreſſes it, in a Letter which he ſoon after ſent him) of a growing Infirmity. This Letter is preſerved among Mr. Ballard's Collection in the Bodleyan Library, and concludes thus:

"Farwell, be civil and ſober, and henceforth think not "that all are Fools or poor Things that are not B^ts." (Baronets.

my Carriage backwards and forwards, and 5 *l.* for my being there: 4 *s.* 6 *d.* I gave for my Lodgings per Week.

Edw. Wells, M. A. Student of Ch. Ch. ſpoke a Speech in Praiſe of D^r. John Fell being his obitual Day in Ch. Ch. publick Refectory before Dinner, and at Dinner Time the Dean and Cannons dined there, and the Dean entertained all the Hall with Veniſon. This Speech was founded by John Croſs Apothecary, one of the Executors of the ſaid D^r. Fell.

24. Sam. Thurſton choſe Town Clerk, who had 7 Votes more than -- -- -- Slatford, by the Endeavour of James Earl of Abington, who got ſeveral Country Gent. that were of the Houſe to give Votes for the ſaid Thurſton. The Commons enraged at it ſpoke vilely of the Earl of Abington, and his Son, called them Jacobites. He laid in Town that Night, went next Day to the Biſhop's Lodgings at Mag. Coll. in the Company of one or two Conſtables to prevent Abuſes.

Aug. 17. About 1 or 2 in the Morning Mag. Hall Plate was ſtole, the Thieves broke open Mag. Coll. Gate leading into the Grove, and then by Force wrenched open a Bar out of the Window of the Buttery.

Oct. Upon D^r. Edwards's Return from his Attendance on the Queen as Chaplain, about the middle of Oct. reports that the Queen had given Order that a Copy of *Athenæ et Faſti Oxon.* be new bound and ſhe will read it; ſo he told D^r. Charlett.

D^r.

Dr. Edwards ſerved his Month of Sept. and told me, that the Queen ordered Dr. Edw. Stanley, Clerk of the Cloſet to buy for her *Athen. et Faſti Oxon.* which he did, and ſaw it lay in the Cloſet.

Dr. Aldrich retook his Place of Vice-Chancellor, which is the 3d. Year: In his Speech he ſpoke againſt Hatts turned up on one Side, and after the Speech he diſſolved the Convocation; but Dr. Jane went to him, and put him in Mind of nominating the Vice-Chancellors and ſwearing them, which was done. *O mirum!*

The Viſitation Day of the Publick Library; Mr. Geor. Smalridge ſpoke a Speech in *Schola Linguarum, in Laudem Bodlei.* Nov. 8.

Dr. Sloan choſe Phyſician to Chriſt's Hoſpital.

This hard Winter of 1694 hath ſtrangely indiſpoſed my Body, and cauſed a Weakneſs in my left Leg, and ſome Inkling of a Cramp in my left Thigh, when I turned in my Bed.

An. { *Dom.* 1695. / 7 *Gul.* III.

Sam. Conant, B. D. Rector of -- -- -- in Dorſetſhire, was elected Rector of Exeter College by 5 Votes only, the other 7 Fellows would not give Votes, becauſe they had before elected Mr. - - - - Paynter. Jan. 24.

Mr. Tho. Tanner entered his Place of Chaplain of All Souls Coll. 27.

Monday,

18. Monday, 3 Hackney Coaches containing the Vice-Chancellor, ſome Heads of Houſes, the Proctors, Orator, and Servants went to London to preſent their Addreſs of Condolement to the King, and Books of Verſes on the Death of the Queen.

31. Thurſday they were preſented to the King at Kenſington with an Addreſs of Condolement for the Loſs of his Queen, which, while reading, cauſed Tears to ſtand in his Eyes; he gave the Vice-Chancellor Thanks, and the Doctors with him, and told them he would ſtand their Friend &c. 200 Copies were given amongſt the Nobility at London, and elſewhere, one was preſented to the King in a purple Cover.

Feb. 2. St. Miles's Bells rang all Night and a Bonfire made againſt Bridewell Gate for Joy, that Slatford hath carried the Town Clerkſhip from Thurſton.

4. -- -- -- Slatford Town Clerk ſworn. Bonfire in Town Ditch againſt Alderman Wright's Door, another againſt the George Inn in Mag. Pariſh, St. Michael's Bells rung.

Mr. Congreve rec^{d}. a Gratuity of 100 *l.* from his Majeſty for an accurate Poem, which he wrote on the Death of the Queen.

Egg Saturday and Candlemas Day, the Sermon at St. Mary, where one Vice-Chanc. ſat, and at the ſame a Preſentation of Determining Bachelors in the Convocation, where D^{r}. Halton ſat; few Bachelors preſented, one of 10 of Wadham Coll.

one

one of five of Hert. Hall. The reſt are afterwards to come to ſave charges.

Shrove Monday, the Univerſity Verſes on the Death of the Queen were publiſhed at Oxford.

The Judges in Weſtminſter Hall gave their Opinion in the Caſe between the Bp. of Exon and Dr. Bury, that they could not give any farther Judgement in the Caſe, becauſe the Houſe of Lords had reverſed the former Judgement.

With Mr. J. Ecc. at the Houſe next the half Moon. Two ſwearing and laughing Women, he ſweared and laughed with them. Mar. 23.

At the hither End of Magd. Bridge came out of the Hole behind it, and the new Herb-houſe, one -- -- -- Barſkdale, and told me I had abuſed his Gandfather, and followed muttering, till I came to Magd. College Corner: I was feign to hold up my Cudgell at him. May 21.

With the Aſſeſſor Dr. Gardiner, and put him in Mind of the Act of Parliament, and that I am reſtored to my Gown, and Liberty of Suffrage in Convocation; he told me, he wiſhed me no Harm. 28.

I put the printed Act of Parliament into the Hands of the Aſſeſſor Dr. Gardiner in open Court, and told him in the Preſence of the Regiſters and Mr. Smith of St. John's, that I am reſtored to the Univerſity by Virtue of the Act, and left it in his Hands. He told me that 'twas fit my Kinſman Mr. Wood ſhould have done ſuch a Thing. June 7.

Mr.

July 29. Mr. R. Gorges told me at Port's Tavern, that the Duke of Brandenburgh had lately ſent Dr. Wallis a Medal for decyphering certain Letters.

Aug. 2. Dr. Robert Gorges, who had been in Oxford 3 Weeks before, read Part of che 2d. Volume of *Athenæ*, and admiring at the Induſtry and Curioſity of the Author, then told Dr. Charlett, that he had rather diſpleaſe half the Univerſity than diſpleaſe the ſaid Author.

About the Beginning, 4th. or 5th, Mr. Tanner of All Souls told me, that ---- -- Codrington of All Souls, who was Captain of Foot at the Siege of Namur, did ſignal Service in the taking the Town of Namur, for which he was rewarded with a Captainſhip of the Guards, worth about 500*l. per Ann.*

Dr. [a] Gardiner of All Souls died.

In this Month died ---- -- Bouchier, Son and Heir of Dr. Tho. Bouchier, died at Witney of the Small Pox being newly elected a poor Child. Some look upon this as a great Judgement for his Covetouſneſs and Grinding of the Poor.

In this Month the Plaſtering of the high Altar of New Coll. was pulled down, and old broken Statues diſcovered.

After my Return from Weſton, Sept. 11. I met with Edm. Gibſon of Queen's Coll. ſoon after, who told me had been at Norwich, and was with Biſhop Moor, who told him that he had read over

[a] George.

my

my Book with great Delight and Pleaſure, and he would read it over again.

Friday, Mr. Tho. Rowney who ſtood to be Burgeſs of Oxford, entertained his Voters, and coſt him 20 *l.* and they went away civilly. Recorder Wright entertained his Men in his Backſide on Monday following, and being drunk, wandered about the City, broke Windows, and abuſed many, went to Tho. Rowney's Houſe, and hooted there. He came, and hooted with them, then went to Taylor the new Mayor, and Wood the old Mayor, and made a Diſturbance at their Doors. Theſe are the Fanatical, or Factious Party, and ſhew what they will do, when they are in Authority. They broke the Windows of Mr. Evans, a Gent. in Magd. Pariſh, who hath a Bayliff's Place in the Houſe, and is a great Stickler for the loyal Party: they broke the Windows of Hawes, a Taylor in Holywell, upon the ſame Account. This Riot being moſtly provoked by the Town Clerk Slatford, who had formerly obtained his Place by the Endeavours of Wright, Recorder, was bound over to the Seſſion. Sept. 20.

Thankſgiving Day, Mr. Zinzan of St. John's preached at St. Mary's in the Morning, there was before vocal Muſick from the Organ Gallery. 22.

Wedneſday, dined with Dr. Charlett, Gandy, Creech, and one Harbin, a Clergyman, and a Cambridge Man by Education, ſometime Chaplain to Dr. Turner, Biſhop of Ely, but a Nonjuror, and in a lay Habit. He was deſirous to ſee 25.

me, ſo D^r. Charlett ſent for me, he complimented me much, and told me of ſeveral Matters in his Book.

Oct. 3. With Mr. Tanner, to let me know when Lord Clarendon comes to Town.

9. Wedneſday, at 8 in the Morning, I was with the Earl of Clarendon at D^r. Turner's Lodgings, and there I began to rip up all the Matter, how unworthily he had dealt with me againſt all Law;*

---

* Things done by Henry Earl of Clarendon to ruin the Author and his Cauſe.

1. His daſhing and ſcoring out of the original Copies ſeveral Matters relating to his Father without any Authority, which, if they had ſtood, he could not have Pretence to go to Law; he diſarms the Author, then fights with him naked, he takes away his Papers, and then bids him plead, he cuts out his Tongue, and then bids him ſpeak.

2. He endeavoured to ſet Sir William Glynn on his Back.

3. He entertained two Proctors contrary to Cuſtom, purpoſely to put Mr. Wood to Charges, knowing well that by his Greatneſs &c. he ſhould overcome him, he got Dr. Levet to rake and ſcrape up Witneſſes to augment the Charge, becauſe every Witneſs that is taken and ſworn, Money is to be given to the Regiſter, Apparator &c.

4. He returned Mr. Wood's Submiſſion which he had ſent to him, to ruin his Cauſe, when his Proctor put in a Plea to make the oppoſite Party prove that he was Author of *Ath. et Faſt. Oxon.*

5. He recalled a *Habeas Corpus*, in the Time of Vacation, contrary to all Cuſtoms.

6. He very readily put his Name into Gazette for an infamous Libeller, without naming the Libells what they were.

And

that no Abuſe could be made againſt his Father, becauſe he was capable of no law to vindicate

---

And, after all this, the Author is to ſubmit to what he hath ſaid, and be made a Tool to recover the Credit of a Perſon that hath been baniſhed 28 Years, and dead 20.

Things done by the Author to pleaſe his Lordſhip Henry Earl of Clarendon.

1. The Author freely and readily communicated that Part of the Copy in the 2d. Part of *Ath. et Faſt. Oxon.* which concerned Edward Earl of Clarendon his Father before it went to the Preſs; he blotted out many Things, which if they had ſtood, there would have been no Pretence to go to Law.

2. He appeared in the Vice-Chancellor's Court, which he might have refuſed, if he had ſo pleaſed, but becauſe he had a mind to pleaſe the ſaid Earl, he therefore did appear, thinking to obtain his Favour, but you ſee what the Event is.

3. He ſent a Submiſſion to the ſaid Earl, to have it put into the Term Catalogues, Gazette, &c, but he returned it to the Court, to ruin the Plea that the Author's Proctor put in to make the oppoſite Party prove that he was Author of the Book.

4. He ſent a Letter with a printed Epiſtle to the ſaid Earl for an Accommodation, and for putting an End to the Controverſy, but he returned it to the Court to ruin his Cauſe. The Epiſtle contained the Character of the retired Life of the Author, which, one would think, would have mollified the Court.

5. He dealt freely and generouſly with the ſaid Earl and his Party for an Accommodation &c. but his Generoſity was returned upon him, to ruin his Cauſe.

6. He ſpeaks honourably of the ſaid Earl of Clarendon in his 2d. Vol. of *Ath. et Faſti Oxon.* p. 808. and of his Father,

p. 388.

him, first not in Westminster Hall, because he had been dead several Years, and not in any Court elsewhere civil or canon, because he had been banished, whereupon he said, that though he was banished in Person, yet they did not banish him in Honour. Company came in, and stopped our farther Progress. I told him, he had gotten from me more Money than I could get again in 5 or 6 Years, for I earned but 2 *d. per Diem*, I told him, I am restored from my Banishment, by Virtue of the late Act of Parliament, he said not, but I was excepted. I told him all Matter of Libels was excepted. He said not, but talked after a rambling Way.

9. Wednesday, at Night, the Writings past and sealed between me, and Mr. Tho. Rowney, concerning the Fleur de Luce Annuity, 30 *l. per Annum*, to commence from 24 June, yet the Writings were dated 20th. Sept.

10. Thursday, Oxford Feast, Mr. Stephens of Merton Coll. preached.

12. With S^r. Tanner of All Souls, at Binsey Chapel, where, in the Porch, I read and told him the whole History of St. Frideswide, and the Anti-

---

p. 388. (*Fasti Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 134. Edit. 2. *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 530. Edit. 2.)

7. He procured an *Habeas Corpus* to prolong the Suit, that he might gain Time to make his Peace.

He denied the Translation of the Matter to Westm. Hall, purposely to please him.

From a loose Paper, in the Hand Writing of Mr. A. Wood in Bib. Bod.

quity

quity of that Chapel; thence to Godſtow, where I told him the Antiquities of that Place, and all Matter of Lady Edive and Roſamond, ſo eat a Diſh of Fiſh, and went through a Part of Wolvercote Home.

Birth Day of King James 2d. Meeting of the Jacobites at Mr Harding's Houſe near Holywell Church; Muſick there, and Ringing of Bells in the Church. 14.

Badger the Schoolmaſter was married, ſo he hath [a] -- -- -- -- -- -- New College of the School, married Pointer's Daughter. 24.

Early in the Morning I ſhifted my Shirt, and after that all my wearing Apparell, but by twelve finding an Alteration in me, I was reſolved to walk it out, ſo at one of the Clock I went to Bayworth, and returning exceeding weary; I went to Bed at 8 of the Clock, but between 1 and 2 the next Day, after I had ſlept four Hours, I fell a Vomiting, and was very uneaſy for 3 Hours, at length drinking a Spoonful or two of Cherry Brandy, it put me into a Sleep, and ſleep I did for three or four Hours; about 10 I roſe and was hungry, but putting on my Cloaths without warming I fell to vomiting again, and ſo continued till 2 or 3 in the Afternoon, then ſlept 2 Hours and ſeemed well, but my Urine all the while was as red as Blood. Nov. 1,

I ſet theſe Things down to prevent the like for the future by ſhifting.

[a] *Sic.*

Monday,

11. Monday, Viſitation of the Library, and Mr. ---- Pelling of Ch. Ch. made the Speech *in Schola Linguarum in Laudem Tho. Bodlei*; this was to be done on the 8th Day, but becauſe the King was to be entertained the next Day, 'twas deferred till 11th. Note the 8th of Nov. is the Viſitation Day, but becauſe the King was to come in the next Day, it was deferred till Monday 11th, and from thence deferred till Thurſday the 14.

Let. dated 12 Nov. Dr. Wilſon Biſhop of Limerick is dead, ſo another Letter dated Nov. 14.

* * * * * * *

[In a few Days after the Seizure above mentioned (Nov. 1.) occaſioned probably, by his putting on Damp Cloaths, Mr. A. Wood's Diſorder, which was a Suppreſſion of Urine, increaſed to a violent Degree. It was ſome time before he could be perſuaded to apprehend any Danger, and he retired to his Chamber to avoid the Remonſtrances of his Friends on this Account, obſtinately perſiſting in his fancied Safety. With ſome Difficulty his Intimate Acquaintance Dr. Charlett, Maſter of Univerſity College, got acceſs to him, and, after convincing him of the Danger of his Situation, adviſed him to digeſt his numerous Papers and to prepare for his Diſſolution. What paſſed in this Conference we are told in a Letter from Dr. Charlett to Arch-Biſhop Tenniſon, which is printed by Mr. Hearne in *Johannis Glaſtonienſis Chronica*, Vol. 2. p. 455.

Having

Univ. Coll. Dec. 1. 95.

"Having been abſent ſome Days from this Place, I crave Leave now to give your Grace an Account of our laborious Antiquary, Mr. Anthony à Wood. Having miſſed him for ſeveral Days, (more particularly becauſe he had left ſeveral Queries with me to anſwer, which I knew he very impatiently deſired) upon Enquiry, I was ſurprized to hear, that he lay a dying of a total Suppreſſion of Urine. Immediately I ſent to ſee him, which was the 22d. Nov. His Relations ſent me Word, there were no Hopes of his Recovery, being the eleventh Day, but that he apprehended no Danger, was very froward that they durſt not ſpeak to him, that therefore they did very much beſeech me to come to him, being the only Perſon they could think on, that probably he would hearken to. I was very ſenſible of the Difficulty, but having been ſo long and familiarly acquainted, I thought myſelf obliged to go without Delay. His Relations ventured to leave his Doors unlocked, ſo I got up into his Room, which he never let me ſee before. At firſt ſight, poor Man, he fell into a Fit of Trembling, and Diſorder of Mind, as great as poſſible. I ſpoke all the comfortable Words to him, and complained that he would not ſend for me. After he had compoſed himſelf, I then began to be plain with him. He was very unwilling to believe any Thing of it, inſiſting that he was very well, and would come to ſee me at Night.

Night. I was forced to debate the Point with him, till at laſt, upon mentioning a parallel Caſe of a common Acquaintance with whom I was converſant every Day, he yielded and ſaid, *The Lord's Will muſt be done. What would you have me do?* I deſired him not to looſe a minute in vain Complaints and Remonſtrances, but to proceed directly to ſettle his Papers, that were ſo numerous and confuſed. He then aſked *Who he could truſt?* I adviſed him to Mr. Tanner of All Souls, for whoſe Fidelity I could be reſponſible. His Anſwer was, *He thought ſo too, and that he would in this and in all other Particulars follow my Advice*, promiſing me immediately to ſet about his Will, and prepare for the Sacrament the next Day, he having otherwiſe reſolved to receive on Chriſtmaſs Day. I was extremely glad to find him in ſo good a Temper, and having diſcourſed him about ſeveral Things, I told him I never expected to ſee him again, and therefore took my laſt Farewel, telling him that I ſhould hear conſtantly by Mr. Tanner.

After I came home I repeated all that I had ſaid in a long Letter to him, being ſomewhat jealous of him, and ſent it by Mr. Tanner.

He kept his Word punctually, and immediately ſent to a very good Man, his Confident, to pray with him, appointing his Hours, received the Sacrament next Morning very devoutly, made his Will, went into his Study with his two Friends Mr. Biſſe and Mr. Tanner, to ſort that vaſt Multitude of Papers, Notes, Letters —— about two Buſhels

Buſhels full he ordered for the Fire to be lighted, as he was expiring, which was accordingly done, he expreſſing both his Knowledge and Approbation of what was done by throwing out his Hands. He was a very ſtrong, luſty man, aged * 65 Years. He was 22 Hours a dying. God Almighty ſpared him ſo long, that he had his Senſes entire and full time to ſettle all his Concerns to his Content, having writ the moſt minute Particular under his Hand about his Funeral. He has given his Books and Papers to the Univerſity, to be placed next his Friend Sir W. Dugdale's MSS. which are very valuable to any of his own temper. His more private Papers he has ordered not to be opened theſe ſeven Years, and has placed them in the Cuſtody of Mr. Biſſe and Mr. Tanner, of whoſe Care I am told he makes me Overſeer. The Continuation of his *Athenæ Oxon.* in two Fol. which he had carried on to the 19th of October laſt (Dr. Merret and Dudly Loftus being the two laſt) he gave the Day before he died with great Ceremony to Mr. Tanner for his ſole Uſe, without any Reſtrictions. His Behaviour was very well during his Illneſs, was very patient and quiet, eſpecially towards the lat-

* According to his Monument in St. John Baptiſt's Church, Oxford, he died in his 64th Year, Nov. 28. 1695. The Preface to the ſpurious (or ſecond) Edition of his *Athenæ Oxon.* ſays Nov. 29. 1695. But if we follow his own Account of the Time of his Birth he died in the 63d. or grand climacterical Year of his Age: For he tells us in his Diary that he was born on Dec. 17. 1632. H.

ter End, he asked Pardon of all that he had injured, and desired the Prayers of all the publick Congregations. The last night he was very decently buried, all the Particulars were prescribed by himself. He has given great Charge to burn any loose reflecting Notes. I beg your Grace's Pardon for this long hasty Letter and crave Leave to remain

May it please your Grace,

U. C.
Dec. 1. 95. your Grace's

most obedient and most

dutiful Servant,

AR. CHARLETT.]

SUCH was the last Sickness of Mr. Anthony à Wood, which put an End to a Life of sixty three Years, of which near forty nine were spent in a continued Pursuit of the venerable Remains of Antiquity, and in preserving them for the Use of Posterity. The large Volumes He published, together with the Collection of curious Papers in MSS, which He left, by his Will, to the Place of his Education, are indisputable Proofs of his Abilities, Industry, and Care. The Singularity which appears in the Stile of his Compositions, frequently the

the Subject of Ridicule to Modern Refinement, ſhould rather be placed to the Fault of thoſe Times, in which He imbibed the Rudiments of Learning, when uncouth Phraſeology was the prevailing Taſte, and to that recluſe Way of Life which diſabled him from correcting it afterwards, by enjoying the Benefit of improved Converſation. Contented with a moderate, it might be ſaid, a narrow Income, He was indefatigable in the Purſuit of Truth, and fearleſs of Danger when employed in delivering it to future Times. He lived in the Practiſe of ſtrict Integrity and Juſtice, and died with a pious Reſignation to the Divine Will, and a ſincere Repentance of thoſe Errors, into which the Infirmity of his Nature had betrayed him.

He was attended to the Grave by his moſt intimate Friends, and buried in the Ante-Chapel of the Church of St. John Baptiſt de Merton in Oxford. In a ſhort Time after his Deceaſe, a ſmall neat Monument was erected to his Memory by Thomas Rowney, Eſq; containing this ſhort but comprehenſive Epitaph.

H. S. E.
ANTONIUS WOOD
ANTIQUARIUS.
Ob. 28. Nov. Anno
1695. ÆTAT. 64.

There

There was no Occaſion, indeed, for a pompous Detail of his Merits in this Memorial, ſince his Works afford ſufficient Teſtimony to his Character. The Univerſity muſt for ever remember with Eſteem that Son who has done ſo much for her Credit, in an ample Hiſtory of her Antiquity and Magnificence; nor will His Labours ever be forgotten, which have ſo much alleviated thoſe of ſucceeding Writers, and for which the Hiſtorian, the Lover of Antiquity, and eſpecially the Biographer have the greateſt Reaſon to venerate His Memory.]

BL

INDEX.

*** *The Letter* n. *refers to the Notes.*

A.

ABBOT, Robert. 50. n.
——— Arch-Biſhop. 50. n.
Abendon, Earl of. 208. 321. 333. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 342. 343. 388.
——— Dr. Henry. 95.
——— Town of. 181. & n. 333.
Abercromy, Jec. 32.
Adams, Edw. 53.
——— Alderman of London. 102.
——— Sam. 295.
——— Rich. 340.
——— Joh. 340.
——— Rich. 383.
Ailiff, Gul. 23. n. 191.
Ailworth, Dr. 334.
Alder, Francis. 282.
Aldrich, Henry. 317. 325. 380. 384. 385. 389.
Aldworth, Rich. 327.
Allam, ——. 294.
——— Tho. 245.
Alleſtree, Rich. 156. 160. 221. 250. 262. 308. 357.
Allix, ——. 259.
Alſop, Nath. 221. 226.
Altham, Roger. 303. 373. 380. 385.
Ambler, Brian. 63. 64.
Anderton, James. 326 n.

Anne, Lady. 323. 328.
Angleſie, Arth. Earl of. 178.
Anſtis, John. 3.
Antwiſtle, Edm. 326. n.
Aplebye, Tom. 288.
Archer, ——. 324.
——— Benj. 324.
Argyle, Marquiſs of. 382.
Arlington, Lord. 223.
Arnold, ——. 166.
Aſhmole, Elias. 202. 210. n. 220. 221. 234. 249. 323.
Aſhurſt, ——. 214.
Aſton, Sir Arthur. 68.
Atkins, Sir Robert. 298. 314.
Atkinſon, Will. 337.
Aubrey, John. 36. n. 208. 209. n. 374. n.
Auſtin, St. 259.
Ayliff, ſee Ailiff.

B.

Badger, James. 384. 397.
Bagnall, ——. 37.
Bagſhaw, Edw. 117 and n.
——— Franc. 336. 338. 343.
——— John. 336. n.
Bailies, Tom. 271.
Baker, Thomas. 327. 339.
—— Sir Rich. 246.
Baldwin, Tim. 86. n.
——— Charles. 86. n.
——— Sam. 86. n.
Bale, ——. 143.
Ball, John. 134.
Ballard, John. 326. & n.
Balliofergus. 144.
Baltzar, Tho. 108. and n. 111. 112. 114. 190.

Bampton, Caſtle at. 192.
Banbury, Town. 128.
Barber, Geo. 267. 273.
———— 289.
Barker, Rich. 377.
Barkſdale, ——. 391.
Barlow, Tho. 80. 92. n. 131. 132. 150. 152. 164. 167. 190. 192. 199. 201. 202. 206. 226. 227. 237. 249.
Barncote, Thom. 104.
Barnes, Joſh. 56. n.
Barneſby, ——. 281.
Barrow, Iſ. 58. n.
Barry, Vinc. 38.
Barton, ——. 324.
Baſkervyle, Hannibal. 118. 119.
———— Thomas. 119.
Bathurſt, Ralph. 186. 193. & n. 228. 229. 230. & n. 237. n. 250. 257. 271. 302. n. 308. 325. 326. n. 384. 385.
——— Mary. 193. 250. 257.
Baley, Thomas. 386.
Baylie, Rich. 200.
Bayly, ——. 269.
—— James. 304.
Baynard, Geo. 194. n.
——— Tho. 194. n.
Bayworth, Houſe there. 118. 119.
Beale, John. 365.
Beard, Tho. 333.
Beaulies, Betty. 266.
Beauforeſt, Rich. 129.
Beaw, Biſhop. 369.
Bedlow, ——. 292.
Bee, Matth. 71.
Beeſton, Eliz. 23. n.
——— Hen. 23. n. 325. 326. n.
Benbrigg, John. 326. n.
Bennet, Thomas. 258. 308.

Bennet, Tho. 353. 358. 362.
——— Bookſeller. 369. n. 370. n. 374. n.
Berkley, Charles. 223. n.
Berkſhire Feaſt. 218.
Bernard, Edw. 210. 326. & n.
Berry, Tho. 180. n.
Bertie, Hen. 333.
—— Phil. 339. 340.
——— 344.
Beverley, Inſcription found there. 192.
——— Saint John of. 192.
Bidgood, Joh. 229. & n.
———Hump. 229. n.
Bindloſſe, Sir Robert. 58. n.
Birkenhead, Hen. 92. n.
Birch, Peter. 333.
—— John. 385. 386.
Biſſe, ——. 400. 401.
Blagge, Tho. 26. 27.
Blandford, Walter. 156. 235. n.
Blanks, John. 60. 63. 64.
——— James. 60. 61.
Blount, Tho. 239. 246.
Bodley, Sir Tho. 320. 327. 389. 398.
Bogan, Zach. 11. n.
Bolter, Francis. 74.
Bond, Dennis. 115.
Borſtall, Houſe &c. 212.
Boſſewell, Joh. 77.
Booth, Sir Geo. 130. 131.
Bouchier, Richard. 23. n.
——— Tho. 392.
——— 374. 375. 376.
Bowell, Joh. 186. 294. 295. n.
Bowles, ——. 319.
Bowman, Franc. 91.
Boyle, Robert. 185.

Boys, or Boyſe, } Nath. 261. 325.
—— Ant. 298. n.
—— Mallina. 298. n.
—— Hen. 343.
Bradley, Savil. 154.
Bradſhaw, ——. 37.
——— Hen. 23. n.
——— Judith. 23. n.
Brandenburgh, Duke of. 392.
Branker, Tho. 185. & n.
Brent, Sir Nath. 50. & n. 52. 54. 62. 106. n. 167. 168. 172.
—— Anchor. 50. n.
—— Richard. 50 n.
—— John. 50. n.
—— Roger. 156. 157. 158. 159. 191.
Bricknell, James. 62. 85.
Brideoake, Biſhop. 318.
Bridgman, Charles. 124. & n.
——— Sir Orlando. 124. n.
Brome, ——. 97. n.
——— Hen. 97. n. 98.
Brooke, Jo. 113. n.
Brookes, Tho. 323.
Brooks, ——. 37.
——— Joſ. 311.
——— Mary. 23. n.
Broughton, Brian. 335.
Browne, William. 36. n. 71. n. 245.
——— Sir Rich. 151. & n.
——————— 260.
Browning, ——. 289.
Bruen, Sam. 82.
Brunſwick, Duke of. 297.
Bryan, Dr. 368.
Buckingham, Duke of. 213. 269. 295.
Buckhouſe, Will. 136.

Buckhurſt, Lord Charles. 187. 188. 189. n.
Buckſton, John. 341.
Buckeley, Lord. 303.
Bulkley, ——. 272. n.
Bull, Will. 79. 86. 105. 108. 123. 140. 292.
Bullard, ——. 316.
Bunce, Capt. 31. 32.
Burgh, Capt. 33.
Burnham, Tho. 13.
Burnet, Gilbert. 288. 289.
Burt, Will. 22. & n. 28. 40. 67.
Burton, Will. 77.
Bury, Dr. 374. 391.
Busby, Rich. 117. n. 241. n. 314. 315. 317. & n. 318.
Button, Ralph. 10. 11. 12. n. 82. 138.
Buys, Ant. 332.
Byrd, Will. 107.
Byſshe, Sir Edw. 217. 218.

C.

C. — J. 181.
Cabbage Hall. 254. n.
Campbell, Arch. 382.
Campion, Sir Will. 31. 41.
Canne —— 37.
Capel —— 270.
Cardonnell, ——. 309.
Careſley, Ant. 292. 293.
Caryll, Rich. 224.
Caſtle, Geo. 86. & n.
Caſwell, Joh. 325. 326. n.
Catherine, Queen. 224. & n. 225. & n.
Cauſabon, Meric. 141.
Cave, John. 25. 128.
—— Will. 311.

Charlbury, Town. 275.
Charles, Elector Palatine. 29. 112. n.
Charles I. 6. 16. 101. 225. n. 293.
Charles II. 16. 145. 189. n. 242. 262. 266. 271. 287. 291. 299. 312. 328.
Charlett, Arthur. 326. n. 381. 392. 393. 394. 398. 399. 400. 401.
Chaundler, Rich. 194. n.
——— Mary. 194. n.
Cheynell, Franc. 56. n.
Chichley, ——. 354.
Chilmead, ——. 171.
Churchill, Lord. 290.
Ciſſa, King. 182. n.
Clara à St, Francis. 225. n. 234. 238.
Clarendon, Hen. Earl of. 366. 370. n. 371. n. 376. 381. 394. 395. 396. & n.
——— Edw. Earl of. 369. n. 370. n. 371. n. 394. 396.
Clark, ——. 308. 320. 353. 354.
—— Mrs. 320.
—— John. 285.
Clayton, Sir Thomas. 150. 151. 152. 153. 155 to 174. 377.
——— Lady. 167 to 174.
Clerk, Sam. 159.
——— 195.
Clopton. Ant. 3.
Clotterbuck, or Clutterbuck. 321. 334.
Cock, John. 89.
Cockerill, ——. 292.
Codrington, Chriſt. 392.
Coghill, Sir. Tho. 178.
Colby, ——. 289.
Cole, Tho. 76.
Colepeper, John Lord. 16.
Colledge, Steph. 307.
——— Edm. 307.

Collier,

Collier, Will. 153.
Collins, Tho. 259.
Conant, John. 118. & n. 142. 339. 378.
——— Sam. 389.
Congreve, ——. 390.
Coniers, ——. 110.
Conny, Robert. 316.
Conqueſt, Charles. 377.
Cook, Tho. 192.
—— John. 223.
Cooke, John. 326. n.
———— 367.
Cooper, Benj. 129.
Cooper's Hill. 215.
Cooper, Robert. 293.
Cope, Sir John. 285. 299.
Copley, Edw. 44.
Corbet, Edw. 106. & n.
Corderoy, Sergeant. 182. n.
Coſmo, Prince of Tuſcany. 107. 219. 263.
Cotes, ——. 367.
Cotterel, Sir Charles. 153. 163. 216. 217.
——— Anne. 216.
Cotton, Sir John. 202. 203. 221. 231.
Coventry, Franc. See Davenport.
Court, John a. 228.
Coward, Chriſt. 124.
——— Will. 377.
Cowcher, Robert. 326. n.
Cox, Will. 248.
Cradock, Tho. 265. 269. 287.
Crafford, Colonel. 27. 28. 29.
——— Laurence. 29. 30.
——— Hugh. 29.
Crane, Tho. 59. n.
Creech, Tho. 326. n. 393.
Crequi, ——. 265.

Creſſey, Hugh, or Serenus. 223 & n. 224. n. 226. 243. 259.
Crew, Arth. 189.
—— Nath. 116. 125. 185.
Cripps, Robert. 155. 156.
Croft, Francis. 53. 54.
Croke, Geo. 89. 100.
——— Sir Geo. 214. 217.
——— Sir Rich. 116. n. 271. 324.
——— Unton. 115. & n. 116. n.
Crompton, ——. 37.
Cromwell, Oliver. 94. n. 113. n. 115. 116. n. 139. 140. 163. 180. 217.
——— Rich. 22. n. 113. n. 115. n. 116. n. 163. 180. 241. n.
Croſtley, ——. 293.
Croſs, John. 185. 388.
—— Matth. 44.
Croſſe, Joſh. 11. n. 12. n.
Crouch, N. 326. n.
Crymes, Ames. 294. 295.
Cunningham, J. 326. n.
Curteyne, John. 226.
Curteys, ——. 93.

D.

Daillon, ——. 383.
Dalby, ——. 283. 319.
Dale, ——. 3. n.
Danvers, ——. 311.
Dartmouth, Lord. 350.
Davenant, ——. 385.
Davenport, Chriſt. 224. & n. 234. 238.
——— John. 224. n.
Davies, ——. 366. 367.
Davis, Abr. 183.
Davis, John. 234.

Davys, John. 9.
Dawſon, Charles. 122. n.
——— Edw. 3.
Day, John. 225. n.
Deane, Hen. 199.
Dee, John. 141. 210. n.
Deerham, ——. 94. n.
Denmark, George Prince of. 328.
Denton, Hen. 307.
Derby, Charles Earl of. 59. n.
——— Mich. 96. 294.
Deſmaiſtres, Sam. 325. 326. n.
Dewey, Will. 55.
Diary of A.W. 1. 2. 3. n.
Dickenſon, Edm. 49. 156. 157. 159. 160. 172. & n. 191.
Digby, Kenelm. 108. 123.
Dingley, Will. 319.
Dinham, Lady Pen. 211.
Dodſworth, ——. 261.
Dodwell, Phil. 267. 273. 274.
Dolben, John. 156. 160. 175. 363.
D'omville, Silas. 123. n.
Dorcheſter, Town of. 99. 129. 342.
Dormer, Robert. 216.
Dorſet, Earl of. 310.
D'Oyly, Sir John. 285.
Drope, John. 99.
——— Mary. 138.
——— Tho. 138.
Dryden, John. 292.
Dryer, Francis. 217.
Dufore, Charles. 10.
——— Dennis. 10.
Dugdale, Sir Will. 95. 201. 202. 205. 207. 220. 283. 284. 289. 306. 401.
Dunch, ——. 267.
Durſton, ——. 274.

E.

Eaton, Byrom. 184. n.
Ecc., J. 391.
Eccleſton, Tho. 239.
Echard, John. 247.
Edisbury, John. 284. 285. 286.
Edge Hill, Battle at. 16.
Edgerly, Tho. 7.
Edwards, John. 311.
——— 327. 388. 389.
Egerly, John. 35. n.
Einſham, Abbey. 104.
Elabatory finiſhed. 325.
Elizabeth, Queen. 387.
Ellis, Will. 89. 91. & n. 93. 111. 112. 120. 126. 127.
Elwood, Phineas. 365.
Eſſex, Robert Earl of. 12. 21.
Etterick, Ant. 227.
Evans, Hugo. 23. n.
—— Joane. 24.
——— 326.
——— 393.
Evelyn, Arth. 63.
——— John. 151. n.

F.

F. H. 269.
Fairclough, Rich. 318. See Featley.
Fairfax, Lord. 261.
Fairford, Church. 147.
Falkland, Lucius Cary Lord. 223. n.
Faraboſco, Alphonſo. 94. n.
Faringdon, Town of. 342.
Farmer, G. 103.

Farmer, Ant. 326. n.
——————— 355.
Featley, Rich. 318.
Fell, John. 156. 160. 221. 226. 236. & n. 237. & n. 239. 240. 247. 248. 249. 250. 258. 260. 262. 263. 265. 266. 277. 286. 291. 302. n. 303. 308. 315. 322. 357. 388.
Ferne, John. 77.
Feteplace, or Fettiplace. } John. 24. 99. —— 252.
Field, Robert. 218.
——————— 311.
Finch, Lord Chancellor. 264.
—— Heneage. 284. 285. 286. 376.
—— Leopold. 303. 334. 335. 338. 342. 347. 351.
Fiſher, Alexander. 129. 150. 155. 157. 161. 162. 169. 245.
—— Catherine. 3. 194.
Fitzwilliams, ——. 310.
Flatman, Tho. 124. n.
Fleetwood, Geo. 174.
Flexney, Will. 127.
Flower, Hen. 145.
Foreſt, Edw. 208.
Fothergill, John. 113. n.
Foulis, Hen. 195. 227. & n.
——— Sir Dav. 227. & n.
Fowler, Edw. 305.
Franke, Tho 65.
Frankland, Tho. 269. 270.
Franklin, Rich. 156.
——— John. 378.
French, Peter. 113. n.
——— Robina. 113. n.
Friend, John. 89.
Fraſer, ——. 369. 370. n.
Fry, ——. 316.
Frye, ——. 260.
Fulk, Tho. 257.

Fulke, ——. 282.
Fulman, Will. 366. 367. & n. 368.
Fyfald, or Fifeild, ——. 384.

G.

Gallot, ——. 252.
Gamble, John. 111. & n.
Gandy, ——. 393.
Gardiner, Hen. 34. 35. n. 36 n.
——— Sir Tho. 34. & n. 35. & n. 36. n. 67.
——— John. 335.
——— 36. n.
——— George. 335. 391. 392.
Gaſtrell, Franc. 265.
Geddes, Mich. 238.
George, Will. 109.
——— Mother. 254. & n.
Gerard, Hen. 311.
Gibbons, Will. 326. & n.
Gibſon, Edm. 392.
Glendall, Jack. 145. 148. 241. n.
Glexney, Will. 93.
Glynn, or Glynne, Chief Juſtice. 369. John. 79. & n.
Goad, John. 55. & n. 57.
Goddard, Jonathan. 84. 167. 381.
Godwin, Joſ. 83.
——— Biſhop. 258.
Goffe, John. 230. n.
Goodman, ——. 31.
Goodſon, ——. 240.
Gore, Tho. 214. 245. & n.
Gorges, Robert. 392.
Goring, Lord. 102.
Gould, Will. 316. 325.

Gourney, Tho. 145.
Gower, Dr. 377.
Granger, James. 16. n. 177. n.
Greaves, Rich. 32. 34. 35. 36. n.
Green, Anne. 63. 66. & n.
———. 251.
Gregory, Edm. 105. 106. 107. 140.
Greville, Fulk. 142.
Griffith, or Griffin, } Charles. 76. 96.
——— Matth. 143. n.
Grimston, Sir Harbottle. 288.
Grove, Hugh. 116. n.
Grubb, John. 311.
Guillim, John. 77.
Gunning, P. 58. n.
Guy, Hen. 189. n.
Gwynne, Eleanor. 189. n.

H.

H. M. of. 321.
Hales, Edw. 344. 355. 356. 364.
—— Matth. 134. n.
Hall, ——. 226.
—— Ant. 256.
—— Dr. 277. 281.
—— Tho. 354.
—— William. 354. 361. 362.
Halton, Tim. 300. n. 312. 373. 390.
Hamden, Family of. 40.
Hamer, James. 233.
Hammond, Hen. 106.
——— Mainwaring. 382. 383.
——————— 314. 315.
——— Robert. 102.

Hanham, Robert. 160. 161.
Hanſon, Capt. 37.
Harbin, ——. 393.
Harcourt, Sir John. 9.
——— Sir Phil. 299.
Harding, ——. 278. 384.
——— Soladell. 269. 293.
——— Mrs. 397.
Harley, ſee Oxford, Earl of.
Harmar, Joh. 135. & n.
Harrington, James. 370 n. 379.
Harris, Charles. 315. 325.
——— Edw. 23. n.
——— John. 22. n. 107. 315. 337. & n.
——— Mary. 183.
——— Rich. 122. n.
——— Robert. 230. & n. 231. n.
——— Walter. 260.
——— 249.
Harriſon, Chriſt. 121. 127. 144.
Harvey, Joſ. 151. 156. 171.
Haſlem, John. 268.
Haſlewood, Ant. 153.
——— John. 93. 121. 167.
——— Tho. 153.
Hatton, Lord. 125.
Hawking, or Hawkins. } Robert. 23. n. Anne. 23. n.
Hawley, Hen. 105. 140.
Hayes, Tho. 311.
Hearne, John. 227.
——— Tho. 398.
Heburne, ——. 333.
Hedges, ——. 362.
Hen, ——. 31.
Henchman, Hump. Bp. 181.
Henrietta, Queen. 224. n. 225. n.

Henry VIII. 276.
Henville, ——. 306.
Herbert, Lord Charles. 270.
Herne, ——. 178.
Heylin, Tho. 324.
Heywood, ——. 31.
Hickman, Franc. 378.
Hilton, John. 91. n.
Hill, John. 145.
Hinton, Dr. Giles. 276.
Hobbes, Adam. 129.
Hodges, Ant. 60.
Hog, Tho. 326. n.
Holloway, Charles. 96. 171. 271.
——— Franc. 272. n.
——— John. 157. 159. 160.
——— Rich. 157. 218. 271.
——— Robert. 272.
——— Family of. 272. n.
Holman, Phil. 128.
Holt, Ralph. 78. 148.
Holyday, Barton. 83. 154. 176. & n. 190.
Hord, Tho. 299. 333.
Hore, Anne. 116. n.
—— Rich. 116. n.
Hough, ——. Bp. 382. 384. 388.
Houghton, John. 156.
Howard, ——. 146.
——— Earl of Norwich. 265.
Howell, Will. 310.
Hudſon, Chriſt. 294.
Huddleſton, Jo. 242. 243.
Hughes, ——. 37.
Humphreys, Hump. 319.
Hunt, Franc. See Davenport. 225. n.
—— Steph. 325. 326. n.
——— 282.

Huntingdon, Robert. 156. 322.
Huntington, ——. 252.
Hurſt, Hen. 156.
Huſſey, ——. 78. 79.
Hutton, Matth. 125. 211. 212. 213.
Hyde, or Hide. } Lord Chancellor. 165. 371. n.
James. 294. 201. 336.
——— Sir Robert. 183. 188.
——— Robert. 336.
——— Tho. 195. 198. 219. 257. 359. 360.

I.

Jackſon, Hen. 146. 178. & n.
——— Joſ. 373.
——— Tho. 93. 127.
Jacob, ——, a Jew. 65.
James, Duke of York. 16. 184. n. 263. 265. 291. 292. 313. 324.
——— I, King. 89. n.
——— II, King. 345. 397.
——— the Elder. 37.
——— Tho. 91. 198.
——— Will. 96.
——— 271. 323.
——— Dr. 308.
——— Duke of Monmouth. 323. 332.
Jameſius Philobiblos. 228. n.
Jane, ——. 308. 388.
Janes, Tho. 91. n. 186. & n.
Jeamſon, or Jameſon. } Tho. 310.
Jeffryes, Chriſt. 125.
——— Geo. 125.
Jekyll, Sir Joſ. 12. n.
Jellyman, Matth. 180. & n.
Jenkins, John. 94. & n.
——— Sir Leolin. 222. 247. 248. 262. 290. 294.

Jenkinſon, Tho. 268. 276.
Jenkyns, David. 369. n.
Jennings, ——. 205.
Iles, Tho. 6. 7.
Ingoldeſbie, Hen. 52. 68. 69.
——— Family of. 40.
Jobſon, Cirques. 80.
Johnſon, Sam. 316.
Johnſton, Nath. 365. 366.
Jone, Bedmaker of A. W. 276.
Jones, Edw. 156.
——— Humphrey. 122. n.
——— John. 89.
——— Martha. 122. n.
——— Nicholas. 122. n.
——— Thomas. 96. 150. 151. 152. 158. 159. 160. 161. 164. 165. 167.
——— Sir Thomas. 307.
——— Dr. 370.
Ironſide, Gilbert. 135. 250. 343. 346.
Julian the Apoſtate. 316. 317.
Juxon, Arch-Biſhop. 152. 153. 163.

K.

Keeling, Venables. 311.
Kelly, Edw. 210. n.
Ken, Tho. 125. & n.
Kennet, White. 299. 314. 366. 373. 376. n. 383.
Kent, John. 341.
—— Rich. 341.
Keynton, Battle. 16.
Killigrew, Hen. 188. 189. n.
Kinaſton, ——. 132.
King, ——. 293.
——— 307.

Kinſey, ——. 378.
Kirby, ——. 153.

L.

Lamb, John. 218.
Lampert, ——. 37.
Lamphire, John. 86. 87. n. 129. 220. 240. 267. 275. 281. 284. 285. 286. 299. 318.
Lamplugh, Tho. 154. 190.
Lane, ——. 264. 290.
—— Sir Geo. 290.
—— Tho. 326. n.
Langford, Eman. 324.
Langley, Hen. 124. 127. 135.
Lant, John. 3.
Laſenby, Mrs. 327.
Latton, Tho. 282.
——— Will. 340.
Laud, Arch-biſhop. 7. 106. n. 225. n. 318. 360. 382.
Lauderdale, Duke of. 266.
Law, Tho. 228.
Legge, Robert. 32. 33. 34.
——— Will. 32. 35.
Leiceſter, Robert Earl of. 387.
Leland, John. 99. 143.
Lenton, Norris. 213.
L'Eſtrange, Rog. 290. 319.
Levett, William. 303. 326. n. 382.
Levinz, Sir Creſwell. 298. 307. 314.
——— Will. 145. 258.
Lewes, John. 128.
——— Will. 177.
Lewis, ——. 267.
Lillie, Will. 101. 102. 103. 104.
Lindſey, Mountague Earl of. 217. 339.
——— Catherine, Lady. 217.

Liſle, Lord Chancellor. 371. n.
Liſter, Martin. 113. n.
Litchfelld, Earl of. 275.
——————— 293.
Littlemore, Village. 174. & n.
Littleton, Gervace. See Weſtcote.
Lloyd, Biſhop. 136. 368.
——— Dr. 114. n. 259.
——— George. 234. n.
——— Nich. 135. n. 234. & n.
——— Will. 136.
Lock, John. 184. 185.
Loftus, Dudly. 401.
Louſe, Mother. 254. & n.
——— Hall. 254. n.
Low, Edw. 93. 111. 144. 145.
Lower, Rich. 176. & n. 186. 226.
Lucas, John. 55.
Ludlow, Colonel. 90. n.
Lutterell, ——. 277. 303.
Lydall, Rich. 151.
——— Dr. 378. 379. 380.
Lyndeſey. 304. 305.

M.

Mallory, Hen. 111.
Mancheſter, Earl of. 29. 320.
Manningham, Tho. 278. 288.
March, Caſpar. 326. n.
Marlborough, James Earl of. 193. n.
Marriott, Tho. 278.
Marſh, Narciſſus. 126. 127. 380.
Marſhall, Dr. 274. 307. 308.
Marten, Sir Hen. 50. n.
Mary, Queen of Will. III. 263. 265. 390. 391.

Maſſey, Edward. 123. n. 131.
——— John. 325. 326. n.
——————— 90.
Matthews, ———. 288.
Maund, Clinton. 61.
Maurice, Dr. 324.
Maxwell, James. 100.
May, Baptiſt. 189. n.
Mayland, John. 9.
Maynard, Joſ. 196.
Mayne, Jaſp. 58. n.
Mayott, ———. 314.
Medcalfe, Major. 33. & n.
Mell, Davis. 108. & n. 114.
Meredith, ———. 317.
Merret, ———. 401.
Mews, Peter. 200. 210. 226. 233. 239. 247.
Milbourne, Will. 136. n.
Mill, Dr. 315.
Millington, Tho. 85. 185. 199. 250.
Mills, John. 317. 319.
Mincherie. 174. & n.
Minſhull, Chriſt. 303.
Monmouth, James Duke of. 323. 332.
Moor, Biſhop. 392.
Mordaunt, Hen. 337.
More, ———. 305.
Morley, Biſhop. 36. n.
Morocco, Emperor of. 312.
Morrell, William. 269.
Moulin, Lewis du. 87. n.
Mulgrave, John Earl of. 189. n.
Muſeum Aſhmoleanum. 322. 325. 326. n.
Muſgrave, Will. 326. & n.
Mutton, ———. 7.

N.

Napier, ——. 245. 260.
——— Geo. 240.
Naſeby, Battle at. 41.
Naſſau, Will. Hen. 240.
Newburgh, Will. Prince of. 262.
Newdigate, Sergeant. 277.
Newe, ——. 295.
Nicholas, John. 268. 279. 280. & n. 291.
Nicolls, Peter. 65. 156. 165. 180. n. 192. 199. 274.
Nigelli, Johan. Fil. 212.
Nixon, John. 109. & n. 110. n.
——— Joan. 110. n.
Noble, Will. 46.
Norreys, or Norris, } Lord. 213. 294. 321. 337. 339. Sir Edw. 285. 299.
North, Judge. 307.
Northon, ——. 311.
Nourſe, Tim. 215. 216. 242. 260. 261. 268. 269.

O.

Oates, Titus. 291. 292.
Ochonry, Capt. 344. n.
Ogle, Sir Tho. 187.
Oldiſworth, ——. 90. n.
Oldſworth, Will. 146.
Oldyſh, Dr. 290.
Oliffe, Ralph. 327.
O'Neale, Phil. 9.
Onſlow, ——. 214.
Ormonde, James Duke of. 221. 223. 300. n. 386. 387.
Orange, Prince of. 240.
Osbaldeſton, Sir Lacy. 387. & n.
——— Sir Littleton. 244.

Oſborn, Lord Treaſurer. 266.
Owen, Geo. 4.
——— Jo. 92. n. 118. n. 136.
Oxford, Earl of. 3. n. 5. n.

OXFORD, *Univerſity of.*

1636.
King Charles I. the Queen and Prince Rupert there. 6.
1642.
Put into a State of Defence — The Scholars and Priviledged Men trained. 12. 13.
1643.
The Mint at New Inn — College Plate, &c. turned into Money. 20.
1646.
State of it after the Surrender of the Garriſon. 42. 43.
1648.
The Viſitation of it, by the Viſitors appointed by Parliament.
1656.
State of Muſick; — Muſicians there. 89 — to — 97.
1657.
Ditto. 108.
1658.
Ditto. 111 to 114.
Petition againſt ſtanding Viſitors. 116.
State of Muſick; — Muſicians there. 120 — to — 127.
1659.
Mr. Selden's Library brought into that of Bodley. 131.
Covenant with his Executors. 131. 132. 133.
Muſick; — Muſicians. 139.
1660.
Muſick Lecture. 144.
The Marbles, &c. 146.

1663.

1663.
Chymical Club began. 183. concluded. 187.
1669.
Coſmo de Medicis entertained at Oxford. 219.
Mr. Aſhmole viſits the Univerſity. 220.
Dedication of the Theatre. 221.
Duke of Ormonde inſtalled Chancellor. 223.
Delegates of the Preſs agree to Print the *Hiſt. & Antiq. Oxon.* 226.
1670.
Reſolutions of another Meeting for that Purpoſe. 239.
1673.
Obſervation on the Diſpoſal of Preferments. 261.
Lord Fairfax's MSS taken from the Bodleyan Library, to dry them upon the Leads. 261.
1674.
The Curators of the Preſs preſent the *Hiſtoria & Antiq. Oxon.* to the King. 262.
1675.
The Prince of Newburgh viſits the Univerſity. 262.
The *Hiſt. & Antiq. Oxon.* and other Books preſented to him and to Coſmo de Medicis Grand Duke of Tuſcany. 262. 263.
1677.
Charles Maurice Tellier, Arch-Biſhop of Rheims viſits the Univerſity. 265.
Diſpute with City about the Night Watch. 267. 268.
Election of a Publick Orator. 269.
Reaſons of the Decline of Learning in the Univerſity. 273.
1678.
Proceedings in the Diſpute about the Watch. 273.
Number of Determining Bachelors. 274.
Courſing left off. 274.
Further Proceedings in the Affair of the Watch. 274.
No Act. — The Reaſon why. 275.
Banterers, who. 276.
Trial about the Watch. 277.

Programma

Programma relating to the Behaviour of the Scholars towards the Dragoons. 281.

1679.

State of Auguſtine Diſputations. 283.
Election of Burgeſſes. 284. 285. 286.
The Collectors ceaſe from entertaining the Determining Bachelors. 286.
Election of a Publick Orator. 287.
Diſpenſation for removing the Muſick Lecture from the School to the Theatre. 289.
Election of Burgeſſes. 290.
Titus Oates denied Incorporation. 291.
Election of a Yeoman Beadle. 292. 293.

1681.

Priviledged Men ceſſed towards the Militia. 294.
Election of Burgeſſes. 294.
St. Scholaſtica; Origin of the Ceremony on that Day. 296.
The Divinity School uſed for the Lent Exerciſes. 297.
Reception of the Duke of Brunſwick. 297.
One Term allowed to Undergraduates. 298.
The Convocation Houſe fitted up for the Commons. 298.
King Charles II. comes to Oxford. 299.
Prices of all Vendibles ſtuck up in publick Places. 300.
Prices of Wines An. 1667. 1673. 301. 302.
Election of an Eſquire Beadle. 303. 304.
Diſpute in Convocation about granting ſeven Terms for the Degree of M. A. 304.
Muſick Lecture in the School — Why not in the Theatre. 305.
Terræ Filius cudgelled. 305.
Terræ Filii full of Roguery. 306.
Preſentation to Seiceſton, in Leiceſterſhire. 307.
Commiſſioners appointed in the Chancellor's Abſence. 308.
Muſick Lecturers from 1661. to 1681. 310. 311.
Terræ Filii from 1657. to 1675. 311.

1682.

An Order from the King that the Profeſſor of Arabic tranſlate the Emperor of Morocco's Letter. 312.

The Univerſity very thin. The Reaſons why. 313.

Convocations about Dr. Buſby's Lecture. 314. 315. 317.

A Diſpute which ſhould be preſented firſt, Bachelors of Phyſick or Law. 316.

Muſick Lecturer and Terræ Filii. 319.

1683.

The Number of Determining Bachelors. 322.

The Muſeum Aſhmoleanum opened. Mr. Aſhmole's Letters read in Convocation: A Letter of Thanks returned to him. 322. 323.

Muſick Lecture. 323.

The Elabatory finiſhed. Chemical or Philoſophical Society begun. Members thereof. 325. 326.

The Letter from the King, to burn ſeveral Books, read. 325.

1684.

Delegates named to conſider about raiſing a Regiment of Scholars. 333.

Proceedings thereupon, in ſeveral Colleges. From 334 to 343.

1687.

The Receeption of King James II. — In the Bodleyan Library. From 345 to 365.

Proceedings in the Vice-Chancellor's Court againſt Mr. Anthony à Wood. 366. 368. 369. 370. 371. 374. 375. 376. 377. 380.

1693.

The Charter of the Univerſity confirmed by Parliament. 368.

1695.

The Univerſity preſent Verſes to K. William III. with an Addreſs of Condolence. 390. The Verſes publiſhed at Oxford. 391.

Colleges.

All Souls. 80. 89. 90. 105. 108. 123. 140. 144. 145. 185. 193. 198. 208. 219. 220. 248. 311. 321. 327. 334. 335. 342. 353. 354. 383. 384. 389. 392. 396. 400.

Balliol. 143. 144. 145. 148. 197. 213. 238. 245. 293. 314. 322. 341. 347. 358.

Braze Nose. 125. 145. 148. 156. 200. 232. 233. 248. 269. 311. 320.

Christ Church. 6. 7. 11. 35. 67. 68. 93. 109. 111. 117. 125. 126. 136. 138. 139. 140. 145. 146. 149. 154. 157. 175. 176. 177. 184. 186. 189. 192. 206. 207. 234. 236. 241. 243. 248. 250. 257. 258. 259. 265. 269. 270. 271. 277. 286. 287. 290. 293, 303. 304, 305. 308. 311. 314. 315. 317. 318. 319. 320. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 335. 337. 338. 339. 342. 343. 345. 348. 349. 352. 353. 354. 355. 373. 378. 379. 380. 382. 385. 388. 398.

Corpus Christi. 124. 144. 146. 178. 303. 305. 311. 314. 323. 324. 365. 366. 367.

Exeter. 80. 127. 142. 185. 196. 197. 229. 252. 294. 313. 322. 324. 337. 374. 389. 391.

Hertford, or Hart Hall. 325. 391.

Jesus. 24. 288. 311. 319. 324.

St. John's. 7. 55. 89. 93. 110. 145. 200. 210. 258. 265. 275. 287. 288. 290. 304. 308. 310. 311. 316. 326. 327. 340. 341. 343. 391. 393.

Lincoln. 116. 125. 140. 185. 195. 226. 227. 307. 339. 340.

Magdalen. 71. 91. 99. 118. 135. 154. 186. 199. 215. 220. 240. 245. 250. 268. 269. 286. 287. 299. 304. 305. 310. 311. 313. 316. 320. 326. 336. 355. 378. 382. 386. 387. 388. 391.

Merton. 1. 3. 6. 7. 9. 10. 16. 17. 44. 50. 52. 54. 60. 64. 65. 66. 73. 76. 81. 82. 84. 95. 98. 105. 106. 119. 141. 146. 149. 150. 152. 153. 155. 156. 157. 158. 160. 161. 162. 166. 171. 172. 179. 190. 197. 199. 201. 219. 240. 241. 242. 246. 252. 253. 256. 258. 267. 274. 276. 289. 293. 294. 305. 309. 310. 321. 324. 325. 327. 329. 338. 342. 373. 377. 378. 379. 401.

New College. 8. 13. 17. 23. 58. 82. 87. 89. 100. 127. 154. 156. 182. 184. 199. 200. 260. 268. 274. 278. 288. 290. 299. 304. 313. 316. 319. 325. 326. 336. 337. 341. 345. 355. 377. 384. 392. 397.

Oriel. 105. 120. 127. 195. 204. 267. 286. 289. 317. 323. 325. 378.

Pembroke. 277. 281. 298. 304. 305. 312. 320. 375.

Queens. 120. 124. 127. 144. 154. 185. 199. 201. 227. 237. 248. 288. 315. 319. 337. 392.

Trinity. 20. 42. 43. 79. 186. 193. 218. 228. 230. 231. 250. 252. 253. 255. 311. 316. 318. 320. 325. 327. 339. 340. 384. 385.

University. 71. 184. 186. 196. 202. 215. 242. 243. 260. 261. 268. 325. 326. 336. 343. 344. 353. 355. 356. 378. 382. 398. 402.

Wadham. 112. 113. 114. 123. 124. 127. 135. 136. 145. 156. 194. 234. 235. 252. 304. 305. 310. 311. 316. 325. 326. 339. 340. 346. 347. 390.

Worceſter, or Glouceſter Hall. 148, 184. 259. 264. 381.

Halls.

Halls.

St. Alban. 127. 113.

St. Edmund. 287. 307. 314. 319. 383.

St. Mary. 100. 307. 382.

Magdalen. 58. 80. 189. 259. 294. 302. 303. 322. 323. 354. 382. 383. 386. 387. 388.

New Inn. 20. 112. 227. 306, 310.

Hiſtoria & Antiquitates Oxon. 7. 57. 226. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 239. 246. 247. 248. 249. 251. 253. 258. 262. 263. 266. 284. 288. 365. 366.

Athenæ & Faſti Oxon. 57. 229. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 377. 388. 389. 392.

OXFORD,
City of.

1642.
King Charles I. and his Army enter Oxford. 16.
1644.
Motions of the Parliament Army, near Oxford. 21.
A great Fire there. 25.
1646.
The Garriſon ſurrendered. 41.
1648.
A Plot of the Cavaliers — how detected. 53.
1650.
Anne Green hanged and recovered. 63. 64.
Coffee firſt ſold there. 65.
1651.
Verſes upon Anne Green. 66.
1654.
Peck and Huſſey hanged. 79.
1655.
Coffee-Houſe opened. Perſons who frequented it. 85.

Magdalen. 71. 91. 99. 118. 135. 154. 186. 199. 215. 220. 240. 245. 250. 268. 269. 286. 287. 299. 304. 305. 310. 311. 313. 316. 320. 326. 336. 355. 378. 382. 386. 387. 388. 391.

Merton. 1. 3. 6. 7. 9. 10. 16. 17. 44. 50. 52. 54. 60. 64. 65. 66. 73. 76. 81. 82. 84. 95. 98. 105. 106. 119. 141. 146. 149. 150. 152. 153. 155. 156. 157. 158. 160. 161. 162. 166. 171. 172. 179. 190. 197. 199. 201. 219. 240. 241. 242. 246. 252. 253. 256. 258. 267. 274. 276. 289. 293. 294. 305. 309. 310. 321. 324. 325. 327. 329. 338. 342. 373. 377. 378. 379. 401.

New College. 8. 13. 17. 23. 58. 82. 87. 89. 100. 127. 154. 156. 182. 184. 199. 200. 260. 268. 274. 278. 288. 290. 299. 304. 313. 316. 319. 325. 326. 336. 337. 341. 345. 355. 377. 384. 392. 397.

Oriel. 105. 120. 127. 195. 204. 267. 286. 289. 317. 323. 325. 378.

Pembroke. 277. 281. 298. 304. 305. 312. 320. 375.

Queens. 120. 124. 127. 144. 154. 185. 199. 201. 227. 237. 248. 288. 315. 319. 337. 392.

Trinity. 20. 42. 43. 79. 186. 193. 218. 228. 230. 231. 250. 252. 253. 255. 311. 316. 318. 320. 325. 327. 339. 340. 384. 385.

University. 71. 184. 186. 196. 202. 215. 242. 243. 260. 261. 268. 325. 326. 336. 343. 344. 353. 355. 356. 378. 382. 398. 402.

Wadham. 112. 113. 114. 123. 124. 127. 135. 136. 145. 156. 194. 234. 235. 252. 304. 305. 310. 311. 316. 325. 326. 339. 340. 346. 347. 390.

Worceſter, or Glouceſter Hall. 148, 184. 259. 264. 381.

Halls.

Halls.

St. Alban. 127. 113.

St. Edmund. 287. 307. 314. 319. 383.

St. Mary. 100. 307. 382.

Magdalen. 58. 80. 189. 259. 294. 302. 303. 322. 323. 354. 382. 383. 386. 387. 388.

New Inn. 20. 112. 227. 306, 310.

Hiſtoria & Antiquitates Oxon. 7. 57. 226. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 239. 246. 247. 248. 249. 251. 253. 258. 262. 263. 266. 284. 288. 365. 366.

Athenæ & Faſti Oxon. 57. 229. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 377. 388. 389. 392.

OXFORD,
City of.

1642.
King Charles I. and his Army enter Oxford. 16.
1644.
Motions of the Parliament Army, near Oxford. 21.
A great Fire there. 25.
1646.
The Garriſon ſurrendered. 41.
1648.
A Plot of the Cavaliers — how detected. 53.
1650.
Anne Green hanged and recovered. 63. 64.
Coffee firſt ſold there. 65.
1651.
Verſes upon Anne Green. 66.
1654.
Peck and Huſſey hanged. 79.
1655.
Coffee-Houſe opened. Perſons who frequented it. 85.

1657.
Staining of Marble diſcovered by Will. Byrd. 107.
1658.
Alderman Nixon's School finiſhed. — Account of it. 109. 110.
Richard Cromwell proclaimed Protector — The Proclaimers pelted. 115. 116.
1659.
A Fire. 129.
An High Wind. 130.
Great Rejoicings for the News of a free Parliament. 140.
1660.
The 29th of May obſerved with great Rejoicings. 145.
1664.
A Blazing Star ſeen. 193.
1665.
Comet ſeen in Oxon. 195.
1669.
Oxford Feaſt. Origin of it. 218.
Flying Coach ſet up. 218.
1670.
Oxford Feaſt. 234.
The Ditch on the Eaſt Side of New College Wall drained for Buildings to be erected on it. 241.
1671.
Oxford Feaſt. 245.
1673.
Ant. Hall elected Mayor — Diſturbance between the Scholars and Citizens. 256.
Oxford Feaſt. 257.
1677.
Oxford Feaſt. 268.
The Duke of Buckingham entertained by the City. 269.
The Number of Sergeants at Law in Oxford. 271.
1678.
Colds very frequent — Oxford no good Air. 273.
Number of Ale-Houſes in Oxford. 275.
Dragoons quartered there. 275. 276.
Oxford Feaſt. 276.

A Fire. 278.
The Houſes of Papiſts ſearched. 282.
1679.
A Collection for the Poor. 283.
A Dragoon ſhoots a Taylor's Wife. 283.
Election of Burgeſſes. 284.
An Alteration made in the Prayer, uſed by the Lecturers of St. Martin's before their Sermons. 284.
A Fire. 288.
The High Way in St. Giles's repaired. 289.
Election of Burgeſſes. 289.
Robert Pauling choſen Mayor — His Character. 291.
A poor Man dies in St. Clement's Pariſh of Hunger and Cold. — The Behaviour of the Pariſhioners. 292.
A Flood in the Charwell. 293.
1681.
Alderman Wright makes a Motion to a Committee to have the Ceremony of St. Scholaſtica's Day ſet aſide. 294.
Duke of Buckingham viſits the City. 295.
A Diſpute about St. Scholaſtica's Day. 295.
The Way, leading from the Gate of Magdalen Coll. Kitchen Yard to the Watering Place, pitched and walled. 299.
King Charles II. comes to Oxford. 299.
—— Paynton, Townclerk dies. —— Prince elected. 306.
Stephen College brought Priſoner to the Caſtle. 307.
—— Hanged and quartered in the Caſtle Yard. 308.
Oxford Feaſt. 310.
1682.
Alderman Wright adviſes the Citizens to appear as uſual on St. Scholaſtica's Day. 313.
A Flood. 314.
A Collection for the Poor. 314.
Mr. Charles Harris propoſes to found an Hoſpital. The Citizens refuſe him a Piece of Ground for that Purpoſe. 315.
The High Way from St. Clement's Church to Marſton Lane pitched. 318.
A Fire. 319.
Oxford Feaſt 319.

Rejoicings

Rejoicings that Lord Norreys was made Earl of Abendon. 321.

1683.

Thankſgiving Day. How obſerved by the Citizens. 324.
Sir Geo. Croke, Recorder, dies. Sir Geo. Pudſey elected. 324.

1685.

Robert Pauling committed Priſoner to the Caſtle. 333.
Rejoicings on the Defeat of the Rebells. 338. 342.

1687.

The Reception of King James II. 345 — to — 365.

1693.

Diſturbance about the Price of Proviſions. 373.

1694.

Thurſton elected Town-Clerk. 388.

1695.

Riot at a Canvaſs for Burgeſſes. 393.
Oxford Feaſt. 396.

P.

Palmer, Eliz. 194. n.
——— John. 140. 193. & n. 194. n.
——— Mary. 193. & n. 194. n.
——— Sam. 252.
Panting, ——. 288.
Parker, Hen. 276.
——— John. 93. 96.
——— Sam. 247.
Parkinſon, ——. 324.
Parry, Franc. 124. 144.
Patrick, Sim. 268. 269.
Paulin, Hugh. See Creſſey. 223. n.
Pauling, Robert. 290. 291. 333.
Paynter, Rich. 374. 389.
Paynton, ——. 218. 306. & n.

Peacocke, Col. Jo. 335.
Pearſon, John. 204. & n.
——— Rich. 202. 203. n. 204. 219.
Peck. 78. 79.
Peers, Rich. 236. & n. 237. 252. 289.
Pelham, Herbert. 240.
Penn, Will. 355.
Penton, Steph. 287. 288.
Penruddock, John. 115. n. 116. n.
Penyſton, Sir Tho. 244.
Perrot, Charles. 120. 121. n. 122. 127. 260. 290.
——— Edw. 120. n. 122. n.
——— Eliz. 120. n. 122. n.
——— Robert. 120. n. 122. n.
Pett, Sir Peter. 3. n. 85. 108.
Pettie, Charnell. 78. 116. 127. 148. 177.
—— Eliz. 22. n. 23. & n.
—— Ellen. 177.
—— Harcourt. 145.
—— Leonard. 22. 42.
—— Mary. 19.
—— Maximilian. 5. 23. & n.
—— Penelope. 9.
—— Robert. 9. 116. 145.
—— Family of. 5.
—— Arms of. 23. n.
Philipps, Rich. 64.
——————— 333.
Phips, Capt. 31.
Piers, ——. 258. 346.
Pierce, Dr. 186. n.
Piggot, Tho. 326. & n.
Pink, Rob. 13. & n. 15. n. 58. n.
Pinthurſt, ——. 305,
Pits, ——. 143.
Pitt, Robert. 236.

Plot, Robert. 325. 326. n. 354.
Plowden, Edm. 270.
Pocock, Dr. 12. n. 239. 357.
Pointer, John. 180. n.
Poſtmaſter's Hall. 6.
Potter, Hannibal. 230. n.
Pottinger, Dr. 22. n.
——————— 105.
Powell, John. 65. 156. 174.
Powis, Lady. 265.
Pratt, Tho. 111. 112.
Preſton, Dr. 22. n.
Priaulx, Dr. 152. & n.
Price, Anne. 24.
—— John. 121. n. 132. n.
Prichard, Sir Will. 320.
Prickett, Geo. 64.
Prince, ——. 289.
Prior, Matth. 189. n.
Proctor, ——. 93. 94.
Prowſe, ——. 384.
Prynne, Will. 204. 205.
Pudſey, Alex. 259. 356.
——— Geo. 284. 289. 294. 324. 350.
Puide, ——. 37. 38. 39.

Q.

Quin, James. 139.
—— Walter. 139.

R.

Rannula, Jones Lord. 364.

Rawlins, Bern. 135.
——————— 288.
Rawlinſon, Rich. 236. n. 332. n.
Raymond, ——. 307.
Read, Jeff. 63.
—— Sir Tho. 63.
Reddrop, Edw. 304. n.
Rede, Edm. 212.
Reed, Jo. 243.
Reeks, ——. 367.
Reeve, Eliz. 306.
—— Rich. 236. n. 258. 259. 260.
Reynolds, Edw. 146. 148. & n.
Rich, Sir ——. 259.
Richards, ——. 249.
Richardſon, John. 181. n.
Richmond, Charles Duke of. 177.
——— Steph. 64.
Roberts, Geo. 156. 173.
——— Mich. 288.
Robinſon, Hen. 304.
Rocheſter, J. Wilmot, Earl of. 189. n.
Rogers, Dr. 87. n.
——— Will. 224. 234. 265. 357. 364.
Rowney, Tho. 4. 129. 194.
———Tho. Eſq; 4. n. 289. 393. 396.
Royſe, Geo. 317.
——————— 182. n.
Rupert, Prince. 6. 16.
Ruſſel, Will. Lord. 316. 355.
Ryley, Will. 4.
Ryther, ——. 100.

S.

S, R. 321.
Sadler, Vinc. 242. See Vincent.

Sadler, Tho. 265.
St. George, Sir Hen. 69. 306. n,
Salter, Mary. 90. n.
—— Sir Will. 90. n.
Sancta Clara. See Davenport.
Sandcroft, Arch-Biſhop. 271. 273.
Sanders, Capt. 213.
Sandford, Village. 174. & n.
Sandys, William Lord. 143. n.
Saunders, Dr. 308.
Savage, Hen. 143. & n. 144. 148. 196. 213.
——— Henr. Maria. 330.
——— Lord. 330.
Savile, Hen. 167. 189. n. 309.
Sawyer, Tho. 305. 311.
Saxonia Gotha, Princes of. 373.
Say, Robert. 195. 197. 264.
—— Will. Lord. 103. 122. n.
Scholaſtica Day. 294. 295. 296. 312.
Scienſe, Rich. 21.
Sclater, Edw. 310.
Scot, Robert. 203. 216. n.
Scudamore, Lady. 119.
Scurvy-Graſs Drink. 120.
Sedley, Sir Charles. 187. 188. 217.
——— Sir Will. 216.
Selden, John. 131. & n. 146. 357. 359.
Serenus. See Creſſey.
Sewſter, Robert. 336. 337.
Seymour, Eliz. 109.
——— Will. 3.
Seys, Matth. 338. 339.
—— Rich. 338.
Sheers, ——. 308.
Sheldon, Arch-Biſhop. 80. n. 90. n. 140. 172. 221. 247.
——— Ralph. 90. 189. 243. 244. 245. 247. 248. 277. 278. 279. 280. 309. 329. 330. 331. 332.

Sheldon,

Sheldon, Rog. 243.
——— S. F. 332.
——— S. R. 332.
Shepheard, Fleetw. 188. 189. n. 310.
Sherard, —— Lord. 313.
Sherlock, Rich. 55. 58. & n. 59. & n
Sherwin, ——. 293. 366.
Shippen, Will. 196.
Shirley, ——. 253. 255. n.
——— Jo. 255. n.
Shreive, Tho. 306. n.
Shuttleworth, ——. 320.
Skinner, Robert. 154. 156.
——— Tho. 341.
——— Will. 341.
——————— 377.
Slatford, ——. 388. 390. 393.
Slater, or Slatter. } 289. 310. 311. 339.
Sloan, Hans. 389.
Sloper, Charles. 375.
Smith, Francis. 302.
—— Mich. 323.
—— Tho. 118. 119. 325. 326. & n.
—— Will. 56. n.
——————— 258. 326.
Snow, Ralph. 247.
Society, Chemical. 325. 326. n.
Some, Tho. 106. n.
Sommers, John. 229. n.
Somner, Will. 177.
Souch, ——. 278. 305. 312.
——— Rich. 312.
South, Robert. 237. n. 250. 258. 260. 264. 269. 287.
Southby, ——. 316.
Southley, ——. 293.

Spark, Tho. 320.
Spencer, Sir Tho. 277. 305.
Sprigg, Will. 140.
Stanie, or Staine, } Will. 64. 73.
Stanley, Edw. 389.
Stephens, ——. 396.
Sterry, Nath. 151. 156. 169. 170.
Stillingfleet, Dr. 318.
Stone, Will. 227.
Stonehouſe, Sir Will. 120. n.
———— Eliz. 122. n.
Stradling, Geo. 89. & n.
———— Sir Edw. 90. n.
———— Sir John. 89. n.
Strickland, ——. 311.
Stuart, Charles Duke of Richmond. 177.
—— Frances. 169.
Stubbe, Hen. 140. & n.
Suckliffe, Matth. 313.
Sunderland, Earl of. 356.
Sutton, Tho. 314.
Swift, ——. 367.
Sykes, Tho. 384.
Symons, ——. 37.

T.

Talbot, Sir John. 281.
Tanner, Tho. 1. 389. 392. 394. 396. 400. 401.
Taverner, John. 107. 183.
———— Rich. 9. 18.
Tayler, ——. 393.
Taylor, Joſ. 200.
———— Silas, 123. & n.

Taylor, Sylvanus. 223. 144.
——— 393.
Tellier, Charles Maurice. 265. 266.
Teniſon, Arch-Biſhop. 398.
Terwick, Capitaneus. 293.
Thame, Town of, &c. 23. n.
Thame, Sir John Williams, Viſcount of. 23. n.
——— Sir Edm. 146.
——— John. 146.
Theed, Rich. 6.
Theyer, John. 43. 215. & n. 216.
Thomas, ———. 269.
——— David. 24. 40. 99. 100.
Thompkins, Tho. 247.
Thompſon, ———. 307.
Thorne, Phil. 371.
Thornhill, John. 37.
Thurſton, Sam. 388. 390.
Tilden, Theoph. 354.
Tillotſon, Arch-Biſhop. 114. n. 370. n. 379.
Tillyard, Arth. 85. 185. 319.
Tipping, ———. 55. 57. 60. 74.
Todd, Hugh. 326. n. 378.
Tooker, Col. 34.
Torleſs, Rich. 310.
Trelawney, Sir John, Biſhop. 391.
Trevour, Rich. 215.
Triſt, Major. 34.
Troughton, ———. 308.
Tully, Tho. 227. n. 245. n.
Tucking, ———. 45.
Turner, Dr. 323. 394.
——— Edw. 156. 191.
——— Franc. 183. 393.
——— Sir Will. 372.
——— 153.

V.

Vane, Sir Hen. 140.
Vander Hwyden, ——. 286.
Varrio, ——. 364.
Vaughan, John. 134. n.
———— 307.
Vaulx, ſee Palmer.
Verman, Geo. 252.
Veſey, Rich. 373. 380.
Vilett, Nich. 304.
Vincent, Auguſtine. 330.
——— John. 117. n. 123. 330.
——— Tho. 242.
Upton, Will. 387.
Uſher, Arch-Biſhop. 16.

W.

W. Edm. 179.
W. J. 78. 179.
Walker, Obadiah. 202. 226. 227. 239. 288. 356. 365.
——— Joſhua. 326. n.
———— 373.
Waller, Sir William. 21.
——— Robert. 22. n.
Walis, John. 147. 148. 152. 185. 191. 194. 195. 229. 279. 325. 326. n. 327. 392.
Walter, Capt. 27. 28.
——— David. 32. n. 33.
——— Sir John. 32. 33. n.
——— Sir Will. 92. n.
Waple, Edw. 287. 288.
Ward, Eſay. 145.
Warner, John, Biſhop. 238. & n.

Waſe, Chriſt. 236. n. 350.
Waterſtoke, Houſe. 214.
Webb, Will. 97. n.
Weldon, Geo. 80.
Wells, Edw. 388.
Welſted, A. 326. n.
Wentworth, Tho. Lord. 223. n.
Werkworth, Houſe &c. 128.
Weſtcote, Gervace. 91. 93. 127. See Littleton.
Wharton, Sir Geo. 136. & n.
Whear, Degory. 264.
Wheeler, Maurice. 326. n.
Wheler, Lady. 104. n.
——— Sir William. 104. n.
White, John. 322.
——— Sir Sampſon. 240. 269. 322.
——— Tho. 323.
Whitehall, Rich. 240. n.
——— Robert. 156. 240. 242.
Whitehead, Joh. 80.
Whitgrave, Tho. 243.
Whorwood, Brome. 89. 100. 284. 289. 295. 299.
——— Jane. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. & n.
Wickham, David. 304. n.
——— Jane. 97. & n.
——— John. 98. n. 109.
——— Will. 97. 98. & n.
Wickliff, ——. 247. 248. 249.
Wicklow, David. 304.
Wight, ——. 267. 268.
Wilcocks, ——. 153.
Wilkins, John, Biſhop. 112. & n.
Willgooſe, John. 142.
——— 320.
William III. King. 189. n. 390.
Williams, Tho. 72. 73.

Williamſon, Joſ. 185. 262.
Willis, Hugo. 23. n.
—— John. 207.
—— Tho. 207.
Wilmot, ——. 37.
Wilſon, Biſhop of Limerick. 398.
——— John. 90. 92. & n. 94. n. 96. 112. 144.
———————— 37.
Wilton, John. 179.
Winchurſt, John. 320.
Winnington, Sir Franc. 285.
Wirley, ——. 8. n.
Wiſeman, Charles. 122. n.
Wither, ——. 217.
Withrington, ——. 204.
Wolſey, Tho. Cardinal. 206. 258.
Wolveridge, ——. 311.

WOOD, ANTHONY,

His Birth. Page 1. Chriſtned — His Godfathers and Godmother. 3. Is nurſed by his Mother, who found him very quiet. 4. Has the ſmall Pox. 5. Carried in a Servant's Arms to Ch. Ch.—Sees King Charles I. and his Queen ride down the Street. 6. Put to School to learn the Pſalter — Kicked by a Carrier's Horſe —The Conſequences of this Misfortune. 7. In his Bible and ready to go into his Accedence — Put to a Latin School in Oxford — His Maſter there. 8. Tranſlated to New Coll. School — Sees the Scholars, &c. train there. 15. His Father dies — Nobody to take care of him and his Brothers, but his Mother. 19. The Plate given him by his Godfathers and Godmother turned into Money. 20. He and his Brother Chriſtopher ſent to Tetſworth, and from thence to Thame — Lodges at the Vicarage Houſe and goes to Thame School — Account of the Maſter and Uſher of that School. 21—24. Remarkable, when at School, for riſing early — Much given to Melancholy and to walk in his Sleep.

Sleep. 24. 25. Diſturbed by the frequent Skirmiſhes of the King's and Parliament Soldiers — Account of various Attacks of each Party. 26—41. A. W. diſcourſes with ſome of the Troopers, whom he finds to have ſome Grammar Learning. 39. Goes to Borſtall to ſee the Surrender of the Garriſon — Ordered not to eat or drink any of the Proviſion left there by the King's Soldiers — The Reaſon of that Prohibition. 40. 41. Talks with the Soldiers, that came from the Garriſon at Oxford to Thame, about his Relations — Reproved for it. 41. His Mother not being able to maintain him at Thame School, he is obliged to return to Oxon. — Much diſlikes leaving Thame, and would never hear of New Coll. School as the Place of his Education. 42. Goes every Day to his Brother Edward, at Trinity Coll. for Inſtruction — His Mother ſollicits him to be an Apprentice to an Attorney, or to ſome Mechanical Trade, finding him to have a Mechanical Head. 43. Matriculated — Entered of Merton Coll. —— Made Poſtmaſter — Has no Tutor, but continues under the Inſtruction of his Brother Edward. 44. Cuſtom at Merton Coll. — A. W. makes a Speech, as a Freſhman. 45—49. Examined by the Parliament Viſitors — His Anſwer to them — Adviſed by his Mother and Brother to ſubmit — ſaved by the Favour of Sir Nath. Brent. 52. Settled in Merton Coll. in a Room over his Brother's. 54. His Mother, being out of Purſe, leaves off Houſekeeping and goes to Caſſington — A. W. goes frequently to ſee her there, where he receives Inſtruction and great Civilities from Mr. Rich. Sherlock and Mr. John Goad. 55. 56. Twenty Years after this, he makes himſelf known to thoſe Gentlemen, who had almoſt forgot him, in order to inſert an Account of them in his *Hiſt. & Antiq. Oxon.* 56. 57. Goes with John Blanks to Bledlow in Bucks, and takes Notice of the Arms, Inſcriptions, &c. in the Church there — His Skill in theſe Matters but ſmall then — Sends an handſome Requital to Mr. Blanks for his Civilities. 60. 61. Put under the Tuition of Clinton Maund, his Brother Edward being angry with him becauſe he could not

underſtand Logical Notions. 61. Made Bible Clerk of Merton Coll. — The Reaſons why — Anſwers Generals in the Schools — Leaves the Cockleloft over his Brother's Chamber, and removes to another Room. 62. Goes to Wallingford to ſee the Caſtle, but refuſed a Sight of it. 63. Eſcapes Expulſion by being Bible Clerk inſtead of Poſtmaſter. 64. Verſes on Anne Green printed under his Name. 66. Receives an Account of his Brother Thomas, from Col. Ingoldeſbie. 69. Begins to exerciſe his Natural Genie for Muſick — Difficulties attending him. 70. Examined for and admitted to the Degree of B. A. 71. Goes to a Wake at Shabbington — Puts out his Arm — Suffers much from it — His Arm ſet. 72. 73. Goes to Wheatley Bridge a Fiſhing — Catches an Ague. 73. Goes into the Country to cure it — Has a ſad Dream, and, continuing out of Order, is very melancholy. 74. Learns to ring on the ſix Bells, and to play on the Violin — Tunes the Strings in Fourths — His good Ear for Muſick. 74. 75. Trys to cure his Ague by drinking — Dialogue with his Landlord about the Ague. 75. Viſited and comforted by his Brothers and Tho. Cole — Returns to Oxford and learns Muſick of Charles Griffith. 76. His Happineſs in being entered into the Public Library — The Studies he perſues there — Reproved by his Mother and Brother Edward for them. 77. 78. Sees an Execution, which ſtrikes great Terror into him. 79. Examined for the Degree of M. A. — Taken notice of, for his Diligence, by Dr. Barlow, Head Librarian. 79. 80. Frolicks. 80. 81. Appointed Collector of Auſtin's — Declaims for the Degree of M. A. 82. Tranſcribes and preſerves the Inſcriptions in Merton Chapell, which were broke by the falling of the Roof — Troubled with the Tooth-Ach — Publiſhes his Brother Edward's Sermons. 84. 85. Has genuine ſkill in Muſick and attends the weekly Meetings of the Muſicians in Oxford. 88. 89. Raviſhed with Sir William Dugdale's Antiquities of Warwickſhire — Between the Library and Muſick his Life a perfect Elyſium — Tranſcribes Inſcriptions, &c. from the Pariſh Churches and College Chapells — Himſelf,

ſelf, Mother, and Brothers, give five Pounds towards the new-caſting of Merton Bells. 95. Learns Muſick of Will. James. 96. Goes to a Funeral at Garſington — Begins his Perambulation of Oxfordſhire — Tranſcribes the Monuments in Wolvercote Church. 97. 98. Begins to peruſe the Itinerary of John Leland in the publick Library — Goes to Dorcheſter, and makes Memorandums of the Church, &c. 99. Some Coins preſented to him there. 100. Mr. Lilly gives him a curious Account of the Zeal of Jane Whorwood for the Service of K. Charles I. 103. Goes to Einſham —— takes a Draught of the Abbey. 104. Goes to St. Bartholomew's — the Occaſion of his going there. 105. Goes to the Funeral of Dr. Corbet, at Haſeley. 106. Walks to Oſney and buys a Seal of Pope John XXIII. 107. Entertains Davis Mell. 108. Collects Inſcriptions at Watlington, Brightwell, &c. 109. Entertains John Gamble and Tho. Pratt. 111. Goes to Dr. Wilkins's Lodgings to hear Tho. Baltzar play on the Violin — Obliged to play againſt him in Conſort — Much abaſhed at it, but gains honour. 113.114. Goes to Stoke-Lyne and collects Inſcriptions — Signs a Petition againſt ſtanding Viſitors in the Univerſity. 116. Pays a Viſit to Mr. Baſkerville at Bayworth — Deſcription of that Houſe, &c. 118. 119. Spends all the Time he could ſpare from the Study of Antiquity in the delightful Faculty of Muſick. 120. Attends the Meetings of the Performers in that Science. 129. & ſeq. Goes to Stoke-Lyne, Middleton-Cheyney, Banbury, Werkworth, and collects Inſcriptions, &c. 128. Returns to Oxford, having catched a Tertian Ague. 129. Goes to Dorcheſter and Warborough to borrow a MS. relating to the Church of Dorcheſter. 129. His Mother's Houſe ſearched for Arms. 130. Aſſiſts Dr. Barlow in ſorting Mr. Selden's Books — Dr. Barlow gives him a Pair of Mr. Selden's Spectacles. 131. Reſigns his Intereſt in an Eſtate to his Brothers — Peruſes the Regiſters, &c. of St. Frideſwide's, Oſney and Einſham, with great Delight, and collects Matter from thence. 138. Reſolves to ſet him-

ſelf to ſtudy Antiquities in the Houſe where he was born — Fits up a Room for that Purpoſe — Is very melancholy upon reading Dr. Cauſabon's Book concerning Dr. Dee and ſome Spirits — Is angry at the Workmen for tearing up the Braſs Plates in Merton Coll. Chapel. 141. Seals a Leaſe of a Tenement in St. Martin's Pariſh. 142. With Dr. Conant, Vice-Chancellor, in order to obtain Leave to ſee the Univerſity Regiſters — Dr. Conant being ſurprized at his Requeſt, he does not ſucceed. 143. Gives to Dr. Savage, Maſter of Ball. Coll. ſome Lives of the Worthies of that Coll. 143. Peruſes the MSS. in Corpus Coll. 144. At Meyſey Hampton; collects Materials for Lives from Mr. Hen. Jackſon. 146. At Fairford; An Account of the Church there. 147. Dr. Wallis gives him the Key of the School's Tower, that he might advance his eſurient Genie in Antiquity — Works ſo hard there as to hurt his Health —— Therefore permitted to take the Papers to his own Chamber — Dr. Savage promiſes him a View of his Collections relating to Ball. Coll. 148. Aſſiſts Dr. Wallis in drawing up ſome Papers relative to the Incorporation of Brewers, &c.— The Univerſity give him Content for his Labour. 152. Goes to Sandford, Littlemore, and Mincherie—Notes ſome Antiquities there. 174. At Thame; where he tranſcribes Inſcriptions, &c. in the Church and School — Deſires Leave of Dr. Fell to have a Sight of the Leiger Books of St. Frideſwide's Priory, and Einſham Abbey—Referred by Dr. Fell to Dr. Dolben — The Matter being delayed, nothing was done. 175. Has an Iſſue made in his Leg, dreads the Effects of it — Receives his firſt Letters from Mr. Somner, with the Foundation Charter of Canterbury College. 177. Aſſiſts at the Funeral of Mr. Hen. Jackſon. 178. Loſes his Friend J. W. — Makes a Regiſter for the Collegiate Pariſh of St. Joh. Baptiſt de Merton — His Care and Expence therein. 179.180. Goes to Abendon; views the Ruins of the Abbey there — Reflexion thereon — With Dr. Woodward, Warden of New Coll. to ſee the Records of that College — Put off with

with ſome Notes of the Doctor's own. 182. Is a Witneſs to an Agreement between his Couſin Taverner, High-Sheriff, and Abr. Davis —Gives his Couſin Taverner and his Daughter a Book containing the Works of his Brother Edward deceaſed —Begins a Courſe of Chemiſtry under P. Sthael. 183. Account of Sthael and his Pupils — Money paid to him by A. W. 186. 187. His Mother renews her Leaſe of her Houſes — Some of the Fellows unfavourable to her and her Sons — A. W. aſſiſts Dr. Wallis in digeſting the Records of the Univerſity. 191. At North More, and at Bampton; takes the Ruins of the Caſtle there. 192. Goes with his Mother and eldeſt Brother to viſit Dr. Ralph Bathurſt, newly married —Send Cake and Wine as Preſents to the Dr. and his Lady — His Godmother, Mrs. Fiſher, dies. 194. Dr. Wallis, for his own ſecurity, deſires that Mr. A. Wood, would obtain Leave of the Vice-Chancellor to continue the Peruſal of the Univerſity Records—Leave granted him—He takes an Oath to be faithful to his Truſt. 195. Peruſes the Records of Oriel, Lincoln, Univerſity, Exeter, Balliol, All Souls, Merton, Magdalen, Queen's, New Coll. St. John's, Braſenoſe, and other Colleges, and alſo of divers Pariſhes in Oxford —— Obtains Leave to go into the Galleries of Sir Tho. Bodley's Library, to fetch what Books he wants without troubling the Librarians — Dr. Hyde endeavours to make him aſſiſt towards drawing up a Catalogue of the Library in return for this Favour, but, finding him involved in a publick Work, does not urge it again. 195—201. Is taken with an Ague, much plucked down by Phyſick and Bleeding — His Mother dies — His Father's Bones removed and laid cloſe to her's — He peruſes the Evidences of Magdalen Pariſh Church — Receives Letters of Recommendation from Dr. Barlow to William Dugdale, Eſq; in order to introduce him to that Gentleman, and conſequently to Sir Joh. Cotton's Library. 201. Goes to London in the Stage Coach, gets acquainted with his Fellow Traveller, Ob. Walker — Waits upon Mr. Dugdale, who receives him civilly and appoints him to call the next

next Morning for Letters to Sir J. Cotton — Goes accordingly, and talks with Mr. D. on the Subject of Antiquities —Receives a Letter of Recommendation from him to Sir John Cotton — Finds Sir John Cotton in his Houſe practiſing on the Lute —Invited to Dinner and directed to Mr. Pearſon for the Key of the Library — His Trouble in getting Acceſs to the Library —This Matter made eaſy to him. 202—203. Goes with Letters of Recommendation from Dr. Say to Mr. Will. Prynne — Mr. Prynne receives him with old faſhioned Compliments — Mr. Prynne's Dreſs — Carries him to the Tower, where he ſees Sir William Dugdale — Obſervation on the Papers there — Dines every Day at a Cook's Shop with Jennings, a Boon Blade. 203—205. Writes to Dr. Barlow to thank him for the Favours he had ſhewed him — Returns to Oxon. — Begins to peruſe the Evidences, Rent Rolls, &c. in Ch. Ch. Treaſury— Obſervations upon them— Furniſhes Sir Will. Dugdale with ſeveral Papers from thence — The Chapter Clerk takes this Opportunity of getting his Aſſiſtance in making a Repertory of them. 206. 207. Mr. John Aubrey gets acquainted with A.W.— Mr. Wood's Opinion of J. A. 207—209. Peruſes the Records of St. John's Coll. and of St. Mary Magd. Pariſh — Tranſcribes the Old Regiſter, which Tranſcript he gives to the Pariſh to be kept in the Clerk's Hands — Goes with Matth. Hutton to Borſtall — Account of that Place—Examines the Leiger of the Family, for his own Uſe, and that of Sir Will. Dugdale — Contents of that Book — A. W. and M. H. ſee a *Draco volans*. 210—212. They go to ſee ſeveral Churches in Search of Antiquities — Nutley; the Abbey there, Derivation of it's Name — Dr. Savage gives Mr. A.W. his *Balliofergus*, in Return for his Aſſiſtance in that Work. 213. Goes to the Houſe of Sir George Croke at Waterſtoke — Lodges in the King's Room —Account of that Houſe and Family — Makes Additions to Gore's Catalogue of Heraldic Authors. 214. Receives from Cornwall an Account of a Giant's Body found there — Goes to Cooper's Hill, in the Pariſh of Brockworth — Accounts

—Accounts of Mr. Theyer and his Library. 215. Goes to ſee Glouceſter Cathedral — Returns to Oxford — Brings ſome MSS. with him — Takes Phyſic to prevent the Return of the Ague. 216. Goes with Francis Dryer to Waterſtoke —— With Sir Edw. Byſhe at Oxford — Sir Edward's Character — He gives A.W. a Daſh of his Office. 217. A.W. attends the Oxford Feaſt — Goes to London in the Flying Coach, now firſt ſet up, in order to carry on his Studies in the Cotton Library and elſewhere — Collects, at his Return to Oxford, the Particulars of the Reception of Coſmo de Medicis, Prince of Tuſcany, at his Viſit to the Univerſity — Entertains Dr. Rich. Pearſon of Cambridge, and Dr. Hyde at a Tavern — A.W. is diſmiſſed from his Old Lodgings by the Barbarity of a Britiſh Woman — His Diſtreſs on that Account — Finds the whole Courſe of his Body changed —— Afflicted with Deafneſs, which makes him exceeding melancholy and puts him to great Charge — Dr. Lamphire endeavours to cure him, but in vain — Waits upon Elias Aſhmole Eſq; and attends him to ſee the Curioſities of Oxford. 218. 219. 220. 221. Goes again to London to attend the Inſtallation of the Chancellor, James Duke of Ormonde — Meets Dr. Fell &c. in London, and dines with them at Lambeth — The Arch-Biſhop (Sheldon) pays him great Compliments, and encourages him to proceed in his Studies — Further Reſpect paid him by Sir Leolin Jenkins. 221. 222. Viſits Mr. Creſſey and Mr. Davenport — Account of thoſe Gentlemen. 224. 225. A.W. ſent for by the Delegates of the Preſs — Offered by them 100 *l.* for his Copy of the Hiſtory and Antiquities of Oxford — Additional Pains to be taken by him in order to prepare it for the Preſs — Makes a Catalogue of Dr. Barlow's Books in his Library at Queen's Coll. — Loſes his Friend Henry Foulis. 226. 227. Makes a Catalogue of his Books. 228. Is angry with Dr. Bathurſt — The Reaſon why. 229. 230. His continual Agitation of Mind in making his Hiſtory ready for a Tranſlation. 231. 232. Makes Additions to and corrects Sir Pet. Leyceſter's Antiquities of Cheſhire —

Receives 100 *l.* from the Vice-Chancellor, for the Copy of his Work. 233. Goes to London to carry on that Work —— Dines with Mr. Aſhmole, and views his Curioſities — Dines with Franc. St. Clara — Who gives him his Works in two Vol. Folio — Returns to Oxford — Attends the Feaſt. 234. Nich. Lloyd publiſhes his Geographical Dictionary, pays A. Wood a Compliment. 235. Dr. Fell provides a Tranſlator for the Hiſtory and Antiquities of Oxon. — The Dr. difficult to be pleaſed — Character of Rich. Peers the Tranſlator — His Behaviour to the Author. 236. 237. With Dr. Barlow at Queen's Coll. — Receives from him a magnifying Glaſs to aſſiſt him in reading Old MSS. 237. Entertains Joh. Wood and Mich. Geddes at a Tavern — Receives the Works of F. St. Clara. 238. The Delegates of the Preſs propoſe a Subſcription for the Printing of the *Hiſt. & Antiq. Oxon.* but this Scheme being diſliked, Dr. Fell undertakes it at his own Charge — A.W. receives from Tho. Blount his Law Dictionary, in the Compilation of which he had aſſiſted. 239. His Tenant at the Flower de Luce dies — Draws up an Account of the Prince of Orange's Reception — His Companion, Dr. Herbert Pelham, dies. 240. Is made a Delegate for draining the Town Ditch on the Eaſt Side of New Coll. Wall, and Building Houſes upon it. 240. 241. Goes with the Subwarden of Merton Coll. to prevent the Pariſhioners of St. Peter's in the Eaſt from intruding on the Limits of that College in their Proceſſions on Holy Thurſday. 242. He is introduced to Mr. Huddleſton — Mr. Ralph Sheldon comes to Oxford and gets acquainted with A.W. who is, on this Account, ſuſpected to be a Papiſt by many ſniveling Saints. 243. 244. 245. He ſends many Additions to Mr. Gore's Catalogue — Goes to the Oxford Feaſt — His Fatherly Acquaintance Mr. Alex. Fiſher dies. 245. 246. Receives from Mr. Sheldon a Book intitled "The Rule of Faith." — Corrects and prints a Book of Tho. Blount's, intitled "Animadverſions upon Sir Richard "Baker's Chronicle," &c. ſcores out from thence ſome Compliments to Himſelf. 246. Goes to London — Carried by Leolin

Leolin Jenkyns to dine with Arch-Biſhop Sheldon — The Company there — The Arch-Biſhop encourages and commends him — The Motive of his Journey to London — Is deſired by Sir Leolin to preſent his *Hiſt. & Antiq.* to the Arch-Biſhop, but refuſes —— The Reaſon why. 247. 248. His Kinſman Will. Cox dies — At Dr. Fell's — The Doctor's Opinion of Wickliffe — Receives from E. Aſhmole his Inſtitution, &c. of the Order of the Garter — Gives him in Return the *Hiſt. et Antiq. Oxon.* — Tells Dr. Barlow the Opinion of a certain Perſon relative to Wickliffe —— Dr. Barlow gueſſes at him. 248. 249. His Company feared at Trinity Coll. — The Reaſon why. — Has a Diſpute with Dr. Fell — The Occaſion of it. 250. 251. Commended by the Senior Proctor, in his Speech — Cold Reception at his Brother Kit's — Quarrells with his Brother's Wife. 252. Abuſed by Mr. Shirley the *Terræ Filius*, in his Speech — The Contents of that Speech. 253. 254. 255. 256. Does not go, or give any Money, to the Oxford Feaſt — The Reaſon why —— Character of Dr. Bathurſt and his Wife. 257. The Tranſlators of the *Hiſt. & Antiq. Oxon.* begin in Chriſt Church — They alter ſome Parts of it — Dr. Fell's Behaviour on this Occaſion — Mr. Reeve begins to tranſcribe at the Year 1426. 258. A.W.'s Acquaintance with him began on this Account. — His Brother Kit tells him that he is ſuſpected to be a Papiſt, but will not diſcloſe the Author of that Report. 260. An Obſervation on the Diſpoſal of Fellowſhips and Canonries. — A.W. is labouriouſly employed in drying of MSS. in the Bodleian Library. 261. His *Hiſtoria et Antiq. Oxon.* publiſhed and preſented to the King, the Great Perſonages of the Court, to William Prince of Newburgh, and Coſmo Duke of Tuſcany. 262. 263. Applies for a Herald's Place, but cannot ſucceed — Takes a Vomit — The ill Effects of the Vomit. 265. Votes for Mr. Wight to be Rhetoric Lecturer — The Warden of Merton calls him a Diſturber of the Peace of the College. 267. H. F. leaves him — He is exceeding melancholy. 269. The Cauſe why Learning de-

clines. 273. Kept a Lent at Weſton and returns from thence. 274. Goes to Bath — His Expences there and Return — Receives no Benefit from it — His Bedmaker. 276. Dines with Mr. Hen. Parker at Honiton and views his Curioſities. 277. Dr. Wallis takes away all the Writings he had in his Poſſeſſion for eighteen Years — The Reaſon of this. 278. The Vice-Chancellor ſearches his Room — but finds Nothing obnoxious — Informs him that he muſt take the Oath of Allegiance — He complies and obtains a Certificate. 279. 280. Dines with Dr. Lamphire — The Behaviour of Dr. F. and Dr. Hall towards him. 281. Sends his Obſervations on the Baronage to the Author Sir William Dugdale. 283. Preſents his *Hiſt. et Antiq. Oxon.* to the Herald's Office. 284. This Work complained of in Parliament. 288. A. W. gives a *Scio* for ſome Fellows of Merton Coll. — His Vote and Degree queſtioned by one Browning of Ch. Ch. — He ſuſpects that Peers ſet him on to do it —— Sends his Animadverſions on the Hiſtory of the Reformation to Dr. Burnet — The Doctor angry at them. 289. His Opinion of White Kennet's Book. 299. Deſires Sir William Dugdale to oblige Payton to take down the Coat of Arms he had put up in St. Martin's Church. 306. Gathers Ears of Rye on the 16. of December. 309. Gives Mr. Kennet 5 *s.* for the Pains he had taken for him. 314. Receives ten Guineas of Mr. R. S. to ſtop his Mouth. 321. Dr. Wallis gets the Keys of the Records from him by a Pretence — Refuſes them to him again — Behaves rudely to him. 327. 328. Loſes his generous and true Friend Mr. Ralph Sheldon — Mr. Sheldon's Life and Character — A. W. viſited him frequently, put his Library in Order and made Catalogues of the Books. 329. 330. 331. 332. Writes an Account of "The Training "and bearing of Arms of the Scholars of the Univerſity "1685." 332. Alſo "The Reception of King James II. "at Oxon. during his Abſence." 345. Dines with Dr. Nath. Johnſton, at London —— Converſation there —— Returns to Oxford —— His *Hiſtoria et Antiq.* abuſed by Dr. Phineas Elwood. 364. 365. Cited to appear in the Vice-Chancellor's

Chancellor's Court, in the Cauſe of Hen. Earl of Clarendon —Abuſed by Mr. Davies for his Behaviour to Mr. Fulman. 366. 367. Appears in the Vice-Chancellor's Court —Gives in his Anſwer to the Articles exhibited againſt him, by Tho. Wood his Proctor. 368. Pays Poll-Money. 369. The Libell, and his Anſwer. 369. 370. 371. 372. His Siſter breaks up Houſe — He is taxed for 100 *l.* and demurs the Payment, it being on a Mortgage — Afterwards is taxed for 200 *l.* and going to ſwear off 100 *l.* is obliged to take the Oaths of Allegiance and Supremacy, tho' he had taken them two Years before —— Pays a quarterly Tax for 100 *l.* 372. His Vindication goes to London— Comes to Oxford —Six of them ſent to him by White Kennet. 373. A Hearing of the Cauſe at the Aſſeſſor's Chamber— Dr. Bourchier's Behaviour there, and his Reflections on A. W.'s Picture, &c. in the *Athen. Oxon.* — Account of the Picture. 374. Another Hearing at the Aſſeſſor's — Dr. Bouchier appears in Behalf of my Lord Clarendon — His Behaviour to Mr. Wood's Proctor, and the Conſequence of it. 375. Mr. Smith brings him his Sentence — Mr. Dodwell puts in an *Habeas Corpus*— Notice thereof ſent to my Lord Clarendon — The further Proceedings of my Lord — Sentence pronounced againſt Mr. A. W. and ſtuck up in the uſual public Places — The Form of the Sentence — The Apparitor burns the 2d Vol. of the *Athenæ Oxon.* — Account of this Tranſaction put into the Gazette. 376. 377. His Name put into the *Black Book.* 380. Dr. Charlett's Letter to A. W. — The Fine ſet upon him — Is told what is intended to be done with it — What was done with it. 381. Mr. Altham in his Proctor's Speech abuſes A. W. — The Reaſon why. 385. Receives a Subpœna to attend at Weſtminſter, in order to give Evidence in the Cauſe between the Chancellor of the Univerſity and Magdalen College, relative to the Nomination of a Principal of Magdalen Hall — Goes to London and gives Oath with Reſpect to a Regiſter of Magdalen Coll. &c. 386. 387. Returns from London in Company with Sir L. O. — His

Letter

Letter to that Gentleman — Goes to Aſtrop Wells — His Expences on that Account. 387. 388. He is informed that the Queen had ordered the *Athenæ et Faſti Oxon.* to be new bound, and that it lay in her Cloſet. 388. 389. His Body much indiſpoſed with the Hard Winter 1694. 389. With Mr. J. Ecc. — Company there — Abuſed by one Barkſdale — Holds up his Cudgell at him — Puts Dr. Gardiner in Mind of the Act of Parliament — Gives him the Printed Act — Dr. Gardiner's Anſwer's to him. 391. Dr. Gorges's Opinion of the *Athenæ Oxon.* and it's Author — Mr. Gibſon tells him Biſhop Moor's Sentiments upon it. 392. A. W. dines with Dr. Charlett — The Company there — Complimented by Mr. Harbin. 393. Meets Lord Clarendon at Dr. Turner's Lodgings — Converſation with him — A. W. complains of the Fine — Things done by Lord Clarendon to ruin A. W. — Things done by A. W. to pleaſe his Lordſhip. 394. 395. Sells the Fleur de Lis Inn to Thomas Rowney for an Annuity — Goes to Binſey, Godſtowe, and Wolvercote with Mr. Tanner — Explains to him the Antiquities of thoſe and other Places. 396. 397. Shifts his Apparel and catches cold — Is ſeized with a Suppreſſion of Urine — His Behaviour during his Illneſs — Intruſts Mr. Tanner with his Papers —— His Death, Funeral, and Monument —— Works and Character. 397. & ſeq.

Wood, Benjamin. 367.
——— Chriſtopher. 19. 21. 24. 26. 42. 43. 55. 56. 95. 109. 138. 191. 233. 252.
——— Edward. 10. 20. 42. 43. 44. 52. 54. 61. 64. 66, n. 76- 78. 81. 82. 83. 183.
——— Henry. 18.
——— Hugh. 18.
——— James. 17.
——— John. 8. 17.
——— Margaret. 18.
——— Mary. 19. 26. 42. 55. 66. 78. 130. 142. 191. 193. 201.

Wood, Mrs ——. 165.
—— Peter. 373.
—— Richard. 19.
—— Robert, Brother to A. W. 10. 20. 76. 95. 137. 191.
—— Robert. 19.
—— Thomas, Father of A. W. 1. 13. 16. 17. 18. 19. 201.
—— Thomas, Brother of A. W. 7. 13. 16. 20. 52. 67. 70.
—— Thomas, L.L.D. 290. 368. 374. 391.
—— Thomas. 108.
Woodford, Robert. 124. n.
—— Sam. 124. & n. 127.
Woodroff, Benj. 184. & n. 234. 381.
—— Tim. 184. n.
Woodruff, ——. 353. 357.
Woodward, Mich. 156. 182.
—— 89.
Worceſter, Hen. Marquis of. 270.
Workman, James. 156. 267. 324.
Wray, or Ray, } John. 113. n.
Wren, Chriſt. 86. 185. 258.
—— Matth. Biſhop. 87. n. 88. 91.
—— Matth. 87. & n.
—— Tho. 87. 88. n.
Wright, James. 56. n.
—— John. 64.
—— Will. 284. 289. 294. 295. 312. 390. 393.
Wroughton, ——. 289.
Wyat, Will. 287. 288. 317. 356. 382.
Wych, Sir Cyril. 310.
Wyld, Edm. 208.

Y.

Yate, or Yates, } Tho. 156. 221. 226. 239 250. 262. 308.
Yerbury, Hen. 186. & n. 284. 285.
Younger, Dr. 305.

Z.

Zinzan, or Zinzano, } ——. 393.

THE END.

Page 5. Brideoake, Biſhop, *inſert* 15.

CORRECTIONS.

Page 1. Line 5. *read* 17th.
—— 12. l. penult. *read* Vol. 2. Edit. 2.
—— 22. l. ult. *read* Bucks.
Ibid. *read* She died —— and was buried.
—— 23. l. 25. *read* Baron Thame; ſed ſic in MS.
—— 32. To the Note and Text affix * inſtead of [a].
Note. l. 3. *read* lying.
—— 56. Note. l. 1. *read* Franc.
—— 58. Note. l. 21. *read* Jaſp.
—— 59. Note. l. 10. *read* Celibacy.
—— 64. l. 5. *read* Merton.
—— 70. Note. l. 6. *read* Edgehill.
l 11. *read* Officer in.
—— 85. Notes. l. 14. *read* Lieutenant.
—— 87. Notes. l. 7. Omit the , after Inn.
—— 88. Notes. l. 5. Put ; after Letters.
l. 12. Put , after Bread.
—— 92. Notes. l. 5. *eraſe* and.
—— 93. Glexney. Qu. if not Flexney? See pag. 127.
—— 105. l. 26. *For* Bridge *read* Bride.
—— 106. Notes. l. 9. *read* and a Preacher.
—— 112. Notes. l. 4. *read* Fawlſley near Daventry.
—— 113. Notes. l. 8. *read* Celibacy.
l. 13. *read* Oaths.
—— 143. Notes. l. 12. 13. *read* Univerſities.
—— 149. Notes. l. 10. Put , after Inn.
—— 172. Notes. l. 2. *read* Dickenſon.
—— 174. Notes. *read* Preface to the Hiſtory of Glaſtonbury publiſhed by T. Hearne.
—— 178. Notes. l. 12. *read* the Preſs.

Page 186. l. 3. Put after Janes **.
—— 223. Note. l. 15. *read* Berkley.
—— 229. l. 3. After Bidgood put *.
—— 230. Notes. l. 13. *read* Commiſſioner.
—— 235. Notes. l. 3. *read* Blandford.
—— 237. Note. *read* remarkable.
—— 249. l. 21. Qu. if not Pro-Vice-Chan.? Sed ſic MS.
—— 254. Notes. l. 7. *read* ingenious.
l. 8. *read* deſcribing.
—— 267. Notes. Put before *Supple* [a].
—— 269. Notes. *read* Reg.
—— 277. Note. *read* 8505.
—— 319. l. 3. *read* 1682.
—— 332. l. 6. *read* Jac. II.
—— 365. Put] after Religion.
—— 373. l. 14. *read* Abendana. Sed ſic MS.
—— 385. Note. l. ult. *read* to *inſtead of* the.
—— 389. l. 10. Qu. if not Pro-Vice-Chan.? Sed ſic MS.
—— 391. l. 16. *read* Grandfather.
—— 396. Notes. l. 1. *read* Col. 131.
—— 398. l. antepenult. *read* Teniſon.

BL